

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOI/PA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET  
FOI/PA# 1369971-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 58

Page 5 ~ b1;  
Page 6 ~ b1;  
Page 7 ~ b1;  
Page 8 ~ b1;  
Page 32 ~ b7D;  
Page 33 ~ b7D;  
Page 34 ~ b7D;  
Page 35 ~ b7D;  
Page 36 ~ b7D;  
Page 37 ~ b7D;  
Page 38 ~ b7D;  
Page 39 ~ b7D;  
Page 40 ~ b7D;  
Page 41 ~ b7D;  
Page 42 ~ b7D;  
Page 43 ~ b7D;  
Page 44 ~ b7D;  
Page 45 ~ b7D;  
Page 46 ~ b7D;  
Page 53 ~ b7D;  
Page 54 ~ b7D;  
Page 55 ~ b7D;  
Page 56 ~ b7D;  
Page 57 ~ b7D;  
Page 58 ~ b7D;  
Page 59 ~ b7D;  
Page 60 ~ b7D;  
Page 61 ~ b7D;  
Page 62 ~ b7D;  
Page 63 ~ b7D;  
Page 64 ~ b7D;  
Page 65 ~ b7D;  
Page 66 ~ b7D;  
Page 67 ~ b7D;  
Page 68 ~ b1; b7D;  
Page 81 ~ b7D;  
Page 109 ~ b7D;  
Page 118 ~ b1;  
Page 119 ~ b7D;  
Page 120 ~ b1;  
Page 121 ~ b7D;  
Page 122 ~ b1;  
Page 123 ~ b1;  
Page 124 ~ b7D;  
Page 125 ~ b1;  
Page 126 ~ b7D;  
Page 127 ~ b1;  
Page 128 ~ b1; b7D;

Page 129 ~ b1;  
Page 130 ~ b1;  
Page 140 ~ b7D;  
Page 142 ~ b1; b7D;  
Page 143 ~ b7D;  
Page 144 ~ b7D;  
Page 145 ~ b7D;  
Page 150 ~ b7D;  
Page 167 ~ b7D;  
Page 182 ~ b1;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X For this Page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOI/PA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET  
FOI/PA# 1369971-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 58

Page 5 ~ b1;  
Page 6 ~ b1;  
Page 7 ~ b1;  
Page 8 ~ b1;  
Page 32 ~ b7D;  
Page 33 ~ b7D;  
Page 34 ~ b7D;  
Page 35 ~ b7D;  
Page 36 ~ b7D;  
Page 37 ~ b7D;  
Page 38 ~ b7D;  
Page 39 ~ b7D;  
Page 40 ~ b7D;  
Page 41 ~ b7D;  
Page 42 ~ b7D;  
Page 43 ~ b7D;  
Page 44 ~ b7D;  
Page 45 ~ b7D;  
Page 46 ~ b7D;  
Page 53 ~ b7D;  
Page 54 ~ b7D;  
Page 55 ~ b7D;  
Page 56 ~ b7D;  
Page 57 ~ b7D;  
Page 58 ~ b7D;  
Page 59 ~ b7D;  
Page 60 ~ b7D;  
Page 61 ~ b7D;  
Page 62 ~ b7D;  
Page 63 ~ b7D;  
Page 64 ~ b7D;  
Page 65 ~ b7D;  
Page 66 ~ b7D;  
Page 67 ~ b7D;  
Page 68 ~ b1; b7D;  
Page 81 ~ b7D;  
Page 109 ~ b7D;  
Page 118 ~ b1;  
Page 119 ~ b7D;  
Page 120 ~ b1;  
Page 121 ~ b7D;  
Page 122 ~ b1;  
Page 123 ~ b1;  
Page 124 ~ b7D;  
Page 125 ~ b1;  
Page 126 ~ b7D;  
Page 127 ~ b1;  
Page 128 ~ b1; b7D;

Page 129 ~ b1;  
Page 130 ~ b1;  
Page 140 ~ b7D;  
Page 142 ~ b1; b7D;  
Page 143 ~ b7D;  
Page 144 ~ b7D;  
Page 145 ~ b7D;  
Page 150 ~ b7D;  
Page 167 ~ b7D;  
Page 182 ~ b1;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X For this Page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-150

65-51317-1

RECORDED

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION. AJT:meb 8-20/43

A.M. Thurston  
Am. Embassy  
London, Eng.  
~~SIS 11/16/43~~

Transmit the following message

[REDACTED]

HERMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT. REFERENCE YOUR LETTERS ONE ONE EIGHT  
NAUGHT AND ONE TWO NAUGHT NAUGHT. BUREAU ACCEPTABLE TO UTILIZING  
SUBJECT AS DOUBLE AGENT IN LATIN AMERICA PREFERABLY IN ARGENTINA.  
MAKE NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS AND PROMPTLY ADVISE BUREAU FULL PARTICULARS.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/14/03 BY 32133 PLB/ET/mdb

Encoded and sent State Dep't.

Date: 8/2/43

By: HMC (MR)

Serial #103

6141

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Starke \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_

Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_  
NOV 6 1943

SENT VIA

Cable

M

Per

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER  
DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-30-2009



Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

American Embassy  
London, England  
August 4, 1943

~~SECRET~~

Communication No. 1180

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Mr. John Edgar Hoover  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Attention: Liaison Section

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G.

Dear Sir:

There are attached hereto copies of [redacted]

b7D

[redacted] GOLDSCHMIDT  
has been very loosely handled by the German authorities and therefore,  
his productivity as a double cross agent would appear to be question-  
able.

I would appreciate being informed by the Bureau via cable whether  
it is desirous of using GOLDSCHMIDT as a double cross agent.

Further details concerning this case will be obtained from [redacted]

Enclosures  
JAC:JB.



ORIGINAL VIA "SPECIAL POUCH"  
Copies Via Diplomatic Air Courier Pouch

CLASSIFIED BY 32133 PLB/ETH/mb  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6  
7/14/03

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Arthur M. Thurston  
Legal Attache

RECORDED  
& INDEXED  
SE  
20

AUG 31 1943

~~SECRET~~



*Cunningham*  
**LCARSON**  
**SECRET**

**Federal Bureau of Investigation**

**United States Department of Justice**

American Embassy  
London, England

CLASSIFIED BY *32133 p/B/EH/mdb*  
DECLASSIFY ON: *25X*

August 6, 1943

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Communication *#1200*

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D.C.

Attention: Liaison Section

Dear Sir:

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G.

Reference is made to

[Redacted]

b7D

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

ENCLO. *19*  
No commitments have been made for the Bureau in this case,  
[Redacted] it is not possible for  
this office to take any further action in this matter until  
cable instructions are received from the Bureau.



RECORDED  
& INDEXED

& Very truly yours,

*Arthur M. Thurston*

Arthur M. Thurston  
Legal Attache

*65-51317-2*  
14 AUG 31 1943

COPIES DESTROYED

7534 OCT 31 1960

AMT:WGR  
Enclosure

Translation

Curriculum

Hollnath Siegfried SCHNEIDER

Born at Göttingen 3rd January 1895.

Final Exam: Gymnasium (high school).

1914-19 Reserve Lieutenant cavalry.

1923 U.S. Army London.

1924-27 Temp. asst. inspector of Finances Netherlands East Indies.

1928-31 Shell Petroleum Corp. Tulsa, Oklahoma, U.S.A.

1931-32 Observer Air Dept. Gothenburg.

1933-35 Frequently abroad on business.

1935 America.

1936-37 International Trading Consortium, The Hague.

1938 " " " Colombia.

1939 Preliminary mobilization School 1st Air Regt.

at May 1940 Transferred to U.S.A.

References:

Admiral FURBER.

D. King RAYSON, Reliable Post. Co. London  
(last news of Lt. King RAYSON from Gen.  
Port's H.Q., France)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 9/14/03 BY 32133/PLB/EH/mdb

Period in Mexico, 1938-1939

(60's) H. G. SCHNEIDER.

ENCLOSURE

65-51317-2

Declaration made by Mr. Helmuth Stogfried  
GOLDBRANDER, born at Goch, 22 January, 1913.

At the time of the German invasion I was stationed at Ido as Captain in the reserve of cavalry. Since 1st May 1940 I have been commandant on the H.Q. staff of the 4th Hussar Regt. at Ido. From the preliminary mobilization in April 1939 to 1st May 1941 I belonged to the 1st Alp Regt., stationed at Schiphol (Commandant Major van VORDERWISCH). The aerodrome commandant, Major GOLDBRANDER was my other chief.

In the late summer of 1941 I was preparing to escape to England with the help of a Hague organization (to which Lt. Major ~~van VLIJES~~ belonged) when I casually met one day a German friend, Matthias JANNSEN from Goch, whose his address was Hingonburgstrasse 24. In 1932 I had been associated with him in attempts to seize the gold from the "Intimo", for which he had invented a special apparatus.

JANNSEN had an office at 15 Jan van Nieuwstraten with a board stating that it belonged to some kind of economic body; his daughter, Hennie, acted as secretary. At our second meeting he told me he was carrying on "economic espionage".

JANNSEN's chiefs were in Berlin. In November 1942 when he was taking me in his car from Goch to Lünen we were held up by the police and he showed a permit on which he figured as "general representative of the .... Army Corps Lünen".

According to his own account when he was simply an architect in Cech in 1935 he was requested by the staff of the said Army Corps to found an espionage organization in Holland. JANSEN speaks our language with a trace of foreign accent and knows our country from end to end. In the last war he was engaged in smuggling rubber from Holland to Germany.

Shortly after our first meetings the Hague office was closed down. JANSEN then travelled backward and forwards from Cech. I know he went regularly to Antwerp and on one occasion to Paris.

In the late summer of 1941 JANSEN visited me unexpectedly at Soest, where I was living in a garret, a kind of dog-house, in the house of an old artist, Mrs. JAVIERMUP, formerly said 105. On that occasion he commissioned me to write letters to several of my connections in Colombia enquiring about the presence of alluvial gold in rivers. I wrote to NORMAN JENNISON, Apartado Aereo 3661, and to JAMES JENNISON, Apartado Aereo 3746, both at Bogota. In these letters there was no element of espionage; I sent copies of them to JANSEN. I do not remember whether JANSEN gave me any money at this visit, as he had done at other times; he owed no money from our joint claims in London and he knew of my straitened financial circumstances.



Two months later I suddenly had a telegram requesting me to go to Nymegen. We met in the second-class waiting-room. He then drove to Gech in his car, which had been standing outside the station. Mrs. HAVEMAN lent me 10 guilders for my trip from ROTTERDAM, which I got back from JANSSEN. Later, when he gave me 50 guilders at Gech.

Next day JANSSEN introduced me to a certain Major Dr. SCHMIDT at Munster. Our meeting took place in the Ratskeller, where Dr. SCHMIDT, who was disguised in plain-clothes as an American, offered me gin.

Over lunch SCHMIDT told me that he was a graduate in the Chinese language and would probably be sent to China as interpreter. He was a man of about 50, small, with a round red face.

SCHMIDT questioned me about my connections in North and South America, he told me the Germans were specially interested in the area around the Panama Canal.

The same day JANSSEN brought me back to Nymegen. Two months later JANSSEN wrote me that SCHMIDT came to waiting for me.

Early in 1942 I again had a letter from JANSSEN saying he wanted to talk to me and that he was coming to see me on a certain day with an important person. He arrived with somebody who was introduced as Dr. KILBE, a politician and

body of Wilhelmshaven and an officer of the reserve in the German Navy. Subsequently, JANSSEN told me that MEIER was in charge of "coastal supervision" of the whole Prussian coast; this service had an office at Groningen.

MEIER suggested my getting information for him from Dutch officers' circles, and he hinted at the possibility of my being sent to England at some future time. I replied that I would think over his suggestion.

Three days later I wrote to JANSSEN that I should like nothing better than to search for gold with his apparatus in Colombia after the war, so I should not like to take service with the army. I would note here that before his visit with MEIER (I now believe the name is written like this) JANSSEN told me on one of his visits that there was no espionage work for me in South America, as the Germans resident there were carrying it on.

After my refusal I had two more letters from JANSSEN saying my attitude was incomprehensible. He was aware of my financial embarrassment and how I lived on my own; he added that there was a chance of my coming on my feet again.

On 20th May 1942 I had to appear at The Hague before a court-martial, presided over by J. van OOSTERHOUT, accused of "desertion", supposed to have been placed on 14th May 1940. I was condemned to 3 months in prison. Next morning

I received a telegram at Coosb in which JALISCH asked me to go to Amsterdam at once. I met him there, as usual, in the second-class waiting-room at the station. He notified me that I was to be sent to South America on economic espionage and instructed me to go to Amsterdam to prepare for my journey; at the same time he gave me a hundred guilders.

At the Spanish Consulate I spoke to the Counsellor, who told me there was no chance of a Spanish visa unless one first had a South American one. I wrote all this to JALISCH.

A week later we met at Coosb. I told him that an experientist in Amsterdam named ~~ROELOFFS~~ (whose parents live at Coosb) had given me an introduction to experientists in other countries and that I also had a recommendation from A. L. J. ~~HEIJMANS~~, the son of the manager of the cultural and sports at Amsterdam, to ~~Jhr. van der Haagen~~ ~~DE LATHAUW~~, Consul General at Lisbon. JALISCH promised me a report.

After I had telephoned JALISCH at Coosb for a definite answer I received a telegram announcing his visit; this telegram was sent from Sibengwald. He actually arrived at Coosb with somebody whom he introduced as WILHELM from the Central-Verwaltung, Hamburg. He appeared to be a former Austrian naval officer, who had been Ford representative in Austria and had now transferred to German service. I accompanied him and JALISCH to Amsterdam, where WILHELM took quarters in a room at the Hotel Suisse.

According to JANSSEN I made a favourable impression on WEINER.

A week later I was called to Cooch and went on to Hamburg next day in JANSSEN's company.

WEINER met us at the station. Next day I was introduced to Captain EISIS at the Esplanade; he belonged to the naval espionage service and took me on for espionage work in America.

A few days later my training started; it means receiving lessons in wireless transmitting and receiving, also in codes. These lessons were given by a certain SCHULER at Pension Wacker, Oberstrasse 103 or 104. In the intervals I was also having lessons from WEINER about ships, convoys etc. Occasionally I also had instruction in cryptic matters from a certain GRIFFITH, whose chief was Dr. HEINICH. In the last 2 1/2 months I learnt how to construct wireless sets from a man named PAUL, first at 7 Reichenstrasse and later at 12 or 14 Elbengasse, 4th floor, where there was a wireless workshop under the name of "Bibliographical Institute". Accidentally I learnt that PAUL's real name was SCHULER.

I had to practice independent use of various wireless long distance sets at the house of a certain GRIFFITH at Hopfenack, a village in the neighbourhood of Hamburg. Dr. von GRIFFITH coached me in the use of secret lists at his office at 20 Bornemannstrasse, Hamburg.

Early in May 1943 I was proficient and Mr. GUNTER took me to Hendaye, where we were fetched by a car from the German Consulate at San Sebastian. Until we had crossed the frontier I had to hide in the trunk. When I emerged from the trunk we were in Spain and GUNTER had disappeared.

I was dropped at the Hotel Germania, where GUNTER too put in an appearance later. In the hotel two other Germans spoke to me; they had recognized me by the beard GUNTER had given me. After lunch with these gentlemen and GUNTER I went at night with the two Germans in the direction of the Portuguese frontier via Salamanca. Near Braganca my companions discovered that a guide, on whom they had reckoned, had been arrested by the Spanish police for smuggling. Thereupon we drove to Madrid, where I put in a fortnight. About 25th May 1943 I left Madrid in GUNTER's company (one of the Germans from San Sebastian) with a Spanish guide, who transferred me to a Portuguese colleague at the frontier.

At Villa Real I got a car that took me to Guarda; from there I took the night train on 26th May to Lisbon, accompanied by a Portuguese guide.

After arriving in Lisbon I was taken by the said Portuguese to a house in the neighborhood of the Douro, where I slept for a few hours. At 2 p.m. the Portuguese guide and one of the Germans from San Sebastian (not GUNTER) appeared;

they both gave me necessary instructions. I got my passport and identity-card back and received in addition 5000 dollars, for which I signed a receipt in the name of HUTH. ORIGINAL took from me at San Sebastian the German passport on which I had travelled from Hamburg to San Sebastian.

After taking leave of these gentlemen I went to the Dutch Consulate General, where I sent in my name to Mr. van der Haessen de SCHREURS, to whom I recounted everything that had happened and to whom I expressed the wish to play out my part as German agent to the end, should the allied authorities consider it useful.

I should like to add to my declaration that I unreservedly offer myself for any service whatsoever.

At Hamburg in my presence two microscopic photos of the wireless set to be built and directions for wireless exchange traffic were given into the collar of my blue suit; packages of secret inf. are also hidden in various places in that suit.

I spread copy of a letter which I wrote by means of the secret inf. to an address in Oporto which was given me; it was written in conjunction with Dr. ~~WILHELM~~ WILHELM.

I have taken a note at the Banco Nacional Ultra Mexico no. 2078; in it there are some private letters, testimonials and old letters from America, on one of which an address in

London and another in Madrid are written in secret ink; those are where my correspondence from America was to be addressed. The safe also contains what money is left over.

London, 6<sup>th</sup> July 1943.

(EE's) E. L. GOLDSMITH.

---



Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice

~~SECRET~~

Washington, D. C.  
American Embassy  
London, England  
October 23, 1943

Communication #1769

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Attention: Liaison Section

Dear Sir:

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLESCHMIDT,  
a.k.a. PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

Reference is made to the Bureau's cable of October 20, 1943, which advised that the Bureau was willing to accept Goldschmidt as a double agent in the United States subject to a number of stipulations.

Bureau stipulation number one to the effect that arrangements be made through the Dutch and British in London for suitable cover for Goldschmidt's travel to the United States in line with his instructions could have been handled. (S)

Condition number two which stipulated that a letter be written by Goldschmidt to his principals advising that he had an opportunity to go to the United States and requesting advice as to whether he should take this assignment, and which further stipulated that Goldschmidt receive an affirmative reply from the Germans. This condition was also worded to the effect that Goldschmidt should again raise the question of payment in the United States as well as advance expense money in his letter to the Germans in order to test his principals' continued faith in him. This second condition appears to be impractical for a number of reasons:

In the first place, it has been a year since the subject commenced his original training for this assignment in Holland. He arrived in Lisbon, Portugal in the early part of May, 1943, although it was not until August that he came to the Bureau's attention. The subject has now been in London for over five weeks. Communication by secret ink letter with the subject's cover addresses would be necessarily slow and it would then mean that the cover addressee would have to relay the message to his German control and obtain a reply. Goldschmidt was not furnished a developer for secret ink which his German principals might use in communicating with him although he was given general instructions that he might develop secret writing by the use of a hot iron. [REDACTED] (S)



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY 82/33 PLB  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X  
7/14/03

b7D

~~SECRET~~



Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

~~SECRET~~ -2-

b7D

[REDACTED]  
I think the delay which would be occasioned by the exchange of this correspondence would be excessive. Further, since the subject has become such an administrative problem, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] While it is possible that these obvious disadvantages could be overcome, they are not being considered further at this time in view of stipulation number three which instructed "that you personally feel that it does not appear Goldschmidt has been compromised and that you personally recommend Bureau's action".

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

-3-

[REDACTED] The subject is not amenable to direction or control and is utterly devoid of any patriotic motives. The sole reason for his willingness to serve as a double-cross agent can be explained by his greedy character and desire for self aggrandizement. Goldschmidt has an appetite for women which is excessive and catholic. In the past two weeks, he has become involved with a middle class English woman who is in the employ of the United States Army Paymaster. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Goldschmidt has entertained this woman with a fanciful yarn which is highly improbable and which has undoubtedly made him appear suspect to his new found friend. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Also during the past two weeks, Goldschmidt has been having an illicit affair with his chambermaid, which necessitated his removal to new quarters in London. On a third occasion in recent weeks [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] he has engaged in intimate relations with an unknown woman in a public park in London, thereby making himself a target for police action and subsequent interrogation by the local law enforcement authorities. (S)

I interviewed Goldschmidt this morning at the London apartment he has recently been removed to as a result of some of the aforementioned escapades. He impressed me as being a completely worthless and irresponsible individual whose mentality is certainly well below average. He seems to feel that he is in a position to capitalize on his present unique situation, and it was my definite impression that his sole reason for desiring to go to the United States and work for the American authorities was that he feels that the Americans will pay the highest wages. He suggested that upon his arrival in the United States that he would not be able to work at a position in the Dutch Consular Service as previously suggested and indicated that he was anxious to obtain employment with the International Shell Oil Company. You will recall that the subject had previously been employed by Shell in Oklahoma a number of years ago and he is of the opinion that this employment might be quite profitable. It appears that it is his intention to augment these earnings by whatever funds he would be able to worm out of his German principals.

Following my interview with Goldschmidt [REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~  
-4-

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

b7D

[REDACTED]

In view of all the above facts [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

~~(S)~~

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

~~(S)~~

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

~~(S)~~

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

-5-

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

10 10 1951

It is the writer's personal opinion that the scheme outlined above might quite possibly be productive on a short term basis and, of course, once the plan is in operation a decision could be made from the results obtained as to whether the deception should be continued.

It is suggested that you advise me by cable if the Bureau would be willing to proceed along the general lines outlined above

Very truly yours,

b7D

Arthur M. Thurston  
Legal Attache

AMT:WGR

~~SECRET~~

11/15  
2  
Be  
Kramlich L-51  
Sully

DECODE OF X CODE CABLE NUMBER 8 FROM SIS NUMBER 7009 DATED  
SEPTEMBER 8, 1943, AT LISBON. RECEIVED FROM THE STATE DEPART-  
MENT.

9

HELMUTH SIEGRIED GOLDSCHMIDT ESPIONAGE G REFER TO YOUR CABLE DATED  
AUGUST 21 TO THURSTON. ARRANGEMENTS MADE FOR SUBJECT PROCEED TO  
GREAT BRITAIN AS DUTCHMAN GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL APPROXIMATELY SEPTEMBER  
12. IN VIEW OF NECESSITY OF EARLY DEPARTURE FROM LISBON TO PREVENT  
SUSPICION BY GERMANS IMPOSSIBLE TO ARRANGE FOR DIRECT TRAVEL TO  
ARGENTINA. I WILL KEEP BUREAU ADVISED OF ANY PERTINENT DEVELOPMENTS.  
LONDON ADVISED.

DECODED BY: DG  
MESSAGE NUMBER 6308  
9-9-43

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/14/03 BY 32133 PLB/EH/mdb

RECORDED

EX-6

26 SEP 1943

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated  
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in  
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

56 NOV 27 1943

*Carson*  
*Bailey*

DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE CABLE NUMBER 11 FROM SIS NUMBER 7009 DATED SEPTEMBER 17, 1943, AT LISBON. RECEIVED FROM THE STATE DEPARTMENT.

RE HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT; ESPIONAGE G. REFER TO CABLE NUMBER 8 DATED SEPTEMBER 8 LAST. SUBJECT DEPARTED FROM LISBON FOR LONDON SEPTEMBER 16. LONDON ADVISED.

DECODED BY: HRH  
MESSAGE NUMBER 6417  
9-18-43

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/14/03 BY 32133 PLB/EH/mdb

COPIES DESTROYED  
R584 OCT 31 1960

513  
NOV 8 1943 72

RECORDED

EX-45

EX-45

65-51317-4

SEP 24 1943

ba

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

*Cumingham*  
~~SECRET~~  
~~ARSA~~

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

American Embassy

London, England

September 24, 1943

Communication No. 1550

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Attention: Liaison Section

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G.

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to previous correspondence regarding the  
above-captioned matter.

b7D

For the exclusive and strictly confidential information of the  
Bureau there are attached hereto [redacted] surreptitiously  
obtained from [redacted]

As stated above, [redacted] was obtained surreptitiously  
from [redacted] and should not under any circumstances be  
discussed with [redacted] This  
also applies to [redacted]

Very truly yours,

*Arthur M. Thurston*

Arthur M. Thurston  
Legal Attache

Enclosures

JAC:JB.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

RECORDED  
&  
INDEXED

35 OCT 11 1943



CLASSIFIED BY 32/33 PLB/ETH/MDB  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X6

7/14/03

54 NOV 12 1943

~~SECRET~~



Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Piper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_



LLT:VGH  
64-26228

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

October 18, 1943

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE (C)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Background:

Goldschmidt is a Dutch Jew who was recruited in Holland and has been well trained in radio, codes and secret ink. The major portion of his training took place in Hamburg. His instructions included information to be obtained both in North and South America. He was told that he would be paid in Argentina or New York by one of the Organization's members who would contact him and mention the name Elvira. His cover story is that he is a Dutch refugee, and he was left to his own devices in the matter of making his way to North or South America.

On May 27, 1943, he arrived in Lisbon and almost immediately reported himself to the Dutch authorities and offered himself as a double agent. Not until July 6, 1943, did the Dutch in Lisbon advise the British in Lisbon about Goldschmidt. On August 1, 1943, the matter was presented to Mr. Thurston by the British in London as a possible double agent operation. By letters dated August 4 and 6, 1943, Thurston furnished the available information to the Bureau and Mr. Carson's Section cabled that the Bureau was acceptable to utilizing subject as a double agent in Latin America, preferably Argentina.

About September 6, 1943, Goldschmidt wrote a letter to his mail drop in Portugal saying that he was going from Lisbon to England as a Dutch Government employee. On September 16, 1943, he left Lisbon and went to London. It does not appear that he has written to his contacts since arriving in England.

Recommendations:

It is recommended that Goldschmidt be brought to the United States as a double agent under the following considerations:

- (1) If Thurston can arrange through the Dutch and British for a suitable cover in line with Goldschmidt's instructions, which Thurston indicates can be done.



COPIES DESTROYED  
R564 NOV 4 1960

RECORDED  
&  
INDEXED

165-57317-6  
OCT 22 1943

SECRET



~~SECRET~~

Memo for Mr. Ladd

- 2 -

(2) After a letter has been written by Goldschmidt to his principals to the effect that he has an opportunity to go to the United States and inquiring whether they want him to go, and a reply in the affirmative is received from his principals.

(U) (3) Thurston is personally satisfied that the British are not using Goldschmidt as a double agent because of the inherent nature of the case rather than because the British believe or fear he is compromised. ~~(S)~~

(4) And after Thurston has determined with Goldschmidt that his desires as to remuneration are reasonable and do not include a demand for United States citizenship or extravagant personal living conditions.

Reasons for Recommendations:

On the assumption that the above considerations are satisfied and that Goldschmidt is still in contact with the German Intelligence Service, the recommendations are based on the following reasons:

(1) His instructions were that after he arrived in Argentina or New York he would be contacted by one of the organization's members for the purpose of payment. This indicates that the Germans have methods of payment in New York City through a paymaster, and the Bureau should know if this is possible in New York and through whom such payments are made. If such payments are possible, the paymaster would likely be paymaster for other agents yet unknown.

(2) The Bureau will own and control an Abwehr agent who is reporting to two sections, Abwehr I/M and I/L, and his associates if any develop. To that extent we will have control of the Abwehr.

(3) The Bureau may expect valuable intelligence, if things develop well, as to the modus operandi, etc., of the Abwehr.

(4) This agent if operated in the United States will displace a possible unknown agent that might otherwise be sent here.

(5) This double agent will offer an additional channel for developing and sending operational intelligence to the Germans.

(U) (6) The official or semi-official Dutch cover may afford, if handled aggressively, an opportunity to have Goldschmidt travel and develop information, in the same manner Popov has been used by the British since we sent him back to England. ~~(S)~~

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Memo for Mr. Ladd

- 3 -

(7) According to Mr. Flinn's letter #11, dated October 1, 1943, (page 9) Goldschmidt's instructions requested reports on localities which could be used for landing agents from U-boats in North America, and the successful operation of Goldschmidt may develop a plan leading toward the apprehension of saboteurs or espionage agents, and the possible capture of a German submarine.

(U) (8) At the Bureau's request Mr. Thurston had pointed out to the British that the Bureau desired an opportunity to use German agents as double agents. Heretofore agents destined for North and South America have been apprehended by the British and returned to Camp O20 without allowing them to reach this hemisphere. The British have offered this agent to us, and though it may be a little late, we should consider our position with the British to avoid turning down these operations and thereby discouraging further cooperation from them along that line. ~~(S)~~

(9) Goldschmidt was given a wide latitude as to his assignment in North America and wide discretion as to place of operation. Therefore, the case offers a rather unrestricted development with aggressive and imaginative handling.

(U) (10) Goldschmidt is not accustomed to high living, appears to be cooperative, and accommodating, according to Mr. Flinn, and both Flinn and the British think we can use him. Mr. Thurston did not express an opinion but gave the British opinion that we could use Goldschmidt and did not take issue with this opinion. The British in England and Mr. Thurston pointed out their belief that it would be necessary to closely supervise Goldschmidt because of his nervous and over-zealous temperament and because he appears to be below average in intelligence. ~~(S)~~

Possible Use in Argentina:

(U) This matter has been discussed with Mr. Keay and Mr. Bailey of the SIS Section, who advised that they would use Goldschmidt in Argentina if the British can make arrangements to get him there. In this respect SIS is not in a position to arrange for his travel to Argentina or to pay for that travel. SIS feels that he may be of value in that there is nothing to lose in attempting to use him. SIS pointed out that they will be able to watch him on a 24-hour basis for awhile but would not be able to continue such close supervision. ~~(S)~~

General Conclusion:

It is felt that only by attempting to handle these matters and taking our chances will we be able to progress in the field of counterespionage and gain further control of the Abwehr's activities. Naturally, there is no way to guarantee that this case, or any other double agent case, can be successfully operated, but with the thought in mind that if nothing is ventured nothing is gained, this case seems to offer a reasonably good gamble that the possible advantages to the Bureau will outweigh the possible disadvantages and expenses involved.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Memo for Mr. Ladd

- 4 -

Action:

If the Bureau approves the attempt to use Goldschmidt as a double agent, there is attached for transmission to Mr. Thurston an appropriate cable outlining the Bureau's position with respect to the circumstances under which we will accept Goldschmidt as a double agent.

Respectfully,

*L. L. Tyler*  
L. L. Tyler

*R. G. Fletcher*  
R. G. Fletcher

*sh*

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-150

~~SECRET~~

64-26228

LIE:VGE:FES

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

OCTOBER 18, 1943

CONF. INFO. S. E. S. #465

Transmit the following message to:

MR. A. M. THURSTON  
LEGAL ATTACHE  
THE AMERICAN EMBASSY  
LONDON, ENGLAND

URGENT - DOUBLED CODE

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. BUREAU WILL ACCEPT GOLDSCHMIDT

AS DOUBLE AGENT IN US PROVIDED FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE FULFILLED: ONE, THAT YOU CAN ARRANGE THROUGH DUTCH AND BRITISH FOR SUITABLE COVER FOR HIS TRAVEL TO THE US IN LINE WITH HIS INSTRUCTIONS. TWO, THAT A LETTER IS WRITTEN BY GOLDSCHMIDT TO HIS PRINCIPALS ADVISING THAT HE HAS OPPORTUNITY TO GO TO US AND REQUESTING WHETHER HE SHOULD GO, AND GOLDSCHMIDT RECEIVES AFFIRMATIVE REPLY FROM GERMANS, HE SHOULD AGAIN RAISE QUESTION OF PAYMENT IN US AS WELL AS ADVANCE EXPENSE MONEY, THUS TESTING PRINCIPALS' CONTINUED FAITH IN HIM. THREE, THAT YOU PERSONALLY FEEL IT DOES NOT APPEAR GOLDSCHMIDT HAS BEEN COMPROMISED AND THAT YOU PERSONALLY RECOMMEND BUREAU'S ACTION. FOUR, THAT YOU DETERMINE GOLDSCHMIDT'S DEMANDS FOR REMUNERATION ARE REASONABLE AND DO NOT INCLUDE DEMAND FOR US CITIZENSHIP. IF THE ABOVE CONDITIONS CAN BE SATISFACTORILY FULFILLED YOU ARE INSTRUCTED TO MAKE ARRANGEMENTS WITH USA TRANSPORT COMMAND TO HAVE GOLDSCHMIDT TRANSPORTED TO THE US.

CLASSIFIED BY 32/33 PLB/EH/ndb  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

HOOVER 7/14/03

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Kramer \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

(Message encoded & sent to  
State Dept. for transmittal  
GCB:RMB, 10/21/43)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

65-57317-7  
FBI - NEW YORK  
OCT 23 1943  
RECEIVED  
JAN 3 1944

6813

~~SECRET~~

ON OF THE  
 TES OF AMERICA  
 n, Portugal  
 er 1, 1943

STRICTLY PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Attention: Liaison Section

CLASSIFIED BY 3233PLB/EH/mad  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6  
7/14/83

Reference is made to Mr. Thurston's communication Number 1, dated August 31, 1943, a copy of which was furnished the Bureau, and letters to the Bureau dated August 4 and August 6, 1943. In addition, reference is made to my cables, Nos. 1 and 2 forwarded to London dated September 8 and 17th respectively, copies of which were made available to the Liaison Section. My cable No. 11 dated September 17, 1943 to the Bureau reported the departure of Goldschmidt from Lisbon for London on September 16, 1943.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 11/11/2011 BY 60322

b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

15-51317-8

SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB.

INDEXED LAB. FILES

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b7D

Also, on September 6, 1943, the writer had a brief opportunity to speak with Goldschmidt. He is approximately 5'11" tall; weights 170 lbs.; Hair: light brown; Eyes: blue; Complexion: ruddy; not Jewish in appearance. He is very accommodating and wants to do the right thing. It is the opinion of [redacted] that he is sincere and not a triple-cross.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

He has sent two communications to his principals at the Oporto address in secret writing. He has not received any further instructions or any answers from the Germans. He, as was observed from the file reviewed saw HAMANN(?) on the street in Lisbon since his arrival here and the latter told him that his letters had gotten through.

(U) He has two additional cover addresses in secret ink which he had not developed. He was told that one is a man in Lisbon whom he should correspond with in English in secret ink and the other is a woman in Madrid, whom he should correspond with in Spanish in secret ink. His main line of communication when established is to be wireless transmitter. (S)

His secret ink is a match which he uses lightly on the paper. His previous communications have been in German in secret ink. His recognition name is "HELLY", which name, he used to sign either the secret ink transmission or the innocent cover letter. DeSalis had none of the above information with the exception that he had sent two letters to his principals. Goldschmidt was given no codes or ciphers for correspondence in secret ink.

The questioning of Goldschmidt in Lisbon has obviously been bad from the standpoint of getting full and complete details. I did not have the opportunity to go much further than the above [redacted]

b7D

(U) It is believed that Goldschmidt will be satisfactory but it is unfortunate that the Bureau representative was not in on this matter from the start. Arrangements could have probably been made then for Goldschmidt to go direct to his destination instead of to London. [redacted] (S)

[redacted] In addition, new arrangements must now be made for Goldschmidt to proceed on from London, whereas, the arrangements for the ultimate destination should all have been made at once.

[redacted]  
[redacted]  
I am convinced that my stand in this matter was most effective [redacted]

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

b7D

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] The approval for Goldschmidt's British visa was not received from London for a period of approximately ten days and, in no instance could Goldschmidt have departed without this visa.

Goldschmidt prepared a letter in secret ink in German which was to go to the Oporto address, in which he tells of the arrangements which he has been successful in making with the Dutch officials. It is also brought out that he will probably proceed at a later date to South America, perhaps the Argentine.

*get copy of it?  
did it go?*

A copy of the letter forwarded to the Oporto address by Goldschmidt in the German language is attached. This letter is a joint effort of DeSalis and myself, prepared in Goldschmidt's hand and processed by a member of DeSalis' organization prior to mailing.

There is also enclosed to the Bureau, the original of a note dated September 8, 1943. [REDACTED]

(U) [REDACTED] This communication and the one mentioned hereinafter, is in the handwriting of Goldschmidt and will probably be of interest to the Technical Laboratory.

In addition, there is enclosed, an original of a note dated September 10, 1943, also enclosing a letter dated September 8, 1943, in the handwriting of Goldschmidt.

I have retained copies of the last two enclosures and prepared copies thereof for forwarding with the copy of this letter designated for Mr. Arthur M. Thurston, Legal Attache, London.

There are a number of observations that I would like to make with reference to the handling of this case.

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

b1  
b7D

(S) [redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted] Whether or not, this was an unreasonable delay, I am not in a position to state under the circumstances, however, I do feel that the matter might have been tentatively discussed in London prior to that date. ~~(S)~~

(U) With reference to the question as to whether Goldschmidt had been compromised due to the delay by the Dutch and the British in bringing him to the attention of the Bureau and his ultimate acceptance, I am of the opinion that this factor can be ignored if the proper arrangements can be made. ~~(S)~~

In this regard, it is submitted for your consideration that Goldschmidt traveled to his ultimate destination in South America on an official mission for the Dutch government. In this manner, the confidence of the Germans can be bolstered and an explanation furnished to them for Goldschmidt's traveling to England, namely, that it was essential for instructional purposes for his official assignment to the Dutch establishment.

No attempt was made by me to conduct a full and detailed interview due to the circumstances under which this case was presented to me. I have referred in this letter to the fact that the Bureau on the basis of communications from the Legal Attache in London had already accepted Goldschmidt as a double agent.

(U) Another factor was also controlling in this regard, that is that the case at this point had been handled exclusively by the Dutch and the British authorities and the essential facts secured by them, it was thought undesirable due to my new assignment at this point to indicate dissatisfaction with the interviews of Goldschmidt by retracing all the steps taken by the British and Dutch authorities previously. ~~(S)~~

As will be noted, hereinbefore, I did elicit on a short interview with Goldschmidt, facts which had not previously been covered. My own impression of the man is that he is sincere and will attempt to give full service as a double agent. On the contrary, he will have to be controlled closely because of an inherent nervousness and a dash of over-zealousness, as can be observed by the letters enclosed.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Specific reference is made to Page 13, hereinbefore, where it is set forth that Goldschmidt has a friend in America named "Hurley" whom he believes is now a General with an important command in the Middle East.

It is suggested that this individual might be in reality, the Hon. Patrick J. Hurley, who as I recall, was dispatched on a special mission by the President, either to the Middle or Far East.

It will be noted that Goldschmidt was instructed by the Germans that he should contact Mrs. Hurley, who might be a useful source of political and other information.

The Bureau may consider the advisability of having Mrs. Hurley interviewed for the purpose of ascertaining what information she possesses with reference to Goldschmidt's background and reliability.

(U) Under date of September 22, 1943, a cable was received from London requesting the results of my interrogation of Goldschmidt and suggesting that the details thereof, be forwarded by pouch to London. I have advised London that my interrogation did not elicit any substantial details beyond those already known to the British. ~~(S)~~

(U) At this time specific reference is made to my letter dated October 1, 1943, Communication No. 10, regarding "Use of the British Pouch between Lisbon and London". As can be observed from the reading of the material set out hereinbefore, it would have been undesirable to avail myself of the British facilities, consequently, this detailed report was not forwarded to London in accordance with the specific request of Mr. Thurston, until a one-trip courier would be available. ~~(S)~~

Subsequent, to the dictation of this letter, I learned that a one-trip American courier would proceed to London on or about October 3rd, and I have accordingly made arrangements for a copy of this communication to be delivered to Mr. Thurston via this means.

In view of the fact that there is no further work at the present time on this case at this point, this matter is being considered closed, subject to future communications on the basis of the receipt of any pertinent information, either concerning the subject or those persons with whom he came in contact with prior to or while residing in Lisbon.

Very truly yours,

*Dennis A. Flinn*  
Dennis A. Flinn,  
Legal Attache

DAF:RM  
3 enclosures  
cc: London (3 enclosures)

~~SECRET~~

VHB:marl

CLASSIFIED BY 32/33 ALB/EH/mdb  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 4

~~SECRET~~

RECORDED 65-51317 -9

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Date: April 28, 1944

To: Mr. Donald B. Clegg  
The American Embassy  
Bogota, Colombia

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

From: J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: Helmut Siegfried Goldschmidt, alias Peasant  
Colombia Espionage - G

(U) For your confidential information, the captioned individual of Dutch Jewish extraction was recruited as an agent by the German espionage service in Holland and was given extensive instructions at Hamburg in radio, codes and secret ink. His instructions included information to be obtained both in North and South America inasmuch as it was anticipated that he might be used in either locality or might go to South America and proceed from there to the United States. He was told that he would be paid in Argentina or New York by one of the organization's members who would contact him and mention the name "Elvira." In May, 1943, he offered himself as a double agent to Dutch authorities in Lisbon and in September, 1943, he was sent to England by the British. He is presently being operated as a double agent by the Bureau in the United States. (S)

(U) Goldschmidt was formerly connected with the oil business in Oklahoma for a short period and from June 10 to October 10, 1938, [he worked in Colombia under one Kooker, a British Boer from South Africa.] During the time he was in Colombia, Goldschmidt made the acquaintance of a Captain Max Gerdtz or Gertz, who was born in Colombia of German parents and who in 1938 had been Captain del Puerto at Barranquilla. Gerdtz had fought as a voluntary reserve officer in the German Army from 1914 to 1918. It was suggested by one of Goldschmidt's principals that he should contact Gerdtz and work as a wireless operator for this individual so that in case of trouble Gerdtz, who held an extremely good position, would not be involved. Goldschmidt had learned while in Colombia that Gerdtz could be bribed easily. However, before the completion of his studies, Goldschmidt was informed by his instructors that the Colombian project was no longer being considered from which Goldschmidt assumed that Gerdtz had already been contacted by the German espionage system. (S)

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Winters \_\_\_\_\_  
Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Captain Max Gerdtz is undoubtedly identical with Max Gerdtz Pochet, former Port Captain at Puerto Colombia, who, together with his brother Raoul Gerdtz Pochet, has been the subject of numerous reports from your office. Max Gerdtz is apparently now employed by the Customs Office at Barranquilla, Colombia, and has been reported as pro-Nazi in sympathy. In view of previous allegations regarding the activities and background of these individuals, the above information indicates the probability that Max Gerdtz is or has been in the pay of the German Intelligence Service.

50 JUL 13 1944

~~SECRET~~

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/5, 1947

<u>Mr. E. A. Tamm</u>	<u>Mr. Ash</u>
<u>Mr. Ladd</u>	<u>Mr. Bailey</u>
<u>Mr. Coffey</u>	<u>Mr. Banta</u>
<u>Mr. _____</u>	<u>Mr. Beaulieu</u>
	<u>Mr. Brand</u>
<u>Mr. Carson</u>	<u>Mr. Davis</u>
<u>Mr. Clegg</u>	<u>Mr. Duff</u>
<u>Mr. Keay</u>	<u>Mr. Ghent</u>
<u>Mr. Kincaid</u>	<u>Mr. Greenburg</u>
<u>Mr. Auerbach</u>	<u>Mr. Hall</u>
	<u>Mr. Harper</u>
	<u>Mr. Joice</u>
	<u>Mr. Lewis</u>
	<u>Mr. Perrin</u>
	<u>Mr. Tuohy</u>
	<u>Mr. Vinson</u>
<u>Miss M. B. Lewis</u>	<u>See Me</u>
<u>Miss Roberts</u>	<u>Phone Me</u>
<u>Miss Robinson</u>	<u>Reply</u>
	<u>Reply (?)</u>
<u>Miss Eggers</u>	<u>Please Handle</u>
<u>Miss Haithcock</u>	<u>Appropriate Action</u>
<u>Miss Lewis</u>	<u>Correct</u>
<u>Mrs. Turner</u>	<u>Rewrite</u>
<u>Mr. F. W. Brown</u>	<u>Re-date</u>
<u>Miss C. McWhirt</u>	<u>Initial &amp; Return</u>
<u>Miss _____</u>	
<u>F.B.I. Laboratory</u>	<u>Send file, up-to-date</u>
<u>Records Section</u>	<u>Send Reference</u>
<u>Reading Room</u>	<u>Send Cards</u>
<u>Translation Unit</u>	<u>Send outgoing letter &amp;</u>
<u>Mail Room (5th Floor)</u>	<u>its basis</u>
	<u>Send Serial #</u>

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/1/4 BY 32133/101/B

*Please index enclosure*

*To 65-51317-9*

*Wernuth Goldschmidt*

CLASSIFIED BY 32/33PLB/EH/m/B  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice

American Embassy  
London, England  
October 1, 1943

Communication #1599

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Attention: Liaison Section

Dear Sir:

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT,  
a.k.a. PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

Reference is made to the previous correspondence from this office and Mr. D. A. Flinn at Lisbon, Portugal, concerning Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, a Dutch national, who was recruited by the British in Lisbon as a possible double agent. As the Bureau was advised by Mr. Flinn's cable of September 18, 1943, Goldschmidt departed from Lisbon for London on the evening of September 16, 1943.

Immediately upon Goldschmidt's arrival in the United Kingdom he was taken to the London Reception Center, also known to the Bureau as the Royal Victoria Patriotic School, where he has since been interrogated.

The Bureau's attention is specifically invited to Paragraph No. 260 on Page 45 of the report which contains a statement as to Goldschmidt's character. You will note that he is described as a worthless individual of less than average intelligence.



COPIES DESTROYED

15-84-6001-31 1960

SECRET

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

-2-

b7D

(U) [REDACTED]

(S) [REDACTED]

(U) [REDACTED]

(S) [REDACTED]

It is recommended that in the event the Bureau still wants this agent that serious consideration be given to handling him in the United States where his activities can be completely controlled. In the event you are willing to accept him and so advise the writer, it is further suggested that I be instructed to make arrangements with the Transport Command of the United States Army to have him returned directly to the United States by a fast ship. All details for this travel can be handled by the writer here in London. It should also be pointed out that in view of Goldschmidt's known unreliability and record of indiscretions that you might desire to have this agent personally escorted to the United States.

*What indiscretions?*

(U) In view of the fact that the British will have to make other plans for the disposition of this agent in the event the Bureau does not accept him, it is suggested that I be informed by cable as quickly as possible as to the Bureau's plans in this matter. (S)

Very truly yours,

*Arthur M. Thurston*

Arthur M. Thurston  
Legal Attaché

AMT:WGR

Enclosure

*Max Bentley  
64-3200-178 (ident)  
65-33434-191, 192, 612  
(not ident)*



Cunningham  
 P. H. P.  
 SECRET  
 Coffey  
 Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice

American Embassy  
London, England  
October 4, 1943

Communication#1617

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Attention: Liaison Section

Dear Sir:

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT,  
a.k.a. PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

b7D

Reference is made to previous correspondence concerning Helmut Siegfried Goldschmidt, particularly my letter of October 1, 1943. Communication #1599

COPIES DESTROYED  
584 OCT 31 1960  
CLASSIFIED BY 32133 Pkb/EH/mdb  
DECLASSIFY ON: 2X 6  
1/14/82

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**FOR V**

**BUY  
UNITED  
STATES  
WAR  
BONDS  
AND  
STAMPS**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

RECORDED  
INDEXED  
SE

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~ 1343

20 JUN 1967

~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

-2-

(U)

[REDACTED] ~~(S)~~

b7D

(U)

When you have made a decision on this case I think we may attempt to obtain a copy of [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] ~~(S)~~

Very truly yours,

*Arthur M. Thurston*

Arthur M. Thurston  
Legal Attache

AMT:wgr

~~SECRET~~



*Birmingham*  
*Fletcher*  
*PO*  
~~SECRET~~

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice

American Embassy  
London, England  
October 8, 1943

Communication No. ~~X~~1656

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Attention: Liaison Section

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED <sup>0</sup>GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G.

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to my letter dated September 24, 1943,  
communication number 1550. b7D

For the exclusive and confidential information of the Bureau  
there are transmitted herewith additional copies of [redacted]

(U) [redacted] As noted therein, and  
also in the enclosures submitted with my letter of reference [redacted]

(U) It is urgently requested that [redacted]  
[redacted] not be discussed with [redacted]

[redacted] This also applies to [redacted]

Very truly yours,

*Arthur M. Thurston*

Arthur M. Thurston  
Legal Attache

Enclosure

JAC:JB.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE



COPIES DESTROYED  
7584 OCT 31 1960

RECORDED  
INDEXED

65-57317-11  
F B I  
15 OCT 30 1943

CLASSIFIED BY 32/33 PLB/EH/mdb  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

7/14/03

~~SECRET~~

500 JAN 11 1944

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-21-2009

*Current*  
~~SECRET~~  
*RAC*  
*PS*

DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE CABLE NUMBER 155 FROM SIS NUMBER 465  
DATED OCTOBER 13, 1943 AT LONDON. RECEIVED VIA THE STATE  
DEPARTMENT.

PLEASE REFER TO MY LETTER DATED OCTOBER 1 RE HELMUTH SIEGFRIED  
GOLDSCHMIDT. ESPIONAGE - G.

[REDACTED]

b7D

DECODED: RM  
MESSAGE # 6725  
10-13-43

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY *32/33 PLB/ETH/mdf*  
DECLASSIFY ON: *2016*

*7/14/03*

*memo Ladd*  
*code Thornton*  
*10/18/43 HZ+VCF*

COPIES DESTROYED  
4584 OCT 31 1960

RECORDED

*65-51317-12*  
F B I  
13 OCT 30 1943  
*PS*  
FIVE

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated  
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in  
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

53 NOV 4 1943

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-21-2009

DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE CABLE NUMBER 160 FROM SIS NUMBER 465 DATED  
OCTOBER 19, 1943, AT LONDON, ENGLAND. RECEIVED VIA THE STATE  
DEPARTMENT.

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. PLEASE EXPEDITE REPLY  
TO MY LETTER OCTOBER 1, LAST, AND CABLE OCTOBER 13 LAST, WHICH RE-  
QUESTED ADVICE AS TO WHETHER DESIRED SUBJECT AS DOUBLE AGENT.

b7D

DECODED: EMB  
MESSG. # 6801  
10-19-43

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY 32133 PLB/EH/mdb  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

7/14/03

COPIES DESTROYED

8584 OCT 31 1960

RECORDED

75-51217-13	
F	F
18	OCT 30 1943
FMA	

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated  
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in  
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

53 NOV 4 1943

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE MESSAGE NUMBER 166 DATED OCTOBER 24, 1943,  
AT LONDON. RECEIVED FROM THE STATE DEPARTMENT. FROM SIS NUMBER 465.

RE HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. IN VIEW OF LATITUDE  
GIVEN ME BY BUREAU CABLE OF OCTOBER 20 LAST IN HANDLING THIS CASE,  
[REDACTED] BUREAU WILL NOT  
ACCEPT SUBJECT AS DOUBLE AGENT IN EITHER NEW YORK OR ARGENTINA.  
MY EXPLANATION FOR THIS ACTION IS BRIEFLY FOLLOWS: GOLDSCHMIDT,  
A PERSON OF LOW MENTALITY, IS NOT AMENABLE TO DIRECTIONS OR CON-  
TROL AND IS MOTIVATED SOLELY BY HIS DESIRE FOR SELF AGGRANDIZEMENTA.  
HE HAS AN APPETITE FOR WOMEN WHICH HAS MADE HIM A CONTINUAL AD-  
MINISTRATIVE PROBLEM DURING PAST TWO WEEKS AND HE CONSTANTLY EN-  
DANGERED HIS COVER. [REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED] GOLDSCHMIDT REMAIN IN ENGLAND AND THAT BUREAU CONTINUE THIS  
OPERATION IN THE UNITED STATES BY SIMULATING HIS SECRET INK LETTERS  
AND FAKING RADIO TRANSMISSIONS. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] COMPLETE DETAILS BEING  
CONFIRMED BY LETTER. (S)

NOTE: UNDERLINED PORTION OBTAINED FROM GARBLE.

DECODED: AMT, HK  
MSG #6856  
10-25-43

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY 32/33 AB/EH/mb  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

7/14/03

COPIES DESTROYED  
10 64 10 11 1960

RECORDED

65-51317-14  
B I  
18 OCT 29  
FIVE

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated  
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in  
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

50 JAN 1 1944

~~SECRET~~

**Federal Bureau of Investigation**

**United States Department of Justice**

American Embassy  
London, England  
October 23, 1943

*L. Tyle*  
*Flett*  
**SECRET**  
*PO*

Communication #1769

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Attention: Liaison Section

Dear Sir:

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT,  
a.k.a. PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

Reference is made to the Bureau's cable of October 20, 1943, which advised that the Bureau was willing to accept Goldschmidt as a double agent in the United States subject to a number of stipulations.

Bureau stipulation number one to the effect that arrangements be made through the Dutch and British in London for suitable cover for Goldschmidt's travel to the United States in line with his instructions could have been handled.

Condition number two which stipulated that a letter be written by Goldschmidt to his principals advising that he had an opportunity to go to the United States and requesting advice as to whether he should take this assignment, and which further stipulated that Goldschmidt receive an affirmative reply from the Germans. This condition was also worded to the effect that Goldschmidt should again raise the question of payment in the United States as well as advance expense money in his letter to the Germans in order to test his principals' continued faith in him. This second condition appears to be impractical for a number of reasons:

In the first place, it has been a year since the subject commenced his original training for this assignment in Holland. He arrived in Lisbon, Portugal in the early part of May, 1943, although it was not until August that he came to the Bureau's attention. The subject has now been in London for over five weeks. Communication by secret ink letter with the subject's cover addresses would be necessarily slow and it would then mean that the cover addressee would have to relay the message to his German control and obtain a reply. Goldschmidt was not furnished a developer for secret ink which his German principals might use in communicating with him although he was given general instructions that he might develop secret writing by the use of a hot iron.



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

RECORDED  
&  
INDEXED  
134

65-51812-15  
F B I  
18 NOV 1943  
**SECRET**

CLASSIFIED BY 3213 P/B/54/mdb  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6  
7/14/03

50 JAN 1 1944

~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

-2-

b7D

(U) [redacted]  
the secret writing material used by the German authorities would be  
alum. I think the delay which would be occasioned by the exchange  
of this correspondence would be excessive. Further, since the  
subject has become such an administrative problem, the British are  
exceedingly anxious to dispose of this case and would not be willing  
to continue to handle Goldschmidt until a definite reply was  
received. While it is possible that these obvious disadvantages  
could be overcome, they are not being considered further at this  
time in view of stipulation number three which instructed "that you  
personally feel that it does not appear Goldschmidt has been com-  
promised and that you personally recommend Bureau's action".

(U) In view of the latitude given the writer by the Bureau in  
the handling of this case as evidenced by the third condition in  
the reference cablegram [redacted]

[redacted] the Bureau will definitely not  
accept subject as a double agent in either New York or the Argentine.  
My reasons for taking this action are as follows: (S)

1. In my opinion, Goldschmidt's cover was compromised or at  
least damaged [redacted]

(U) [redacted]  
Since by bitter and practical  
experience, the German Secret Service is well aware of the rigid  
security control which is maintained by the British Government at  
all ports of entry into the United Kingdom, I think it is quite  
likely that Goldschmidt might be now suspected as a double-cross  
by his principals. This would be even more true if he were to  
proceed to the United States with every apparent facility within the  
next few weeks. (S)

2. [redacted] (S)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

-3-

[redacted]  
[redacted] The subject is not amenable to direction or control and is utterly devoid of any patriotic motives. The sole reason for his willingness to serve as a double-cross agent can be explained by his greedy character and desire for self aggrandizement. Goldschmidt has an appetite for women which is excessive and catholic. In the past two weeks, he has become involved with a middle class English woman who is in the employ of the United States Army Paymaster. [redacted]

b7D

[redacted] Goldschmidt has entertained this woman with a fanciful yarn which is highly improbable and which has undoubtedly made him appear suspect to his new found friend. [redacted]

[redacted] Also during the past two weeks, Goldschmidt has been having an illicit affair with his chambermaid, which necessitated his removal to new quarters in London. On a third occasion in recent weeks [redacted]

(U) [redacted] he has engaged in intimate relations with an unknown woman in a public park in London, thereby making himself a target for police action and subsequent interrogation by the local law enforcement authorities. (S)

I interviewed Goldschmidt this morning at the London apartment he has recently been removed to as a result of some of the aforementioned escapades. He impressed me as being a completely worthless and irresponsible individual whose mentality is certainly well below average. He seems to feel that he is in a position to capitalize on his present unique situation, and it was my definite impression that his sole reason for desiring to go to the United States and work for the American authorities was that he feels that the Americans will pay the highest wages. He suggested that upon his arrival in the United States that he would not be able to work at a position in the Dutch Consular Service as previously suggested and indicated that he was anxious to obtain employment with the International Shell Oil Company. You will recall that the subject had previously been employed by Shell in Oklahoma a number of years ago and he is of the opinion that this employment might be quite profitable. It appears that it is his intention to augment these earnings by whatever funds he would be able to worm out of his German principals.

(U) [redacted]  
~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

-4-

b7D

[REDACTED]

(U) In view of all the above facts [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] the Bureau would definitely not accept  
Goldschmidt. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (S)  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] Bureau is in possession  
of complete details concerning Goldschmidt's instructions, his targets,  
codes, methods of radio and secret ink communication, the Bureau  
commence this case in a few weeks' time by use of our own personnel  
and equipment. [REDACTED]  
ample specimens of Goldschmidt's handwriting in order that the FBI  
Technical Laboratory could use these in simulating secret ink letters  
in ammonium vanadate to his cover addresses. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Goldschmidt has a very  
distinctive style on the radio transmitter key [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] recordings of some of Goldschmidt's practice transmissions  
in order that this style could be faked by a Bureau operator. [REDACTED]

(U) [REDACTED] it would be possible before advising  
Goldschmidt that his services were not desired to get him to write  
a letter to his German principals from England advising them that  
he was proceeding at once to the United States. A few weeks later,  
a letter simulated by the Bureau Laboratory could be dispatched  
from New York or Washington announcing his arrival and arrangements  
could then be perfected to establish radio contact with Hamburg by  
a Bureau station and thereby commence the deception. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] in the event it developed that the Germans would make an effort  
to have someone contact this notional agent in the United States,  
the Bureau could produce an agent with the necessary language  
qualifications who, after being thoroughly briefed in the background  
of this operation, could continue the deception. (S)

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

-5-

It is the writer's personal opinion that the scheme outlined above might quite possibly be productive on a short term basis and, of course, once the plan is in operation a decision could be made from the results obtained as to whether the deception should be continued.

(U) It is suggested that you advise me by cable if the Bureau would be willing to proceed along the general lines outlined above.

Very truly yours,

*Arthur M. Thurston*

Arthur M. Thurston  
Legal Attaché

b7D

AMT:WGR

~~SECRET~~

SEP:GB  
65-51917

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

November 4, 1943

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

Mr. A. H. Emerson  
Legal Attache  
The American Embassy  
London, England

DOUBLE CODE

Transmit the following message to:

CONF. INVT. S. I. S. #465

015932

RELEVANT SUBJECTING GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE-3. REFERENCE YOUR CABLE OCTOBER TWENTY-SIX, OBTAIN WAIVER FROM GOLDSCHMIDT FOR USE OF HIS NAME IN THIS DECEPTION, AS WELL AS WAIVER ON THE FRAUD ANGLE. ADVISE IMMEDIATELY WHAT DETAILS CAN BE WORKED OUT AS TO NOTIONAL ENTRANCE OF GOLDSCHMIDT INTO THE UNITED STATES AND POSSIBLE AVAILABILITY OF GOLDSCHMIDT DURING THIS DECEPTION IN THE EVENT QUESTIONS ARE ASKED BY THE GERMANS TO WHICH ONLY HE WILL KNOW THE ANSWERS.

HOOVER

(Message encoded & sent to  
State Dept. for transmittal,  
GCH:RMB 11/8/43)

Encoded CAO 0315-0415  
Checked Feb 0645-0725

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/14/03 BY 32133 PLB/EH/mdb 7057

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Holloman \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

RECORDED

ONE

65-51312-76  
F B I  
NOV 10 1943  
Serial # 157  
ENC. 1070  
EAC

SENT VIA

NOV 9 1943  
Cable

M

Per

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Starke \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

~~SECRET~~



Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Washington, D. C.

November 4, 1943

RGF:JR  
65-51317

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. LADD

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

Background

You will recall that Goldschmidt is a Dutch Jew who was recruited in Holland and trained in German espionage techniques in both Holland and Hamburg and was destined to work for the German intelligence either in Argentina or the United States.

He arrived in England on September 16, 1943.

but Inspector Thurston has advised that Goldschmidt is a low grade agent and would be too much of an administrative problem to be successfully run as a double agent in this country.

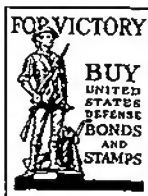
Thurston has recommended, however, that we might attempt to run this individual as a notional agent, having him remain in England, but arranging suitable cover so that his German principals will believe he is in the United States by having the FBI Laboratory simulate his secret writing and a wireless operator posing as Goldschmidt sending messages over a transmitter which Goldschmidt has been instructed to operate.

The matter of using Goldschmidt as a notional agent has been discussed by Thurston

Recommendation

It is believed Thurston's recommendation that Goldschmidt be used as a notional agent should be pursued, for the following reasons:

(1) Goldschmidt's instructions were that after he arrived in New York he would be contacted by one of the organization's members for the purpose of payment. This indicates that the Germans have methods of payment in New York City through a paymaster, and we should know if this



COPIES DESTROYED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~

54 NOV 18 1943

2584 OCT 31 1960

~~SECRET~~

Memorandum for Mr. Ladd

- 2 -

is possible in New York and through whom such payments are made. If such payments are possible, the paymaster would likely be paymaster for other agents yet unknown.

(2) Goldschmidt was requested by his German principals to report on localities which could be used for landing agents from U-boats in North America, and through our use of Goldschmidt notionally we might develop a plan leading toward the apprehension of possible saboteurs or espionage agents, and the possible capture of a German submarine.

(3) We would have an additional channel for developing and sending operational intelligence to the Germans.

(4) Since Goldschmidt is reporting to two sections of the ~~Abwehr~~, namely: 1M and 1L, it would give us an opportunity to penetrate and possibly to control these two sections of the Abwehr.

(U) With respect to the legal problems which the British have raised, it is believed a waiver obtained from Goldschmidt would handle these problems. ~~(S)~~

Action

(U) A proposed cable to Inspector Thurston is attached, requesting that he obtain such a waiver from Goldschmidt, and if such a waiver is obtained, to start negotiations with the British toward building up appropriate cover to have Goldschmidt proceed notionally to the United States to begin operations. ~~(S)~~

Respectfully,

R. G. Fletcher  
R. G. Fletcher

*Page 1*  
*John*

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

✓ L.L. TYLE

Fletcher

PS

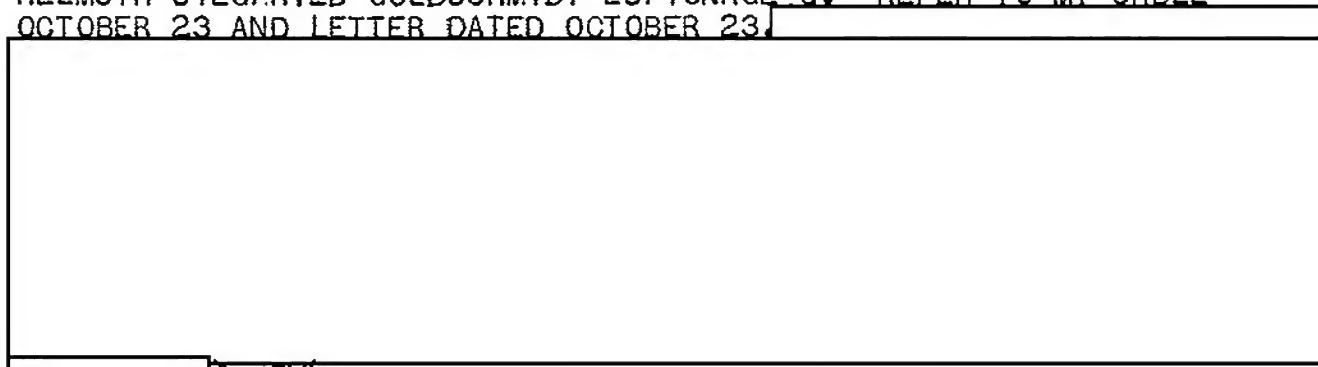
AD

list  
4

DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE CABLE NUMBER 168 FROM SIS NUMBER 465 DATED  
OCTOBER 26, 1943, AT LONDON. RECEIVED FROM THE STATE DEPARTMENT.

b7D

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED <sup>(P)</sup>GOLDSCHMIDT ESPIONAGE G. REFER TO MY CABLE  
OCTOBER 23 AND LETTER DATED OCTOBER 23.



~~S~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

DECODED BY: MLD  
MESSAGE NUMBER 6894  
10-28-43

RECORDED

65-51317-18

F	B	I
18	NOV 8	1943

memo for head &  
2 copies for Thompson  
11-4-43 R07

51 NOV 22 1943

CLASSIFIED BY 32/33 PLB/EH/mtb  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6  
7/15/03

FILED

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated  
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in  
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-13-2009

ROF:JR

November 30, 1943

SPECIAL DELIVERY

65-51317

SAC, New York City

Re: HELENH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT;  
ESPIONAGE-C

015922

CLASSIFIED BY 32133 PLB/EH/mdp  
DECLASSIFY ON: 6

Dear Sir:

7/15/03

b7D

There are transmitted herewith two photostatic copies of a communication from Inspector Thurston in London, dated October 1, 1943; a communication from the Local Attache at Lisbon, dated October 1, 1943.

together with two typewritten copies of a communication from Inspector Thurston, dated November 18, 1943.

The matter of handling Goldschmidt as a double agent by the Bureau was considered, and it was concluded that Goldschmidt, in view of his worthless character, greed and low mentality and morale, would be too difficult to handle as a double agent in this country, and consequently it was decided to have Goldschmidt's principals advised that he was proceeding to the United States, and although Goldschmidt would actually remain in England, he would maintain contact with his German principals by having the FBI Laboratory simulate his secret writing messages and his radio transmissions.

The chief purpose, of course, in this investigation will be to determine whether the Germans have in fact a paymaster in New York City, as they indicated to Goldschmidt, and efforts will be made to comply with the instructions of Goldschmidt's principals to have him advise them of localities where agents could be landed from submarines.

In view of the fact that Inspector Thurston desires the first communication to be transmitted during the week of November 29, 1943, it is desired that the New York Field division rent a post office box and arrange by teletype of the number of this box in order that such may be included in the first secret writing message prepared by Goldschmidt. It is also desired that the New York Field division designate an individual with Goldschmidt's qualifications to pose as Goldschmidt in the event a personal contact is necessary; and also that consideration be given to selecting an appropriate locality of which to advise the Germans, which might be suitable for the possible landing of agents by the German intelligence service.

RECORDED

65-51317-19

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover  
Director

40 DEC

~~SECRET~~

- Olson
- A. Tamm
- Elegg
- Glavin
- Ladd
- Nichols
- Rosen
- Tracy
- Acers
- Carson
- Harbo
- London
- Sumford
- Starke
- Quinn Tamm
- Nease
- Gandy

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER  
DIRECTOR



RGF:JR  
65-51317

**Federal Bureau of Investigation**  
**United States Department of Justice**  
**Washington, D. C.**  
December 3, 1943

CC-287a

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Starke \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. COFFEY

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT;  
ESPIONAGE-G

It is pointed out that during the training of subject Goldschmidt he was told that messages would be broadcast from Germany from the first to the tenth of October, 1943 and every succeeding month, at 1530 to 1600 hours, Central European Time, and that these would be broadcast on 14170 kilocycles.

Recommendation

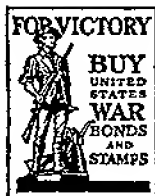
It is therefore desired that the Laboratory monitor this wave length at these times to determine if Goldschmidt's principals are attempting to contact him by radio.

RECORDED

Very truly yours,

*D. M. Ladd*  
D. M. Ladd

65-51317-20  
F B I  
DEC 7 1943



*Assigned to Clinton  
Monitoring Station 12-1-43  
RST*  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/15/83 BY 32133/AB/EH/mdb

30 DEC 10 1943



~~SECRET~~

RGF:JR

65-51317

December 1, 1943

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR CARRIER POUCH

Mr. A. H. Thurston  
Legal Attache  
The American Embassy  
London, England

Re: HEILMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT;  
ESPIONAGE-C

Dear Sir:

In accordance with the request contained in your letter of November 18, 1943, there are transmitted to you under separate cover the six recordings of Goldschmidt's practice radio transmissions, together with the container. The key to the lock of the container is attached to this letter.

It is desired that as soon as possible you attempt to obtain from the British authorities and forward to the Bureau some of the material furnished to Goldschmidt with which he was to prepare his secret ink.

Very truly yours,

CLASSIFIED BY 32133 PLB/EH/mb  
DECLASSIFY ON 25X 6

7/15/03

Enclosure

John Edgar Hoover  
Director

cc-Via air pouch with  
records

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAILED 12  
★ DEC 3 1943 P.M.  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED

27 DEC 7 1943

Tolson  
A. Tamm  
Ladd  
Clegg  
Glavin  
Nichols  
Belmont  
Coffey  
Harbo  
Rosen  
Tracy  
Egan  
Gurnea  
Laughlin  
Mohr  
Winterrowd  
Tele. Room  
Holloman  
Nease  
Gandy

Package  
& sent to  
for

Re-arranged  
2/28/44

Our Channel  
12

~~SECRET~~

December 7, 1943

SPECIAL DELIVERY

WHE:WAB  
65-51617

SAC, New York

Re: **HILBERT VICTORINO GONZALEZ** 15970  
**ESPIONAGE - R**

Dear Sir:

With reference to Bureau letter dated November 20, 1943, and your teletype dated December 4, 1943, there are transmitted herewith the photostatic copies of the material which should have accompanied reference Bureau letter.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover  
Director

Enclosure

4/15/03 232133 PLB/EH/mdB

RECORDED

65-51317-22
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEC 8 1943
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
 Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
 Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
 Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
 Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Harbo \_\_\_\_\_

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 15
★ DEC 7 - 1943 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

30 DEC

RKH:DMS

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

DATE November 18, 1943MEMORANDUM FOR MR. BEACH  
ROOM 7413

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Piper \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Re: Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt,  
Espionage - G.

The results of the interrogation of the above-named subject have been received by the Bureau from a confidential source and certain information of interest to the Secret Writing Section is set forth below.

For his use in transmitting secret ink messages to his superiors, the subject was given a paste of chewing gum consistency which was referred to as "Philip" and which was described to him as "our newest and latest" and to be a secret ink in which the authorities expressed complete confidence. The name "Philip" was written on the label of the bottle containing small, round balls of the substance. The subject said that he had no idea of the composition of this substance but it is believed to be ammonium vanadate.

In using this substance as a secret ink, the subject was told to employ any paper, in fact as a last resort it was possible to write on newspaper. The type of paper particularly recommended was that used by hotels or the ordinary business notebook paper. In the event the subject was forced to use newspaper he was told that it was preferable to cut out one article. He was told not to write across photographs.

In preparing this paper for secret ink writing he was told to place it first on old newspapers and rub it very gently with cotton wool to prevent the surface from being disturbed. He was then to place the paper on a glass sheet and write on it very lightly and in block capitals with a small piece of "Philip" on the end of a match stick. He could then write or type on the paper on the same

Page Two  
Memorandum for Mr. Beach

side as that which contained the message. He was told not to write on the other side of the paper. After he had completed the secret message, he was told to hold the paper up to the light at a very acute angle to see that there was no sign of the surface having been disturbed.

The subject was advised of various preferable hiding places for the secret ink. Some of these were as follows: Under the fingernails, in the teeth, hair, et cetera. Immediately before the subject's departure from Germany his best suit was taken from him and small quantities of the "Philip" were sewn in. He was later shown a chart describing the hiding places; they were:

1. The tag of his collar.
2. The crotch of his trousers.
3. The seam at the back of his trousers  
between the two bracer buttons.
4. The lining or tag between his left  
front bracer buttons.
5. The lining in the neighborhood of his  
inside right vest pocket.

The subject was also informed that some of the messages that he would receive would be written under the gummed-down part of the envelope. For developing these he was to iron them with a hot iron. This would render the writing brown before the paper itself burnt. He was then to dip the envelope in water so as to unstick it.

As far as could be ascertained the "Philip" was the only material given the subject to be used as secret ink.

Very truly yours,

EPG/57  
E. P. Coffey

Mr. Tolson	.....
Mr. E. A. Tamm	.....
Mr. Clegg	.....
Mr. Coffey	.....
Mr. Glavin	.....
Mr. Ladd	.....
Mr. Nichols	.....
Mr. Rosen	.....
Mr. Tracy	.....
Mr. Acers	.....
Mr. Carson	.....
Mr. Hendon	.....
Mr. Mumford	.....
Mr. Starke	.....
Mr. Quinn	.....

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 12 4 5-40 P

DIRECTOR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/15/03 BY 3233 PLB/EH/ndB

*Handwritten signature: Fletcher*

EARN. HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT. ESPIONAGE G. REFERENCE  
BUREAU LETTER NOVEMBER THIRTEENTH, FORTY THREE AND TELEPHONE  
CONVERSATION BETWEEN MR. DONEGAN NYC AND MR. CUNNINGHAM OF  
BUREAU, DECEMBER THIRD, FORTY THREE. POST OFFICE BOX SEVEN  
~~THIRTY~~ TWENTY AT THE GENERAL POST OFFICE NYC RENTED TODAY UNDER  
NAME OF HELMUTH S. GOLDSCHMIDT FOR THIRTY DAYS FOR USE IN  
CONNECTION WITH MAIL TO BE RECEIVED BY GOLDSCHMIDT. PHOTOSTATS  
REFERRED TO IN REFERENCE LETTER NOT RECEIVED BY THIS OFFICE, AND  
THIS OFFICE NOT IN POSSESSIN OF DESCRIPTION OF GOLDSCHMIDT.  
PLEASE EXPEDITE.

*Handwritten: sent 12/18/43*

DEC 18 1943

CONROY

COPIES DESTROYED  
4684 OCT 31 1960

RECORDED 165-9137-24  
IF IR

*Handwritten: cc: Cunningham*

21

**DIRECTOR**

EARN. HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT. ESPIONAGE G. REFERENCE  
BUREAU LETTER NOVEMBER THIRTEENTH, FORTY THREE AND TELEPHONE  
CONVERSATION BETWEEN MR. DONEGAN NYC AND MR. CUNNINGHAM OF  
BUREAU, DECEMBER THIRD, FORTY THREE. POST OFFICE BOX SEVEN  
~~THIRTY~~ TWENTY AT THE GENERAL POST OFFICE NYC RENTED TODAY UNDER  
NAME OF HELMUTH S. GOLDSCHMIDT FOR THIRTY DAYS FOR USE IN  
CONNECTION WITH MAIL TO BE RECEIVED BY GOLDSCHMIDT. PHOTOSTATS  
REFERRED TO IN REFERENCE LETTER NOT RECEIVED BY THIS OFFICE, AND  
THIS OFFICE NOT IN POSSESSION OF DESCRIPTION OF GOLDSCHMIDT.

PLEASE EXPEDITE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

DATE/TIME OF DISCOVERY

DATE 11503

CONROY

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 10-29-2011 BY 60322 UCBAW

no action

12/52 FEB 3 1944

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Starke \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_



Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

RGF:JR  
65-51317

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT;  
ESPIONAGE-G

Background

You will recall that Goldschmidt is a Dutch Jew who was recruited in Holland and trained in German espionage techniques in both Holland and Hamburg, Germany, and was destined to work for the German Intelligence either in Argentina or the United States.

He arrived in England on September 16, 1943.

Inspector Thurston has advised that Goldschmidt is a low grade agent and would be too much of an administrative problem to be successfully run as a double agent in this country. Thurston has recommended, however, that we might attempt to run Goldschmidt as a "notional agent", having him remain in England but arranging suitable cover so that his German principals will believe he is in the United States by having our Laboratory simulate his secret writing and having a wireless operator pose as Goldschmidt.

You will recall that Thurston's recommendation was approved because:

1) Goldschmidt's instructions were that after he arrived in New York he would be contacted by one of the organization's members for the purpose of receiving payment to carry on his activities.

This indicates that the Germans have methods of payment in New York City through a paymaster, and we should know if this is possible in New York and through whom such payments are made. If such payments are possible, the paymaster would very likely be paymaster for other agents yet unknown.

2) Goldschmidt was requested by his German principals to report on localities which could be used for landing agents from U-boats in North America, and through our use of Goldschmidt notionally we might develop a plan leading toward the apprehension of possible saboteurs or espionage agents, and possibly the capture of a German submarine.

Thurston has now advised that on November 13, 1943, a secret ink message was prepared by Goldschmidt to his principals abroad, advising them that it might be possible for him to proceed to North America within the next two or three weeks. Thurston has sent to the Bureau handwriting

RECORDED

65-51317-25



53 JAN 4 1944  
R.G.F.

COPIES DESTROYED

153 JUL 31 1960

SECRET



~~SECRET~~

Memorandum for the Director

(U) [and handprinting specimens of Goldschmidt in order that the Laboratory might simulate further secret ink messages,] and recordings of Goldschmidt's practice radio transmissions so that these could be imitated by our operator. The Laboratory has examined these specimens and stated they would be sufficient for the necessary simulations. [S]

Action

(U) [It is contemplated that within the next few days the Laboratory will simulate a secret writing message to Goldschmidt's principals,] advising that the employment with the Dutch government which he expected to receive upon his arrival in the United States fell through and that he is looking for a job and is desperately in need of funds; also that he has observed parts for the construction of a radio transmitter are readily available in New York and can proceed with his plans to construct a transmitter as soon as funds are received. [X]

There is attached hereto a letter to the New York office, advising them to furnish us with a post office box number to use as Goldschmidt's mailing address, and to designate an individual with Goldschmidt's qualifications to pose as Goldschmidt in the event a personal contact is necessary, and also to give consideration to selecting an appropriate locality of which to advise the Germans which might be suitable for the possible landing of agents by the German intelligence service.

Respectfully,

✓  
D. M. Ladd  
[Signature]

Attachment

Are we sound in not having this man sent to U.S. Can we effect the contact without him here?  
H.

~~SECRET~~

*R. G. Fletcher*  
~~SECRET~~  
*10913*  
*Approved*  
*Permitted 1-19-44*

**Federal Bureau of Investigation**  
**United States Department of Justice**

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-30-2009

American Embassy  
London, England  
December 3, 1943

PERSONAL AND ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Communication #2079

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

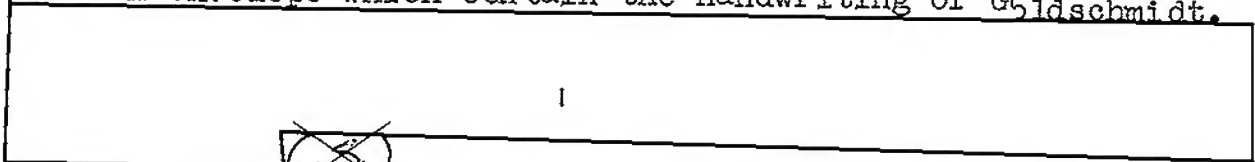
Attention: Liaison Section

Dear Sir:

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
a.k.a. <sup>①</sup>PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

b7D

There are being transmitted herewith two letters  
and an envelope which contain the handwriting of Goldschmidt.



The content of these communications can be  
ignored, and they are being forwarded as additional specimens  
of Goldschmidt's handwriting for the use of the FBI  
Laboratory.

Very truly yours,

*Arthur M. Thurston*

Arthur M. Thurston  
Legal Attaché

AMT:WGR  
Enclosures

*2-ENCLOS*  
*37*  
*1/6*  
CLASSIFIED BY *32/33 PLB/EH/mdb*  
DECLASSIFY ON: *25X 6*  
*7/15/03*

DEFERRED RECORDING  
*me*  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE



*Copy & SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB.*  
*1-19-44 m4 (K1)*

*le*  
EX-24 RECORDED & INDEXED  
*165-51317-26*  
JAN 18 1944  
~~SECRET~~  
FIVE

Mr. Tolson ✓  
Mr. E. A. Tamm ✓  
Mr. Clegg ✓  
Mr. Coffey ✓  
Mr. Glavin ✓  
Mr. Ladd ✓  
Mr. Nichols ✓  
Mr. Rosen ✓  
Mr. Tracy ✓  
Mr. Acers ✓  
Mr. Carson ✓  
Mr. Harbo ✓  
Mr. Hendon ✓  
Mr. Mumford ✓  
Mr. Starke ✓  
Mr. Quinn Tamm ✓  
Tele. Room ✓  
Mr. Nease ✓  
Miss Beahm ✓  
Miss Gandy ✓



Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice

Washington, D. C.

December 14, 1943

RGF:CAB  
65-51317

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-30-2009

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

Reference is made to your notation on my memorandum dated December 1, 1943, "Are we sound in not having this man sent to U. S.?"

CLASSIFIED BY 32133 PEB/EAH/MLB  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6  
7/15/03

BACKGROUND

(U) [REDACTED] This matter was taken up with Inspector Thurston, who recommended against having Goldschmidt proceed to the United States as a double agent, for the following reasons which appear to be sound:

1. Goldschmidt's cover was probably compromised or at least damaged [REDACTED]

2. [REDACTED]

3. Due to Goldschmidt's character, he would undoubtedly be a failure as a double agent, as well as a constant administrative problem. He is not amenable to direction or control, is utterly devoid of any patriotic motives, and the sole reason for his willingness to act as a double agent can be explained by his greedy character and desire for self aggrandizement.

4. Goldschmidt is of low moral character and has an excessive appetite for women. During his short stay in England he became involved in illicit affairs with his chambermaid and other women in public parks.

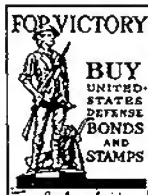
RECORDED

65-51317-26

COPIES DESTROYED  
R584 OCT 31 1980

21 DEC 18 1943

SECRET



55 JAN 4 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

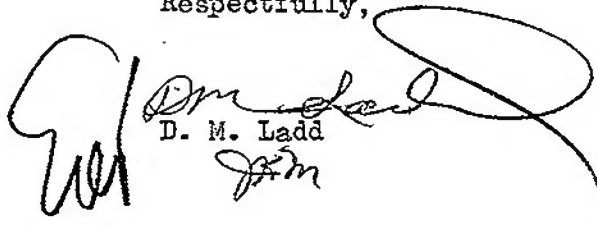
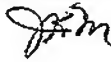
~~SECRET~~

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

5. He is irresponsible and his mentality is well below average.

For the above reasons, it was decided that we did not want Goldschmidt as a double agent in the United States.

Respectfully,

  
D. M. Ladd  


~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b7D

~~SECRET~~

4526

RECORDED

100-769  
65-51317 *26X*  
RGF:PES

January 20, 1944

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-21-2003

[Redacted]

[Redacted]  
[Redacted] you are advised that the John Gold address  
is an address being used by an agent under our control. It  
would thus be appreciated if you would place this cover name  
on the appropriate watch list. (S)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY *32/33 PLB/EH/mdb*  
DECLASSIFY ON: *25X/6*  
*7/15/03*

ORIGINAL FILE IN 100-769-1867 *4X*

- Tolson
- E. A. Tamm
- Clegg
- Coffey
- Glavin
- Ladd
- Nichols
- Rosen
- Tracy
- Wheeler
- Carson
- Harbo
- London
- Sumford
- Clarke
- William Tamm
- Case
- Gandy

~~SECRET~~

RGF:RES

68-51817 27

~~RECORDED~~

Date: January 13, 1944

~~SECRET~~  
PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH  
015940

To: Mr. A. M. Thurston  
Legal Attache  
The American Embassy  
London, England

From: J. Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

(U) In order to advise you of developments in this case, it is pointed out that by letter dated December 8, 1943, a letter was sent to the Strecht address in Lisbon, Portugal, containing the following message in secret writing: ~~(S)~~

(U) "Upon arrival found that position which Van Kleffons promised was no longer open here. Have no job and no money. Can your New York man still contact me? Password same. Have found equipment for my transmitter is available in New York. Am looking for suitable bungalow but can't do much without funds. Please hurry. My mailing address is John Gold, P.O. Box 720, New York City." ~~(S)~~

(U) American and British Censorship were requested to approve and handle this letter to insure its delivery and to expedite with any communications sent to the John Gold address. ~~(S)~~

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 9

JAN 14 1944 P.M.

RECEIVED JAN 14 1944  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

JAN 14 1944

7115103

~~SECRET~~

RECORDED

65-51317-27  
RGF:PES

January 13, 1944

Mr. Byron Price  
Director of Censorship  
Room 590, Federal Trade  
Commission Building  
Washington, D. C.

(Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED  
GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE - G)

Dear Mr. Price:

It would be appreciated if you would place the  
following name on your Special Watch List so that any  
communications addressed to this individual may be furnished  
to us unopened:

John Gold  
Post Office Box 720  
New York City

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover  
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/15/83 BY 32133 PAB/EH/mdb

Tolson  
E. A. Tamm  
Clegg  
 Coffey  
 Glavin  
 Ladd  
 Nichols  
 Rosen  
 Tracy  
 Acers  
 Carson  
 Harbo  
 Hendon  
 Mumford  
 Starke  
 Quinn Tamm  
 Nease  
 Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 10

JAN 14 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED READING ROOM  
JAN 13 6 57 PM '44

JAN 14 1944



JOHN EDGAR HOOVER  
DIRECTOR



RGF:PES

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

January 5, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

CC-287

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Piper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

BACKGROUND

You will recall that Goldschmidt is a Dutch Jew who, upon being recruited by the Germans to engage in espionage in this hemisphere, is remaining in England. Because of his moral character and mentality it was believed advisable that he should not proceed to this country as a double agent. We are attempting to deceive the Germans into believing that Goldschmidt is in this country, whereas actually he is remaining in England. The following letter has now been simulated by the Laboratory following the instructions given Goldschmidt in secret ink, the en clair portion of the letter being of an innocuous nature:

"Upon arrival found that position which Van Kleffens promised was no longer open here. Have no job and no money. Can your New York man still contact me? Password same. Have found equipment for my transmitter is available in New York. Am looking for suitable bungalow but can't do much without funds. Please hurry. My mailing address is John Gold, P. O. Box 720, New York City."

It is pointed out that Goldschmidt prepared a letter on November 13, 1943, advising the Germans that there was a possibility through the Dutch Government of his getting to North America. It is also noted that when Goldschmidt was being trained he was told that he would be paid by a member of their organization upon his arrival in New York City and that he should also find a bungalow and advise them of a locality where agents could be landed from a submarine.

ACTION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

This letter has been furnished to Mr. Powell to be appropriately cleared through British and American Censorship, and a request is also being made that the British and American Censorship expedite any letters addressed to John Gold, P. O. Box 720, New York City.

EX-68 RECORDED

Respectfully,

Q. D. Fletcher

R. G. Fletcher

18 JAN 7 1944

b7D



CLASSIFIED BY 3233 PLB/H/mB  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

7/15/03

SECRET

**Federal Bureau of Investigation**

**United States Department of Justice**

Communication #1965

American Embassy  
London, England  
November 18, 1943

CLASSIFIED BY 22/33 PLB/EH/ndp  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Attention: Liaison Section

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT,  
a.k.a. PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

b7D

Reference is made to the writer's letter of October 23, 1943, Communication #1769, as well as the Bureau's cable No. 144 of October 20, 1943, the Bureau's cable No. 157 of November 8, 1943, and the writer's cable No. 168 of October 26, 1943, concerning the captioned case.

~~DEFERRED RECORDING~~

Pursuant to the Bureau's instructions, arrangements were made to interview Peasant for the purpose of obtaining a waiver from him.

Details of this case had already been furnished to

At the time of the interview, Goldschmidt was advised of the Bureau's desire to continue this case under his name without utilizing his services. Goldschmidt readily gave his permission, and waived the right to any funds which might be received from the Germans during the course of the deception. A signed statement for



JAN 12 1944  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~

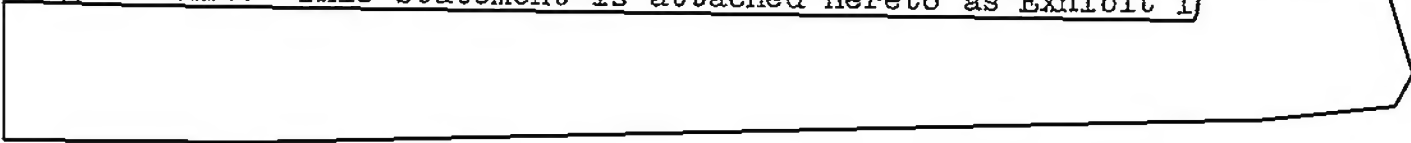
~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

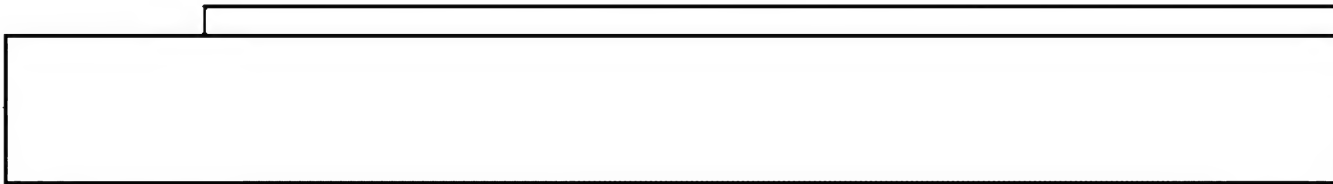
-2-

b7D

Goldschmidt's signature had previously been prepared, and he readily signed this. This statement is attached hereto as Exhibit I

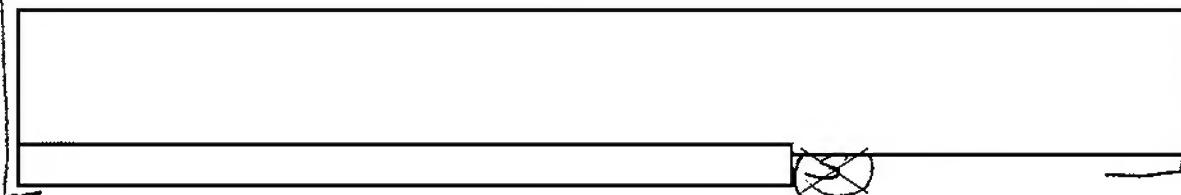


(U)



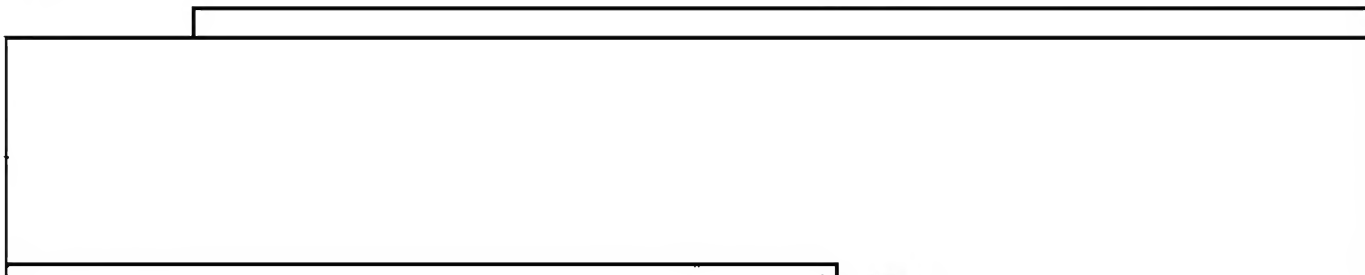
~~(S)~~

(U)



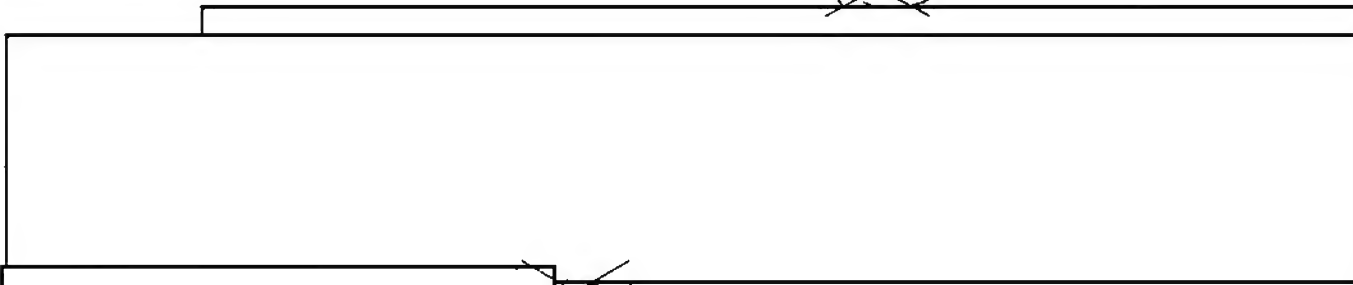
~~(S)~~

(U)



~~(S)~~

(U)



~~(S)~~

(U)



Goldschmidt knows the writer as Mr. McDuff of the American Embassy in London. The FBI has never been mentioned to him in the course of the writer's interviews.

~~(S)~~

~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

~~SECRET~~  
-3-

b7D

(U) [REDACTED]

(U) [REDACTED]

(U) [It is suggested that during the week starting November 29, 1943 the Bureau Laboratory simulate a secret message in Goldschmidt's handprinting, covered by an innocuous en claire message and dispatch it to his cover address in Lisbon. It is suggested that this secret message indicate that Goldschmidt has just arrived in the United States and has discovered that it is not possible for him to obtain employment with any of the Dutch Government agencies in the United States.] Goldschmidt can advise his German masters in the secret message that he is looking for a job and desperately in need of funds. The Bureau might also consider the advisability of indicating in this first message that Goldschmidt has observed that parts for the construction of a radio transmitter are readily available in New York and that he can proceed with his plans to construct a transmitter the very moment funds are received.

Consideration will also have to be given to the selection of a Bureau employee who can successfully pose as Goldschmidt in the event the Germans attempt to make contact with him.

It is my personal opinion that this proposed deception will have to be considered as a short term venture; and for that reason, it is suggested that it be handled as expeditiously as it can and still appear to be bona-fide and logical.

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover

-4-

b7D

In the event any questions are asked him by the Germans which only he can answer, I feel certain that I will be able to contact the real Goldschmidt [redacted]  
[redacted]

Very truly yours,

*Arthur M. Thurston*

Arthur M. Thurston  
Legal Attaché

AMT:WGR  
Enclosures

CC- Via Air Pouch  
with records

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC  
DECLASSIFICATION  
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)  
DATE 07-30-2009

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED INFORMATION ENCLOSED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

ENCLOSURE

65-51317-28

~~SECRET~~

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC  
DECLASSIFICATION  
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(6)  
DATE 07-23-2009

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

P E A S A N T

The recordings simulate radio contact between the control station and the agent.

During the course of the contact two messages were exchanged.

The following message was sent by the control station to PEASANT.



b1

(S)

PEASANT copied the following groups from this message after asking for a number of repeats.



(S)

It will be noticed that the following characters were incorrectly received:-

The letter H was received as J.

"	"	S	"	"	"	H twice.
"	"	Y	"	"	"	Q four times.
"	"	W	"	"	"	J twice.
"	"	D	"	"	"	B.

PEASANT was given the following message to send for reception by control:-



(S)

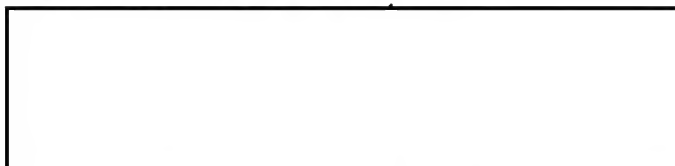
/It was

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

It was received as follows:-



'b1

(S)

Certain characters were sent incorrectly.

The letter Z was sent as R. twice.

"	"	F	"	"	"	V.
"	"	G	"	"	"	Q.
"	"	R	"	"	"	X.

It will be noticed that the agent's morse sending and receiving is fair and that mistakes can often be attributed to having learnt the code characters by "opposites".

(S)



(S)

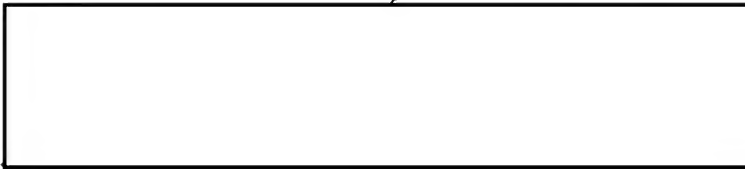
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

achieved, would be a significant contribution to the Allied war effort, I am perfectly willing that my name, as well as all the information I have furnished concerning the German Secret Service be used in this manner. For patriotic purposes I also agree to waive the right to any further funds that might be obtained through my former German masters in the pursuance of this deception and it is agreed that any funds which may be collected will be used to defray the expenses of this operation in the United States.

(Signed)

*H. S. Goldschmidt*  
Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt



b7D

*Arthur M. Hunter*

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-16-2009

November 17, 1943

~~SECRET~~

I, Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, do hereby make the following voluntary statement.

I am a Dutch citizen and was born at Groningen on January 3, 1895. In August of 1942 I was recruited and trained by the German Secret Service to act for them as an espionage agent in North or South America. Following my training I was sent to Lisbon, Portugal in order that I could make the necessary arrangements for the travel to my place of assignment. Since it was never my desire to work for the Germans against the United Nations I approached the Dutch Consul General in Lisbon immediately upon my arrival and informed him of my relations with the Germans and indicated my desire to use the training that I had received, if possible, for the benefit of the Allied war effort. For this reason, arrangements were made for me to proceed to England where I furnished complete details concerning my recruitment and training to the appropriate authorities.

I have now been advised by an official of the American Embassy in London that the American authorities are willing to arrange for my notional travel to the United States. In the United States the appropriate American agency could utilize the experience and training I received from the German Secret Service in such a manner that the Germans might possibly be led to believe that I was actually in North America and proceeding with my original assignment. I understand this would entail the use of my name as well as the radio frequencies and code furnished me by the Germans. Inasmuch as this deception, if

~~SECRET~~

**Federal Bureau of Investigation**  
**United States Department of Justice**

American Embassy  
London, England  
December 11, 1943

Communication #2128

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Attention: Liaison Section

Dear Sir:

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
a.k.a. PEASANT, ESPIONAGE - G.

Reference is made to the writer's letter of December 3, 1943, Communication #2079, which transmitted additional handwriting specimens of Goldschmidt.

b7D

It is thought that these additional handwriting specimens of Goldschmidt may be of some assistance to the FBI Laboratory. The contents of the communications can be ignored.

Very truly yours,

*Arthur M. Thurston*

Arthur M. Thurston  
Legal Attache

AMT:WGR  
Enclosures

copy + SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB  
1/19/44 WGR (K2)

CLASSIFIED BY 32/33 PLB/ET/mdb  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6  
7/15/02

RECORDED  
INDEXED  
97

15-51317-29

21 JAN 12 1944



INDEXED LAB. FILES

60 FEB 4 1944

~~SECRET~~

~~Appel  
Becker~~

015928

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

✓ D-10912  
Recorded 1-20-44  
Attention: Liaison Section

b7D

$$\{U\}$$

U}

U

(V)

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

Enclosures

**FOR VICTORY**



**BUY  
UNITED  
STATES  
SAVINGS  
BONDS  
AND  
STAMPS**

SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB  
1-20-4 ~~Yues~~ (Q1-Q3)

173

52 JAN 5 1964

INDEXED LAB. FILES

~~SECRET~~



Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

JME/dab  
65-51317  
D-9941

January 7, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. COFFEY

Re: H. S. Goldschmidt  
a.k.a. Peasant  
Espionage - G

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E.A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Starke \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-16-2009

On December 13, 1943 Supervisor R. G. Fletcher of the Espionage Division requested of the Simulation Unit of the Document Section of the Laboratory that a secret writing letter be prepared in the hand-writing and handprinting of subject Goldschmidt.

The clear text letter was prepared in Spanish script following specimens of Goldschmidt's handwriting in English script and a reduced photostatic copy of his Spanish script. The secret writing was written in German following the handprinting specimens of Goldschmidt.

The texts of both the clear text and the secret writing portions of this letter were supplied by Supervisor Fletcher. The secret ink used was Ammonium Vanadate putty. The envelope to enclose the letter likewise was prepared together with the appropriate postmark dated at New York City, December 9, 8 a.m., 1943. This simulation was delivered in person to Mr. Fletcher on January 6, 1943.

Attached hereto are photographic copies of the simulation. Photographic copies of the secret writing were not made because of the fact that Ammonium Vanadate putty used in this manner does not lend itself to transient development. This is in accordance with the agreement between Mr. Fletcher of the Espionage Section and Mr. Chambers of the Chemistry Section of the Laboratory.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Respectfully,

C. A. Appel

RECORDED



CLASSIFIED BY 32133 PEB/EH/mdb  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

65-51317-31  
F B I  
18 JAN 14 1944  
SECRET

77 JAN 22 1944 7/15/03

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-23-2009

~~CLASSIFIED INFORMATION ENCLOSED~~



~~ENCLOSURE~~

~~ENCLOSURE~~

65-51317-31



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~

CLASSIFIED BY ~~32133 PLB/ETH/MLB~~  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X ~~6~~

7/15/03

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC  
DECLASSIFICATION  
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(6)  
DATE 07-23-2009

*Handwritten:*  
H u  
o f  
A l l a c h i v e

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-16-2009

*H.W. of Goldschmidt*

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

~~CLASSIFIED BY 32/33PLB/EH/mdb  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X6  
7/15/03~~

~~SECRET~~  
65-51317-31

January 20, 1944

65-81317 - 32

REC-RECEIVED

SAC, New York

Re: HENDON SINGH RICH COINTEGRITY  
ESPIONAGE - C

Dear Sir:

In connection with the developments in this case, you are advised that by letter written to the Strecht address in Lisbon, Portugal, the following message was sent in secret writing: "Upon arrival found that position which Van Kleffens promised was no longer open here. Have no job and no money. Can your New York man still contact me? Password same. Have found equipment for my transmitter is available in New York. Am looking for suitable bungalow but can't do much without funds. Please hurry. My mailing address is John Gold, P. O. Box 720, New York City." American and British censorship were requested to appropriately handle this letter and insure its delivery. They were also requested to expeditiously furnish us any communications sent to the John Gold address.

Arrangements have been made so that the Technical Laboratory has been monitoring the wave lengths on which Goldschmidt's principals were to attempt to contact him, but has received no information of value to date.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover  
Director

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 12

JAN 20 1944 P.M.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/15/03 BY 32132/PLB/EH/mdB

Tolson  
E. A. Tamm  
Clegg  
Coffey  
Glavin  
Ladd  
Nichols  
Rosen  
Tracy  
Acers  
Carson  
Harbo  
Hendon  
Humphreys  
Stark  
Quinn Tamm  
Nease  
Gandy

40 JAN 25 1944

*ma*  
*mb*

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
New York, New York

65-13686  
WWF:RRC

January 13, 1944

Director, FBI

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED <sup>①</sup>GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter of November 30, 1943 and to subsequent telephone conversations between Mr. T. J. Donegan and Bureau officials relative to the entitled matter.

It is desired that the Bureau furnish the New York office with details of all action taken to date, particularly in connection with the preparation and transmittal of a letter to Germany ostensibly from subject GOLDSCHMIDT.

It is requested that the Bureau advise the New York office of all developments in instant case in order that this office will be in possession of all pertinent facts.

For the information of the Bureau, this office has made periodic checks of the Post Office mail box 720, rented under the subject's name, and to date no correspondence has been received.

Very truly yours,

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/15/03 BY 32122 P/B/EH/mdb

*E. E. Conroy*  
E. E. CONROY  
SAC



RECORDED

65-51317-32  
F B I  
35 JAN 15 1944  
*FILE*

REF:UCS

65-51317-33X

cc: Mr. Bartlett

~~SECRET~~

February 1, 1944

4530

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-21-2009

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b7D

cc: ~~Robert Wright~~  
~~Goldswold~~

With reference to [redacted]

[redacted] you are advised that the Augusto Straché  
passport in London was sent given to an individual who is  
attempting to run as a double agent. [redacted]

cc: Mr. M. J. Lynch  
Legal Attache  
The American Embassy  
London, England

~~PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL~~  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COUNCIL TOUCH

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Starke \_\_\_\_\_  
Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

53 MAR 16 1944

~~SECRET~~

b7D

4454

65-51317  
RGF:PES

January 13, 1944

(Re: Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt  
Espionage - G)

It would be appreciated if any communications  
addressed to the following name and address would be ex-  
peditionously furnished to us:

John Gold  
Post Office Box 720  
New York City

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/15/03 BY 3238 PLB/ET/md B

Tolson  
E. A. Tamm  
Clegg  
Coffey  
Glavin  
Ladd  
Nichols  
Rosen  
Tracy  
Acers  
Carson  
Harbo  
Hendon  
Mumford  
Starks  
Quinn Tamm  
Nease  
Gandy

RECORDED  
&  
INDEXED

65-51317-33  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
JAN 17 1944  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

JAN 29 1944

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 65-51317-18714

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THE OFFICE OF CENSORSHIP

WASHINGTON

January 22, 1944.

*Fletcher*  
*PS*

Mr. John Edgar Hoover,  
Federal Bureau of Investigation,  
Department of Justice,  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Attention: Mr. W. J. Powell.

The name of John<sup>OK</sup> Gold, P.O. Box 720, New York City,  
has been placed on the Special Watch List with the classification  
\*\*\* Gx 7700 in accordance with your request of January 13, 1944.

DECLASSIFIED BY 32/33 PLB/EA/mb  
ON 4/15/03

PER NARA 11/14/77

Sincerely yours,

*J. P. Wolgemuth*  
J. P. Wolgemuth,  
Executive Liaison Officer

RECORDED & INDEXED

65-51317-34  
F B I

32 JAN 29 1944

EX-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HELMUTH 1906 L. SCHMIDT  
Wolgemuth they found Gold's name

452  
FEB 9 1944



JOHN EDGAR HOOVER  
DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-16-2003



Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.  
January 29, 1944

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Starke \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

65-51317

MEMORANDUM - LABORATORY REPORT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

RE: HEIMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, a.k.a.  
PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

Reference is made to the evidence listed below which was transmitted to the Laboratory for examination by the Investigative Division.

D-10912 (Received in the Laboratory 1-1-44.)

Q1 One match for secret writing consisting of ammonium vanadate and beeswax enclosed in small glass bottle which is enclosed in small metal box entitled "Player's Airman Navy Cut De Luxe". (1.)

Q2 One writing pad which was used for the preparation of PEASANT'S latest communication with the enemy. (2.)

Q3 Packet of twenty-one envelopes stated to have been used. (3.)

D-10913 (Received in the Laboratory 12-16-43)

K1 Two letters and two envelopes containing the handwriting of GOLDSCHMIDT, to Mr. MARSHALL dated November 18, 1943 and December 6.

D-10914 (Received in the Laboratory 1-12-44)

K2 Three letters and two envelopes to Mr. MARSHALL and Mr. BANNEMAN bearing the handwriting of GOLDSCHMIDT, letters being dated Nov. 27, 1943, Dec. 4, 1943.

D-11054 (Received in the Laboratory 1-18-44)

K3 Original note dated September 8, 1943 from De Salis, attaching a letter dated Sept. 7, 1943, which is in the handwriting of GOLDSCHMIDT.

K4 Original of a note dated Sept 10, 1943 from De Salis, attaching a letter dated Sept. 8, 1943, in the handwriting of GOLDSCHMIDT.

ALSO SUBMITTED: Original of a note dated Sept. 27, 1943 to Mr. Flinn from Mr. Jenkinson, attaching a typewritten copy of the letter forwarded to the Oporto address by GOLDSCHMIDT in the German language.

EX - 33 RECORDED

The active material tipping the so-called match in specimen Q1 was compared to vanadium putty prepared by the Laboratory and that furnished by the Germans to Oscar Liehr (64-24787-1) with the result that no significant differences in the properties of the three specimens could be seen. Since the material furnished by the British was not the original, but their imitation of that in possession of Goldschmidt, the putty obtained from Oscar Liehr was used for preparing the Goldschmidt simulation in order to approach as closely as possible to actual conditions. Unless otherwise advised, the chemistry section of the Laboratory is retaining the Q1 vanadium putty furnished by the British for use as an experimental reference.



COPIES DESTROYED  
R584 OCT 31 1960

SECRET

37 FEB 12 1944

TRANSLATION FROM THE GERMAN

I haven't written until now - although I wanted to at first - because there was nothing to write. The Dutch Consul Drogendyk just informed me that a position has been obtained from the Dutch Government. For that reason an English visa will be given. Probably consular service in the Argentine. This was brought about through personal acquaintance with Foreign Minister van Kleffens. He apparently knows a great deal about me. It takes a long time to get an official position but now everything is in order. Shall continue to write to Porto until in South America. I am afraid that radio communication from England is impossible. I think it may be possible from South America. Shall still be in Portugal this week in the event you have something more. Please write at once to Praia Das Macaes Pensao Royal. Regards to Janssen.

Translated by: Jeannette Morrell  
10 - 16 - 43

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/15/03 BY 32133 PLS/ET/mdb

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 OCT 31 1960

ENCLOSURE

65-51317-35

It is noted that the simulation referred to above was completed on January 6, 1944 as set forth in a memorandum of January 7, 1944.

~~SECRET~~

Specimens K1 through K4, the known handwriting of the subject, were compared with the material contained in the National Security File without effecting an identification. Appropriate photographic copies of this evidence will be added to the file for future reference and comparison.

The mail drops listed in the cover letter dated October 1, 1943 were checked with the Laboratory's files and it was found that the referenced drops were previously added. The additional reference to the present file was noted.

Specimens K1 through K4, Q2, and Q3 are being retained in the files of the Laboratory. The note dated September 27, 1943 to Mr. Flinn from Mr. Jenkinson, attaching a typewritten copy of the letter forwarded to the Oporto address by Goldschmidt, together with the translation from the German, is being forwarded herewith.

C. A. Appel -

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

L-40

~~SECRET~~

RECORDED 1-20-44  
9:35 AM

Laboratory Work Sheet

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-16-2009

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
a.k.a. PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

File # 65-51317-30  
Lab. # D-10912

Examination requested by: Mr. Arthur M. Thurston, Legal Attache, Amer. Embassy  
London, England.

Date of reference communication: let. 12-18-43

Date received: Blocked  
1-1-44 mkf

Examination requested: doc. - s.w.

Result of Examination:

Examination by: BOHN AND  
ENGLISH

*CEB*  
*[Signature]*

Specimens submitted for examination

- (U) [ One match for secret writing consisting of ammonium vanadate and beeswax enclosed in small glass bottle which is enclosed in small metal box entitled "Player's Airman Navy Cut De Luxe". (1.)  
One writing pad which was used for the preparation of PEASANT's latest communication with the enemy. (2.)  
One Packet of envelopes stated to have already been used. (3.)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY 32133 PLB/EH/BC  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

7/15/03

ENCLOSURE

65-51317-35

*For memo - Lab report*  
*FMJ/mkf*  
*1-26-44*

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

L-40

RECORDED 1-20-44  
9:25 AM

Laboratory Work Sheet

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-16-2009

Re: HELLGUTH STEPHEN GOLDSCHEIDT  
a.k.a. PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - C.

File # 65-51317-30  
Lab. # D-10912

Examination requested by: Mr. Arthur U. Thornton, Legal Attache, Amer. Embassy  
London, England.

Date of reference communication: Let. 7/2-15-43

Date received: Picked  
1-1-44 mlf

Examination requested: doc. - B.W.

Result of Examination:

Examination by: JOHN  
AND ENGLISH

*Simulation prepared and delivered to  
Supr. Fletcher as requested Lab# D-9941*

*1-5-44*

Specimens submitted for examination

- (U)
- Q1 One match for secret writing consisting of ammonium vanadate and barytes enclosed in small glass bottle which is enclosed in small metal box entitled "Player's Almanac Carry Out De Luxe". (1.)
  - Q2 One writing pad which was used for the preparation of PEASANT's latest communication with the enemy. (2.)
  - Q3 Packet of envelopes stated to have already been used. (3.)

*Sim consisted of letter in Goldschmidt's special  
script (clear test) and HP (S/i)*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

*over 1/22/64 C.B.*

CLASSIFIED BY 32/33 AB/EH/mlB  
DECLASSIFY ON 25X 6

*7/15/03*

*Memo dated  
Jan 7, 1944  
out J.R.*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

L-40

RECORDED 1-30-44  
9:35 AM

Laboratory Work Sheet

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-16-2009

Re: HELMUTH STEIGRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
a.k.a. PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

File # 65-5117-30  
Lab. # D-10912  
Ch-4213

Examination requested by: Mr. Arthur N. Thurston, Legal Attache, Amer. Embassy  
London, England.

Date of reference communication: let. 12-16-43 Date received: Hlocked  
1-1-44 mkr

Examination requested: doc. - S.W.

Result of Examination:

Examination by: DOM AND

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY 32133 PLB/ETH/mbb ENGLISH  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

1/22/44  
7/15/03  
simulation made from pretty in Oscar Lieber  
case 64-24787-1. This pretty similar.  
after rubbed with cotton for protection.  
Specimens submitted for examination

- (U)
- Q1 One match for secret writing consisting of ammonium vanadate and beeswax enclosed in small glass bottle which is enclosed in small metal box entitled "Player's Airman Navy Cut De Luxe". (1.) not original
  - Q2 One writing pad which was used for the preparation of PEASANT's latest communication with the enemy. (2.)
  - Q3 Packet of envelopes stated to have already been used. (3.)

Sect.: The active material lying in so-called match in Specimen Q1 was compared to vanadium pretty prepared by the laboratory and that furnished by the German prison to Oscar Lieber (64-24787-1) with the result that no significant differences in the properties of the three specimens could be seen. Since the material furnished by the British was not the original, but their simulation of it in process of Goldschmidt it was the pretty obtained from Oscar Lieber was used for the simulation in order to approach as closely as possible to actual conditions. It is suggested that the ammonium vanadate in the Q1 vanadium pretty furnished by the British is the same as the ammonium vanadate in the original reference and exhibition.

origin 1/29/44 C.B.B.  
The laboratory is returning

758x

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

L-40

Laboratory Work Sheet

~~SECRET~~

*1-26-44*

Re: *Helmut Liegfried Goldschmidt*  
*a. k. a. Peasant; Espionage - R.*

File # *65-51317-30*  
Lab. # *D-10912*

Examination requested by: *M. Arthur M. Thurston, Legal Attache, Amer. Embassy*  
*London, England.*

Date of reference communication: *let. 12-18-43*

Date received: *Blocked 1-1-44*

Examination requested: *doc. s. w.*

Result of Examination: *No doc. exam. necessary*  
*except simulation (English).*

Examination by: *Jackson*

Specimens submitted for examination

*ans  
C 2/B  
1/9/44*

~~SECRET~~



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED 1-18-44  
4:00 PM

Laboratory Work Sheet

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, aka  
PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

File # 65-51317-26  
Lab. # D-10913

Examination requested by: London (Arthur M. Thurston, Legal Attache)

Date of reference communication: let. 12-3-43

Date received: Blocked 12-16-43  
mkf.

Examination requested: doc.

Result of Examination:

Examination by: BOHN AND ENGLISH

*CEB/gm*

Specimens submitted for examination

K1 Two letters and two envelopes containing the handwriting of GOLDSCHMIDT, to Mr. MARSHALL dated Nov. 18, 1943 and Dec. 6.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/15/03 BY 32133/AB/EH/mdb

*ans  
1/29/44  
C.E.B.*

*Ans  
1-26-44  
Eng/mdb*

ENCLOSURE

65-51317-35

*Ans  
1-31*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

L-40  
*Ans*  
*1-28-44*

RECORDED 1-18-44  
4:00 PM

Laboratory Work Sheet

Re: HELMUTH STEFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, aka  
PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

File # 65-51317-26  
Lab. # D-10913

Examination requested by: London (Arthur H. Thurston, Legal Attache)

Date of reference communication: Let. 12-3-43

Date received: Blacked 12-16-43  
mkf.

Examination requested: doc.

Result of Examination: No Ident. N. I. F.

Examination by: BORN AND ENGLISH  
*Jackson*

Specimens submitted for examination

M Two letters and two envelopes containing the handwriting of GOLDSCHMIDT, to Mr. MARSHALL dated Nov. 18, 1943 and Dec. 6.

K1 Searched N. I. F. Foreign 5 and Foreign 7. No Ident.

*Ans*  
*12-9-44*  
*C. E. B.*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

L-40

RECORDED 1-19-44  
9:30 AM

Laboratory Work Sheet

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT,  
a.k.a. PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G.

File # 65-51317-29  
Lab. # D-10914

Examination requested by: Mr. Arthur M. Thurston, Legal Attache, London, Eng.

Date of reference communication: let. 12-11-43

Date received: Blocked 1-12-44  
mkf

Examination requested: doc.

Result of Examination:

Examination by: BOHN AND  
ENGLISH

*CSP*  
*gi*

Specimens submitted for examination

K2 Three letters and 2 envelopes to Mr. MARSHALL and Mr. BANNEMAN bearing the handwriting of GOLDSCHMIDT, letters being dated Nov. 27, 1943, Dec. 4, 1943.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/15/03 BY 32738 P/B

ENCLOSURE

*1/29/44*  
*A.E.B.*

65-51317-35

*1-26-44*  
*Eng/mky*

*A.E.B.*  
*1-31*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

L-40

1-26-44  
1-26-44

Laboratory Work Sheet

Re: *Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt*  
*a. k. a. Reasant; Espionage - R.*

File # *65-51317-29*  
Lab. # *D-16914*

Examination requested by: *Mr. Arthur M. Flurston, Legal Attache, London, Eng.*

Date of reference communication: *let. 12-11-43*

Date received: *blocked 1-12-44*

Examination requested: *Doc.*

Result of Examination: *No Ident. R. I. F.*

Examination by: *Jackson*

Specimens submitted for examination

*K2 Searched R. I. F. Foreign 5 and Foreign 7. No Ident.*

*and  
1/29/44  
C. E. B.*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

L-40

RECORDED 1-20-44  
12:45 PM

Laboratory Work Sheet

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT,  
ESPIONAGE - G.

File # 65-51317-8  
Lab. # D-11054

Examination requested by: Mr. Dennis A. Flinn, Legal Attache, Legation of U.S.,  
Lisbon, Portugal.

Date of reference communication: let. 10-1-43

Date received: 1-18-44 mkf

Examination requested: DOCUMENT

Result of Examination:

Examination by: BOHN AND  
ENGLISH

*CEB*  
*[Signature]*

Specimens submitted for examination

- K3 Original note dated September 8, 1943 from De Salis, attaching a letter dated Sept. 7, 1943, which is in the handwriting of GOLDSCHMIDT.  
K4 Original of a note dated Sept. 10, 1943 from De Salis, attaching a letter dated Sept. 8, 1943, in the handwriting of GOLDSCHMIDT.

ALSO SUBMITTED: Original of a note dated Sept. 27th, 1943 to Mr. Flinn from Mr. Jenkinson, attaching a ~~copy of the~~ typewritten copy of the letter forwarded to the Oporto address by GOLDSCHMIDT in the German language.

*Names in cover letter checked thru  
ultrap file, ~~was ident~~ - per.*

*→ referenced drops already in file. [Signature]*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1/15/03 BY 32133 PEB

ENCLOSURE

65-51317-35

*1/29/44*  
*C.E.B.*  
*[Signature]*  
*1/26/44*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

L-40  
1-26-44

Laboratory Work Sheet

Re: *Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt*  
*Espionage - R.*

File # *65-51317-8*  
Lab. # *D-11054*

Examination requested by: *Mr. Dennis A. Flinn, Legal Attaching, Legation*  
*of U. S., Lisbon, Portugal*  
Date of reference communication: *let. 10-1-43* Date received: *1-18-44*

Examination requested: *Doc.*

Result of Examination: *No. Ident. U. S. F.*

Examination by: *Jackson*

Specimens submitted for examination

*K3, K4 searched U. S. F. Foreign 5 and Foreign 7. No. Ident*

*over*  
*1/28/44*  
*C. G. H.*

27th September, 1943.

To: Mr. Flinn  
From: Mr. Jenkinson

Attached is a copy of the letter  
written by G. about which we spoke this  
morning.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/15/03 BY 32733 PLB/EH/mab

1.



ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 11/15/03 BY 2233NLE/EA/mlb



ENCLOSURE

65-51317-35

Mr. Tolson .....  
 Mr. E. A. Tamm .....  
 Mr. Clegg .....  
 Mr. Coffey .....  
 Mr. Glavin .....  
 Mr. Ladd .....  
 Mr. Nichols .....  
 Mr. Rosen .....  
 Mr. Tracy .....  
 Mr. Carson .....  
 Mr. Egan .....  
 Mr. Gurnea .....  
 Mr. Hendon .....  
 Mr. Pennington .....  
 Mr. Quinn Tamm .....  
 Mr. Nease .....  
 Miss Gandy .....  
 Tele. Room .....

585  
 121

65-51317

WASHINGTON FROM BOSTON 7 2 547P

DIRECTOR

SACK. STATION OII HEARD AGAIN JANUARY THIRTYONE AT TWO TWO THREE ONE  
 GMT USING CALL LETTERS DNT FREQUENCY SEVEN FOUR TWO NAUGHT KILOCYCLES,  
 SK AT TWO TWO FIVE NINE. QRU CONTACTED & INDEXED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 1/15/03 BY 22133P/B/EA/mdb

SOUCY

END

BS R 7 WA

Called Laboratory

M. W. L. Ladd

By mm

61 FEB 14 1944

65-51317-36

F B I

19 FEB 8 1944

7:30 PM

194

109



65-51317

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice

Washington, D. C.

February 16, 1944

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E.A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Starke \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MEMORANDUM-LABORATORY REPORT

RE: Helmut Siegfried Goldschmidt, a.k.a.  
Peasant; ESPIONAGE - G

Reference is made to the evidence listed below which was forwarded to the Bureau by the National Censorship and received in the Laboratory on February 8, 1944.

- Q4 1 typewritten envelope addressed to Mr. Jack Gold, 60 John Street, New York, N. Y., from L. Eskenazi, c/o American Embassy, Caracas, Venezuela, postmarked Caracas. Stamped on front of envelope is "Free Diplomatic Mail Correspondencia Diplomatica Libre De Porte".
- Q5 Accompanying typewritten letter on letterhead "Office of Economic Warfare, Caracas", dated January 14, 1944, beginning "I have wanted to write....." signature not legible.

The questioned typewriting on specimens Q4 and Q5 was compared with the National Security file without effecting an identification. Photographic copies of this typewriting will be added to the file for reference purposes. The signature on Q5 was compared with the known handwriting specimens K1 through K4, but a definite conclusion could not be reached because this signature is not comparable with the known writing. However, no significant similarities were noted as a result of this comparison. The signature on Q5 was also searched through the appropriate sections of the National Security file.

The above specimens were examined for the presence of secret ink by methods which would not cause their appearance to be altered, with negative results. Certain secret inks may not be detected by the methods employed.

The examination of Q4 and Q5 for code, cipher, or secondary meaning failed to reveal anything suspicious.

Specimens Q4 and Q5 were returned to the National Censorship on February 11, 1944. It is noted that an extension of one day was obtained in order that the cryptographic section could make a complete examination of the questioned evidence. This extension was arranged through the Censorship Liaison Section. Photographic copies have been retained for the completion of the files of the Laboratory.



COPIES DESTROYED

65-51317-37  
R58 4 301 01 1960

RECORDED  
3-9-44 EHS

L-40

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Laboratory Work Sheet

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re: ~~ILLUSTRATION OF CARRIED CORRESPONDENCE, dated,~~  
~~7 JANUARY 1944; BOLIVIAN - C~~

File # 65-51617  
Lab. # 2-11948

Ch# 4506

Examination requested by: Bureau

Date of reference communication: 2-8-44

Date received: 2-8-44

Examination requested: Sec. Grp. A. W.

Result of Examination:

Examination by: John

Specimens submitted for examination

- 1 to enve addr. to Mr. Jack Gold, 69 John Street, New York, N. Y., from L. Bolonzi, c/o American Embassy, Caracas, Venezuela, postmarked Caracas. Stamped on front of env. is "Three Diplomatic Mail Correspondence Diplomatic Libre de Porto".
- 2cc. typewritten letter on letterhead "Office of Economic Warfare, Caracas" dated January 16, 1944, beg. "I have wanted to write ...." signature not legible.

Dictation: The above specimens were examined for the presence of secret ink by methods which would not cause their appearance to be altered, with negative results. Certain secret inks may not be detected by the methods employed.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/15/03 BY 32133P/EP/m/ST

65-51317-37

ENCLOSURE

Out 2-10-44

NOTED AND BEEN SENT WITH RECEIVED BY RECORDED.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Laboratory Work Sheet

CENSORSHIP

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, a.k.a.  
PEASANT; ESPIONAGE - G

File # 65-51317  
Lab. # D-11948

Examination requested by: Bureau

Date of reference communication: 2-8-44

Date received: 2-8-44

Examination requested: Doc. Cryp. S. W.

Result of Examination:

Examination by: Bohn

*no concl. sig Q5 w/ K1 → K4. Not comparable.  
No similarities noted.*

*no ident H.S.F.*

*clerk.*

Specimens submitted for examination

Q4 1 tw enve addr. to Mr. Jack Gold, 60 John Street, New York, N. Y., from L. Eskenazi, c/o American Embassy, Caracas, Venezuela, postmarked Caracas. Stamped on front of eve. is "Free Diplomatic Mail Correspondencia Diplomatica Libre De Porte".

Q5 Acco. typewritten letter on letterhead "Office of Economic Warfare, Caracas" dated January 14, 1944, beg. "I have wanted to write ....." signature not legible.

*Extensive alterations loc.  
Crypt 2/10/44*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/15/03 BY 32132PLB/mb

*Rec'd 2/11/44*  
Out 2-10-44

LETTER HAD BEEN OPENED WHEN RECEIVED BY RECORDER.

ENCLOSURE

65-51317-37

*A. J. M.  
2-16*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

L-40

Laboratory Work Sheet

Censorship

Re: *Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, a.k.a. Peasant; Espionage - R.* File # *65-51317*  
Lab. # *D-11948*

Examination requested by: *Bureau*

Date of reference communication: *2/8/44*

Date received: *2/8/44*

Examination requested: *Doc. Crypt. L. W.*

Result of Examination: *No. Ident. N. L. F.*

Examination by: *Jackson*

*No. conclusion sig. Q5 with K1 → K2  
not comparable.*

Specimens submitted for examination

*Q4 and Q5 Searched N. L. F. Typewriter Classification Royal Pica  
Searched, Royal Pica  
Signature and drop files.*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE *7/15/03* BY *3233 PLEB/EH/mlb*

*65-51317-37*

ENCLOSURE

RECORDED  
2-9-44 LBS

L-40

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
TECHNICAL SERVICES DIVISION  
CRYPTOGRAPHIC SECTION

Laboratory Work Sheet

CENSORSHIP

FEB 9 11 56 AM '44

Re: HEINRICH STORIED GOLDSCHMIDT, AKA.  
ESPIONAGE - G.

File # 65-51317  
Lab. # D-11948  
CR 2922

Examination requested by: Bureau

Date of reference communication: 2-8-44

Date received: 2-8-44

Examination requested: Doc. Gryp. S. W.

Result of Examination:

Examination by: Bohm

*Mitchell AE*

Specimens submitted for examination

- Q4 1 tw enve addr. to Mr. Jack Gold, 80 John Street, New York, N. Y., from L. Eskenazi, c/o American Embassy, Caracas, Venezuela, postmarked Caracas, Stamped on front of enve. is "Free Diplomatic Mail Correspondence Diplomation Libre De Porte".
- Q5 Acco. typewritten letter on letterhead "Office of Economic Warfare, Caracas" dated January 14, 1944, beg. "I have wanted to write ....." signature not legible.

*The examination of Q4 + Q5 for code, cipher or secondary meaning failed to reveal anything suspicious.*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 11/5/03 BY 32133 PAB/EH/mdb

65-51317-37

ENCLOSURE

Out 2-10-44  
LETTER HAD BEEN OPENED WHEN RECEIVED BY RECORDER.



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/15/03 BY 32133

B/EH/m



ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE

65-51317-37

FBI  
LABORATORY

65-51317 Q4

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC WARFARE

OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

FREE DIPLOMATIC MAIL  
CORRESPONDENCIA DIPLOMATICA  
LIBRE DE PORTE



Mr. Jack Gold  
60 John Street.  
New York, New York, U.S.A.

FBI  
LABORATORY

65-51317 Q4

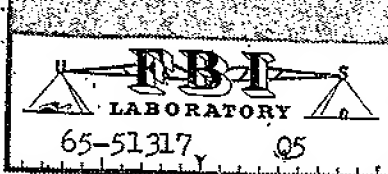
L. Eskenazi  
c/o American Embassy  
Caracas, Venezuela

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 07-16-2009 BY 60322 UC LP/PLG/LCW

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 1/15/83 BY 3233 PLB/EH/mdb

ENCLOSURE

68-61818-21



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 07-16-2009 BY 60322 UC LP/ELC/LCN

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC WARFARE  
CARACAS

January 14, 1944

Mr. Jack Gold  
60 John Street  
New York, New York

Dear Jack:

I have wanted to write you for some time, but know that you will understand how time can pass, with new work and the many arrangements necessary in a new location.

I hope that all is well with you and your family, and with our mutual good friends. It will be a happy time for me when the war is over and I can renew my friendships in the States.

Jack, unfortunately I have bad news about my Omega wrist watch. While in Miami, en route to Caracas, the watch was either lost or stolen. I did everything I could at the Pan-American Office in Miami, as well as at the Excelsior Hotel, where I spent the night, but without result. Therefore, I would like to place claim with the insurance company. I know the cost of the watch was \$45.00; however, I do not have the policy showing the amount for which it was insured and would appreciate your seeing what can be done.

Mrs. Eskenazi joins me in sending best wishes to all of you.

Very sincerely yours,

65-51312-39

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 11/15/03 BY 3233 PLE/EH/mb

~~SECRET~~ 602

65-51317  
RGF:AB

Re: ~~HELMUTH SIEGFRIED~~

cc H J Lynch  
D H Ladd

b7D

February 25, 1944

With further reference to [redacted] and the memo-  
andum of February 1, 1944, please advise as soon as possible [redacted]

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-18-2009

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY ~~32/33 PLB/ETH/ndB~~  
DECLASSIFY ON: ~~25X16~~  
7/15/03

RECORDED

65-51317-38

FEB 29 1944

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

- Tolson
- E. A. Tamm
- Clegg
- Coffey
- Glavin
- Ladd
- Nichols
- Rosen
- Tracy
- Acers
- Carson
- Harbo
- Hendon
- Mumford
- Starke
- Quinn Tamm
- Nease
- Gandy

53 MAR 8 1944

~~SECRET~~

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER  
DIRECTOR



RAN:ECR

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-16-2009

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

March 7, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. LADD

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G.

(U) In connection with the operation of the above-captioned individual as a notional agent from this country, a communication was mailed to his principals in Europe. This letter had been cleared through United States Censorship and the British had been requested to advise the Bureau as to the date that this letter was cleared by their Censorship at Bermuda and passed on. (S)

(U) Inasmuch as no reply had been received from the British to our memorandum dated February 1 and February 25, 1944, I called Mrs. Silverston, who after checking on the matter called back and stated that the letter had been released from Bermuda on January 23, 1944. RECORDED



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Respectfully,

R. A. Newby

CLASSIFIED BY 32/33 PLB  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X6

7/15/03

CC-287

~~SECRET~~

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Kramer \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

*Miss Gandy*  
*pg*

*159*

EX-165-51317-39  
B I  
33 MAR 9 1944

~~SECRET~~

62 MAR 21 1944





65-51317  
RET:CHM

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.  
February 15, 1944

CC-

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd ✓ \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Piper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. COFFEY

Re: Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt,  
Espionage - G.

The Bureau has been monitoring for radio signals from Europe directed to the above subject in this case for the past two months and during that time, although stations have been heard on the frequency and at the time set forth in Goldschmidt's instructions for radio contact, no stations using the call letters assigned for use by the German station in this case ~~have been~~ *were* heard until February 12, 1944. By teletype dated February 12, 1944 our South Natick monitoring station advises that they heard a station on 13720 kilocycles between 1432 and 1455 GMT using the call letters DFO. This transmission was intercepted at our Clinton Monitoring Station. This station sent its call letters but did not establish contact with an associate nor did it send messages. However, these are the call letters which were to be used by the German station in calling Goldschmidt and the frequency and time are also those prescribed in Goldschmidt's instructions.

You will be kept advised concerning future activities encountered in this monitoring case.

Respectfully

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/15/03 BY 2133 P/LB/ET/mdb

R. E. Thornton

ADDENDUM: On February 13, 1944, this station used the call letters SRN which are the correct calls for the day, according to Goldschmidt's instructions. However, on February 14 and 15 calls not listed in these instructions were used.

R. E. T.



55 MAR 21 1944

RECORDED

65-51317-41  
27 MAR 13 1944

FILED

RECEIVED

March 9, 1944

65-51317

SAC, New York

Re: HENRY SIEGHEIM GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - C

Dear Sir:

In connection with the developments in this case, you are advised that the simulated letter prepared by the FBI Laboratory mentioned in Bureau letter to New York, dated January 30, 1944, was released by the British authorities in Bermuda on January 23, 1944. To date no answer has been received from this letter and it is suggested that consideration be given to having Goldschmidt prepare a cable in the near future to his drop address, giving his return address as some small hotel in New York, and advising his principals under the guise of a business cable that he is in need of funds.

For your further information, you are advised that the Bureau has been monitoring for the radio signals from Europe directed to Goldschmidt, along the lines of his instructions, for the past two months and during that time, although stations have been heard on the frequency and at the time set forth in Goldschmidt's instructions for radio contact, no station using the call letters assigned for use by the German station in this case was heard until February 12, 1944. On this date a station sent out the call letters DFO on 13720 Kilocycles between 1432 and 1455 GMT. No contact was established by this station with an associate nor did it send messages.

It might be pointed out that the above are the call letters which were to be used by the Germans in calling Goldschmidt and the frequency and time are also those prescribed in Goldschmidt's instructions. It is also noted that on February 12, 1944, the same station using the call letters DFI, which are the correct calls for the day according to Goldschmidt's instructions, was heard, although on February 14 and February 15, 1944, calls not listed in Goldschmidt's instructions were used.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover  
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/15/03 BY 32133 PLB/EH/mb



Tolson  
E. A. Tamm  
Clegg  
Coffey  
Glavin  
Ladd  
Nichols  
Rosen  
Tracy  
Acers  
Carson  
Harbo  
Hendon  
Mumford  
Starke  
Quinn Tamm  
Nease  
Gandy

55 MAR 27 1944



RET:CHM  
65-51317

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

February 29, 1944

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Piper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. COFFEY

Re: Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt,  
Espionage-G.

Reference is made to my memorandum of February 15, 1944, in the above case stating that on February 12, 1944, the German transmitter which, according to Goldschmidt's instructions, was to call him on 13720 kilocycles at 1430 GMT, was heard for the first time using the proper call letters for this contact. As was pointed out in this memorandum, stations have been heard on this frequency and at the time prescribed but had not been using the proper call letters. There is set forth below a list of recent calls heard on this schedule. The call letters which are underlined are those which Goldschmidt's instructions indicated were to be used in calling him.

OMB CIRCUIT

Date	Control	Date	Control
2/3/44	DLA/NIO	2/15/44	GIS
2/4/44	DAL	2/16/44	PUS/MCD
2/5/44	IPS	2/17/44	NAH/TIS
2/6/44	SUP	2/18/44	CND
2/7/44	PIS	2/19/44	SAH
2/8/44	ARM	2/20/44	DNM
2/9/44	VAR	2/21/44	FOI
2/10/44	SOL	2/22/44	RNN
2/11/44	IUQ	2/23/44	ANU/SYS
2/12/44	DFO	2/24/44	OMD
2/13/44	SRN	2/25/44	CDF
2/14/44	VAS	2/26/44	ISR
		2/27/44	TCS
		2/28/44	AHO

Respectfully,

R. E. Thornton

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/15/83 BY 32133



RECORDED

165-51317-42  
F B I  
27 MAR 12 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7/15/03 BY 32133 PLB/EH/ndb

mjb

65-51317-43

CHANGED TO

100-89463-9X

c

65-51317

SAC, New York

March 30, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - C

With reference to Bureau letter dated March 9, 1944, in the captioned matter, it is desired that the proposed cable to Goldschmidt's principal be submitted to the Bureau for clearance at an early date.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 7/15/83 BY 32/33 P/B/EH/MB

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 31 1944

MAR 31 1944 P.M.

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
 Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
 Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
 Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
 Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
 Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
 Starke \_\_\_\_\_  
 Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED

65-51317-44  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

MAR 31 1944

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RGF:MK  
65-51317

SAC, New York

~~SECRET~~

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

HELMUTH SINGERFELD GOLDSCHMIDT; ESPIONAGE - G.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-16-2003

SPECIAL DELIVERY

(U)  
For the completion of the files of the New York office, there are attached hereto copies of the envelope addressed to Augusto Strecht, together with a copy of the en clair portion of the letter dated December 8, 1943, the secret writing portion of this letter having been furnished to you previously. (X)

You will note that this letter is written in Spanish in accordance with Goldschmidt's instructions, and a copy of the translation of this letter is also attached.

In connection with the proposed cable that it is believed desirable to transmit to the Germans to expedite contact with the subject, which was suggested to you in Bureau letter dated March 9, 1944, consideration might be given to sending a cable along the following lines to the Augusto Strecht address in Lisbon:

"CAN PURCHASE GOODS IN QUANTITY DESIRED FOR FIVE THOUSAND. CONFIRM QUANTITY AND PRICE."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE  
Attachment

RECORDED

65-51317-45  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
APR 10 1944  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DE-INDEXED

DATE: 11/1/56  
24

Tolson  
E. A. Tamm  
Clegg  
Glavin  
Ladd  
Nichols  
Rosen  
Tracy  
Acers  
Carson  
Harbo  
Hendon  
Mumford  
Starke  
Quinn Tamm  
Nease  
Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAILED  
APR 3 - 1944  
F. B. I.  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
CLASSIFIED BY 32133 PLB/EH/mab  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X6

APR 15 1944 7/15/03

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOI/PA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET  
FOI/PA# 1369971-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 8

Page 12 ~ b1; b7D;

Page 13 ~ b1;

Page 14 ~ b1;

Page 15 ~ b1;

Page 158 ~ b7D;

Page 178 ~ b7D;

Page 186 ~ Referral/Direct;

Page 187 ~ Referral/Direct;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X For this Page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOI/PA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET  
FOI/PA# 1369971-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 8

Page 12 ~ b1; b7D;

Page 13 ~ b1;

Page 14 ~ b1;

Page 15 ~ b1;

Page 158 ~ b7D;

Page 178 ~ b7D;

Page 186 ~ Referral/Direct;

Page 187 ~ Referral/Direct;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X For this Page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

APR 11 1944

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 17 8 6-05 P

DIRECTOR..... URGENT

KNOT. HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT. ESPIONAGE G. RE-  
REFERENCE BUREAU LETTER MARCH NINE, FORTY. FOUR RELATIVE TO  
SENDING CABLE TO STRECHT ADDRESS IN PORTO, PORTUGAL. CLEAR-  
ANCE REQUESTED FOR FOLLOWING PROPOSED MESSAGE TO BE SENT IN  
SPANISH. QUOTE. PLEASE ADVISE BY RETURN CABLE IF MY LETTER  
OF - BUREAU TO INSERT DATE OF LETTER - ARRIVED. AM IN URGENT  
NEED OF MERCHANDISE. <sup>CABLE</sup> ~~CABLE~~ HOTEL GOVERNOR CLINTON, NY, NY.  
GREETINGS. SIGNED JOHN GOLD. UNQUOTE. IF CLEARNACE GRANTED,  
BUREAU REQUESTED TO CONTACT <sup>NATIONAL</sup> ~~RELEVANT~~ RADIO CENSOR, WASHINGTON,  
D.C., AND HAVE IT NOTIFY ITS NY OFFICE THAT CABLE WILL BE  
FILED FOR TRANSMISSION. BUREAU SHOULD ADVISE WHEN THESE  
ARRANGEMENTS ARE COMPLETED SO CABLE CAN BE FILED PROMPTLY.

CONROY

RECORDED

&  
INDEXED

179

65-51317-46  
F B I  
14 APR 12 1944  
46

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/30/03 BY SP/CLK/rndb

HOLD PLS

5 MAY 9 1944

RECORDED 65-51317-47

APG:mm

SAC, New York

May 4, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt;  
Espionage - G  
Bureau File 65-51317

Reference is made to your letter of April 14, 1944 requesting authority from the Bureau for the payment of the rental of Post Office Box 720 in connection with the above entitled matter.

Please be advised that Bureau authority is granted for such an expenditure.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/30/03 BY SPULT/mbp

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAILED 1  
MAY 4 1944  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED  
MAY 9 9 13 AM '44

*W. J. [Signature]*

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
New York, 7, New York

WWF:BJD  
65-13686

April 14, 1944

Director, FBI

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT;  
ESPIONAGE - G  
(Bureau file 65-51317)

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter of November 30, 1943, regarding the entitled subject, in which the Bureau requested this office to rent a post office box in the name of the subject.

In this connection authority is requested from the Bureau for the payment of the rental of Post Office Box #720 from the New York Office Confidential Fund.

Very truly yours,

*E. E. Conroy*  
E. E. CONROY  
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5-13-03 BY SP-6/plk/mdb



RECORDED  
EX-5

65-51317-47

F	B	I
19	APR 15	1944

*Clawson*

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Piper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_



Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

RAN:MK  
9:45 AM

April 12, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLD-  
SCHMIDT; ESPIONAGE - G.

At the above time I discussed with Supervisor Stanley of the New York office the appropriate wording for a cable to be sent to Goldschmidt's principal, Augusto Strecht, in Lisbon, Portugal, as a follow up to the secret writing letter to Strecht. It was pointed out that the message submitted by the New York office teletype of April 8, 1944, was too long and that the informant should have used his correct name and not the cover name of John Gold, inasmuch as he was giving his address at the Hotel Governor Clinton, New York City.

It was further pointed out that Goldschmidt had been furnished this cover name only for the purpose of corresponding in secret ink; that inasmuch as the cable was intended to be an open code message requesting action on the part of the Germans, the cable should be sent under his correct name by which he would be known at the Hotel Governor Clinton.

The following cable message was suggested:

"Merchandise ordered December 8 last has not arrived. Cable Hotel Governor Clinton, New York City. Urgent. Greetings.

/s/ Helmut Goldschmidt."

Mr. Stanley stated that the cable was satisfactory and arrangements would be made to send it in New York City as soon as the Bureau obtained clearance from Censorship.

ACTION: It is requested that the Liaison Section obtain appropriate clearance from the Office of Cable Censorship for the transmittal of the above cable by Helmut Goldschmidt, Hotel Governor Clinton, to Augusto Strecht, Rua Ribeiro, Boavista 285, Porto, Portugal.

Respectfully,

R. A. Newby.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/30/03 BY SP11K/mb



54 APR 27 1944

165-57317-48

27 APR 14 1944

RECORDED

83466

Mr. Tolson.....  
 Mr. E. A. Tamm.....  
 Mr. Clegg.....  
 Mr. Coffey.....  
 Mr. Glavin.....  
 Mr. Ladd.....  
 Mr. Nichols.....  
 Mr. Rosen.....  
 Mr. Tracy.....  
 Mr. Mohr.....  
 Mr. Carson.....  
 Mr. Hendon.....  
 Mr. Mumford.....  
 Mr. Jones.....  
 Mr. Quinn Tamm.....  
 Mr. Nease.....  
 Miss Gandy.....

*Emw*

*CDH*  
*Thompson*  
*PS*

WASH FROM NEW YORK 12 17 6-16 P

DIRECTOR ROUTINE

HARE. HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT. ESPIONAGE G. ON APRIL FIFTEENTH, FORTY FOUR, CABLE AS CLEARED BY THE BUREAU SENT THROUGH RCA TO THE STRECHT ADDRESS IN PORTUGAL. CABLE WAS CLEARED SATURDAY IN ORIGINAL FORM BY CENSORSHIP.

CONROY

HOLD PLS

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 OCT 31 1960

RECORDED

165-51316-49  
 27 APR 19 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 5/30/83 BY SP1116/mdb

*1944*



Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

RAN:MK

April 6, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLD-  
SCHMIDT; ESPIONAGE - G.

Supervisor Stanley of the New York office called with reference to a letter received from the Bureau dated March 9, 1944, requesting that office to prepare a proposed cable to be sent to Goldschmidt's principal in Portugal as a follow-up of a letter written by Goldschmidt to his principal to which no answer has been received.

Mr. Stanley stated that before preparing such a cable, they desired to receive a copy of the en clair portion of the secret writing letter, together with a translation, which was forwarded to Goldschmidt's principal.

I advised Mr. Stanley that I would see that he was furnished with all necessary papers.

Respectfully,

R. A. Newby.

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Kramer \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 5/30/03 BY SP1016/mdb

FIVE

51 MAY 2 1944

RECORDED  
EX-10165-51317-50  
32 APR 25 1944



~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-30-2013

May 18, 1944

ESP:GAS  
60-51317

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER pouch

Mr. D. A. Flinn  
Legal Attache  
The American Legation  
Lisbon, Portugal

Re: HENRY GOLDSCHEIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

Dear Sir:

In connection with the developments in this case, you are advised that a letter was written by Goldschmidt on November 13, 1943, advising his principals in secret ink from England that he would proceed to North America possibly in the next three weeks. In view of Goldschmidt's character, it was not deemed desirable to have him proceed to the United States. However, sufficient specimens of his handwriting, handprinting, and CT reporting were furnished for simulation by the Laboratory.

A letter dated December 9, 1943, was simulated by the FBI Laboratory to Goldschmidt's principals, advising them of his arrival in the United States. This letter was released by British Censorship in Bermuda on January 23, 1944. Both the letter from England and the letter from the United States were addressed to Augusto Strecht, Rua Ribeira, Boavista 285 Porto, Portugal. The letter prepared by the FBI Laboratory was in Spanish and bore the return address E. Sanchez, 43 West 47th Street, New York City.

Since no reply was received by Goldschmidt from his principals, the following cable was sent on April 15, 1944, to the Strecht address, signed by Nathaniel Goldschmidt, Hotel Governor Clinton:

"Merchandise ordered December 9, last, has not arrived. Cable Hotel Governor Clinton, New York City. Urgent. Greetings."

No reply as yet has been received from the letter or the cable and it is desired that, if possible, you ascertain through your sources there whether the letter and cable have actually been delivered to Goldschmidt's principals.

Very truly yours,

*John Edgar Hoover*

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. E. A. Tamm
- Mr. Clegg
- Mr. Coffey
- Mr. Glavin
- Mr. Ladd
- Mr. Nichols
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Tracy
- Mr. Mohr
- Mr. Carson
- Mr. Hendon
- Mr. Mumford
- Mr. Jones
- Mr. Quinn Tamm
- Mr. Nease
- Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAILED  
MAY 21 1944  
F. M.  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED

60-51317-51  
John Edgar Hoover  
DIRECTOR  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
MAY 23 1944  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

VHB:mh

TO : Mr. Ladd

FROM : C. H. Carson

SUBJECT: Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, alias Peasant Carson  
Espionage - G  
65-51317-9

ROUTING -

Mr. Mumford.....  
 Mr. ADAMS: April 17, 1944  
 Mr. Buckley.....  
 Mr. Carson.....  
 Mr. Canning.....  
 Mr. Cunningham.....  
 Mr. Fitch.....  
 Mr. Strickland.....  
 Mr. Tamm.....

BACKGROUND

The captioned individual of Dutch Jewish background was recruited as an agent by the German espionage system in Holland and after extensive training in radio, codes and secret inks was sent to Lisbon to proceed to North or South America as he saw fit. [He offered himself to Dutch authorities in Lisbon as a double agent and in September 1943 he was taken to England by the British. He is now functioning as a double agent for the Bureau in the United States.]

DETAILS

Interrogation of Goldschmidt by the British has revealed that he was given three cover addresses for communication with his espionage superiors. These addresses are as follows:

Antonio Concalves NAVEGA  
 Rua S. Roque de Lameira 1061  
 Porto, Portugal

Sta. Felisa Jimenez Doctor  
 Castelo 8-30  
 Madrid

Augusto STRECHT  
 Rua Ribeiro  
 Boavista 285  
 Porto

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
 FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
 DATE 07-21-2009

CLASSIFIED BY sp/uk/mdk  
 DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

6/6/23

ACTION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
 WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

In view of the fact that the addresses furnished Goldschmidt may also have been furnished to other agents dispatched to the Western Hemisphere, it is requested that this memorandum be referred to the Censorship Liaison Section in order that the three addresses set out above may be placed on the Special Watch List and any back traffic pertaining to those addresses be secured.

RECORDED

INDEXED

27 MAY 27 1944

~~SECRET~~

Let. Price  
 attn. Wolgemuth  
 placing on Special W/L  
 to 4/27/44 w/80  
 266  
 2/1



REF: OAB  
65-51317

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVES FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-16-2009

~~SECRET~~

JUNE 21, 1944

URGENT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

MRS. H. J. LYNCH  
LEGAL ATTACHE  
THE AMERICAN EMBASSY  
LONDON, ENGLAND

HELMUTH SIGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ALIA FRASANT, ESPIONAGE - G. - SINCE GOLDSCHMIDT'S

PRINCIPALS HAVE BEEN ENDEAVORING FOR SOME TIME TO CONTACT HIM ON PREARRANGED  
FREQUENCIES, CONSIDERATION BEING GIVEN TO ESTABLISHING CONTACT WITH GOLDSCHMIDT'S

PRINCIPALS BY RADIO. [REPLY BY RETURN CABLE WHETHER BRITISH SOURCES HAVE INDICATIONS  
THAT GOLDSCHMIDT IS COMPROMISED.]

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

ENC. BMD 2301 - 2550

RECORDED

65-51317-596

DECLASSIFIED BY SP1/CLK/mdb  
DECLASSED ON 6/9/03

~~SECRET~~

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RET:MJB

65-51317

TO : E. P. Coffey

DATE: 6-15-44

FROM : I. W. Conrad

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Jones	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

77

This is to advise that the German transmitter in this case is coming on the air daily at the present time, usually twice a day, at 1430 GMT (10:30 AM EWT) and 2230 GMT (6:30 PM EWT). This station is being watched at both our Clinton and Natick monitoring stations.

*This info requested  
by R.G. Fletcher  
JWC*

RECORDED

HANDLED BY  
STOP DESK

29 JUN 29 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/UK/mbB

74 JUL 12 1944

260

Five-R

RET

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RETR:JB

65-51317

TO : E. P. Coffey

DATE: May 19, 1944

FROM : I. W. Conrad

SUBJECT: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

Reference is made to Mr. Thornton's memoranda of February 15, and February 29, 1944 in connection with the above subject in which it was pointed out that a German transmitter which, according to Goldschmidt's instructions was to call him daily, was first heard on February 12, 1944 and had been heard almost daily until February 28, 1944.

This is to advise that the German transmitter in this case is still coming on the air daily and has even come on twice in a single day occasionally. This station is being watched at both our Clinton and Natick monitoring stations.

HANDLED BY  
STOP DESK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1000/mdb

RECORDED

65-51317-56  
F  
29 JUN 29

EX - 30

51 JUL 7

260

FIVE - RT

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
New York, New York

WTF:MVR  
65-13686

June 28, 1944

Director, FBI

Re: HELMUT SIEGFRIED <sup>(P)</sup>GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE-G

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to my teletype of April 17, 1944 wherein I advised that on April 15th a cable, as cleared by the Bureau, was sent through R.C.A. to the Strecht address in Portugal, and that this cable was cleared in its original form by censorship.

Prior to the transmission of this cable, Special Agent W. WILLIS FISHER contacted Mr. CHARLES PETERS, Office Manager, Hotel Governor Clinton, 31st St. and Seventh Avenue, New York City, on April 4, 1944 to secure his aid in connection with instant case. Mr. PETERS readily agreed and prepared a dummy registration card under the subject's name, as well as his cover name of JOHN GOLD. On these cards he placed a notation to the effect that any mail, phone calls, or inquiries, regarding GOLDSCHMIDT be referred to him, and arrangements were made whereby he would immediately furnish any information to this office.

In view of the fact that no contact has been made at the Governor Clinton Hotel for GOLDSCHMIDT, and no correspondence has been received through Post Office Box 720 for GOLDSCHMIDT, it is possible that the cable referred to above did not reach the proper authorities. It is, therefore, requested that the Bureau inform whether it has received any information with respect to instant case, and, if not, consideration be given to forwarding additional cable to GOLDSCHMIDT's superiors in Lisbon.

Letter  
mfr  
6-30-44  
RGT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1/lt/mb

Very truly yours,

E. E. Conroy  
E. E. CONROY  
Special Agent In Charge

HANDLED BY  
PROP DESK

65-13686-57

22 JUL 3 1944



EX-28

RECORDED

74 JUL 10 1944 266

~~SECRET~~

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

SAC, Washington

June 30, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

UNCLASSIFIED//FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY  
ESPIONAGE - C

BY SPECIAL INVESTIGATION

For the information of the Washington Field Division there is transmitted herewith a copy of the interrogation of subject Goldschmidt by British authorities. There is also transmitted herewith a copy of information concerning the handling of Goldschmidt in Lisbon furnished us by our sources there.

It will be seen from the above documents that Goldschmidt was trained to proceed to the United States as an agent for the German Intelligence Service. While in Lisbon, the British Intelligence made arrangements to steer him to England in order that they might extract all available intelligence information from him, it being noted that Goldschmidt arrived in Lisbon on May 27, 1943, and departed on September 16, 1943 to London. He covered this journey by addressing a letter to his mail drop in Portugal on September 5, 1943, stating that he had found an opportunity to go from Lisbon to England as a Dutch government employee.

After the British had thoroughly interrogated Goldschmidt, they requested to be advised if we desired to use him as a double agent in the United States. Further inquiries by our course in London were conducted and it was ascertained that Goldschmidt is a low grade person, both mentally and morally and would be too much of an administrative problem to be successfully run as a double agent in the United States. Arrangements were then made whereby Goldschmidt was to actually remain in England but his German principals were to be advised that he had proceeded to the United States. This was accomplished by having Goldschmidt prepare a letter dated November 13, 1943, to the Augusto Streett address given him by the Germans as follows: "Because attitude of Argentine Government not very liberal, Minister Van Kleffens thinks more desirable not to send me there. Unhappily my name not Dutch and not Aryan. Possibly two to three weeks North America. Please regards everybody especially Jonassch."

Sufficient samples of Goldschmidt's handwriting and handprinting, plus ingredients of his secret ink were furnished the FBI Laboratory to carry out simulations of further secret writing letters. Recordings were also made of Goldschmidt's telegraphic touch and these can be simulated by the FBI Laboratory.

RECORDED

HANDED BY STOP DESK

A letter dated December 8, 1943, was directed to the FBI Laboratory and the following secret writing message sent to the August Strachot address: "Upon arrival found that position which Van Klossens promised was no longer open here. Have no job and no money. Can your New York man still contact me? <sup>1944</sup> <sup>1945</sup> <sup>1946</sup> <sup>1947</sup> <sup>1948</sup> <sup>1949</sup> <sup>1950</sup> <sup>1951</sup> <sup>1952</sup> <sup>1953</sup> <sup>1954</sup> <sup>1955</sup> <sup>1956</sup> <sup>1957</sup> <sup>1958</sup> <sup>1959</sup> <sup>1960</sup> <sup>1961</sup> <sup>1962</sup> <sup>1963</sup> <sup>1964</sup> <sup>1965</sup> <sup>1966</sup> <sup>1967</sup> <sup>1968</sup> <sup>1969</sup> <sup>1970</sup> <sup>1971</sup> <sup>1972</sup> <sup>1973</sup> <sup>1974</sup> <sup>1975</sup> <sup>1976</sup> <sup>1977</sup> <sup>1978</sup> <sup>1979</sup> <sup>1980</sup> <sup>1981</sup> <sup>1982</sup> <sup>1983</sup> <sup>1984</sup> <sup>1985</sup> <sup>1986</sup> <sup>1987</sup> <sup>1988</sup> <sup>1989</sup> <sup>1990</sup> <sup>1991</sup> <sup>1992</sup> <sup>1993</sup> <sup>1994</sup> <sup>1995</sup> <sup>1996</sup> <sup>1997</sup> <sup>1998</sup> <sup>1999</sup> <sup>2000</sup> <sup>2001</sup> <sup>2002</sup> <sup>2003</sup> <sup>2004</sup> <sup>2005</sup> <sup>2006</sup> <sup>2007</sup> <sup>2008</sup> <sup>2009</sup> <sup>2010</sup> <sup>2011</sup> <sup>2012</sup> <sup>2013</sup> <sup>2014</sup> <sup>2015</sup> <sup>2016</sup> <sup>2017</sup> <sup>2018</sup> <sup>2019</sup> <sup>2020</sup> <sup>2021</sup> <sup>2022</sup> <sup>2023</sup> <sup>2024</sup> <sup>2025</sup> <sup>2026</sup> <sup>2027</sup> <sup>2028</sup> <sup>2029</sup> <sup>2030</sup> <sup>2031</sup> <sup>2032</sup> <sup>2033</sup> <sup>2034</sup> <sup>2035</sup> <sup>2036</sup> <sup>2037</sup> <sup>2038</sup> <sup>2039</sup> <sup>2040</sup> <sup>2041</sup> <sup>2042</sup> <sup>2043</sup> <sup>2044</sup> <sup>2045</sup> <sup>2046</sup> <sup>2047</sup> <sup>2048</sup> <sup>2049</sup> <sup>2050</sup> <sup>2051</sup> <sup>2052</sup> <sup>2053</sup> <sup>2054</sup> <sup>2055</sup> <sup>2056</sup> <sup>2057</sup> <sup>2058</sup> <sup>2059</sup> <sup>2060</sup> <sup>2061</sup> <sup>2062</sup> <sup>2063</sup> <sup>2064</sup> <sup>2065</sup> <sup>2066</sup> <sup>2067</sup> <sup>2068</sup> <sup>2069</sup> <sup>2070</sup> <sup>2071</sup> <sup>2072</sup> <sup>2073</sup> <sup>2074</sup> <sup>2075</sup> <sup>2076</sup> <sup>2077</sup> <sup>2078</sup> <sup>2079</sup> <sup>2080</sup> <sup>2081</sup> <sup>2082</sup> <sup>2083</sup> <sup>2084</sup> <sup>2085</sup> <sup>2086</sup> <sup>2087</sup> <sup>2088</sup> <sup>2089</sup> <sup>2090</sup> <sup>2091</sup> <sup>2092</sup> <sup>2093</sup> <sup>2094</sup> <sup>2095</sup> <sup>2096</sup> <sup>2097</sup> <sup>2098</sup> <sup>2099</sup> <sup>2100</sup> <sup>2101</sup> <sup>2102</sup> <sup>2103</sup> <sup>2104</sup> <sup>2105</sup> <sup>2106</sup> <sup>2107</sup> <sup>2108</sup> <sup>2109</sup> <sup>2110</sup> <sup>2111</sup> <sup>2112</sup> <sup>2113</sup> <sup>2114</sup> <sup>2115</sup> <sup>2116</sup> <sup>2117</sup> <sup>2118</sup> <sup>2119</sup> <sup>2120</sup> <sup>2121</sup> <sup>2122</sup> <sup>2123</sup> <sup>2124</sup> <sup>2125</sup> <sup>2126</sup> <sup>2127</sup> <sup>2128</sup> <sup>2129</sup> <sup>2130</sup> <sup>2131</sup> <sup>2132</sup> <sup>2133</sup> <sup>2134</sup> <sup>2135</sup> <sup>2136</sup> <sup>2137</sup> <sup>2138</sup> <sup>2139</sup> <sup>2140</sup> <sup>2141</sup> <sup>2142</sup> <sup>2143</sup> <sup>2144</sup> <sup>2145</sup> <sup>2146</sup> <sup>2147</sup> <sup>2148</sup> <sup>2149</sup> <sup>2150</sup> <sup>2151</sup> <sup>2152</sup> <sup>2153</sup> <sup>2154</sup> <sup>2155</sup> <sup>2156</sup> <sup>2157</sup> <sup>2158</sup> <sup>2159</sup> <sup>2160</sup> <sup>2161</sup> <sup>2162</sup> <sup>2163</sup> <sup>2164</sup> <sup>2165</sup> <sup>2166</sup> <sup>2167</sup> <sup>2168</sup> <sup>2169</sup> <sup>2170</sup> <sup>2171</sup> <sup>2172</sup> <sup>2173</sup> <sup>2174</sup> <sup>2175</sup> <sup>2176</sup> <sup>2177</sup> <sup>2178</sup> <sup>2179</sup> <sup>2180</sup> <sup>2181</sup> <sup>2182</sup> <sup>2183</sup> <sup>2184</sup> <sup>2185</sup> <sup>2186</sup> <sup>2187</sup> <sup>2188</sup> <sup>2189</sup> <sup>2190</sup> <sup>2191</sup> <sup>2192</sup> <sup>2193</sup> <sup>2194</sup> <sup>2195</sup> <sup>2196</sup> <sup>2197</sup> <sup>2198</sup> <sup>2199</sup> <sup>2200</sup> <sup>2201</sup> <sup>2202</sup> <sup>2203</sup> <sup>2204</sup> <sup>2205</sup> <sup>2206</sup> <sup>2207</sup> <sup>2208</sup> <sup>2209</sup> <sup>2210</sup> <sup>2211</sup> <sup>2212</sup> <sup>2213</sup> <sup>2214</sup> <sup>2215</sup> <sup>2216</sup> <sup>2217</sup> <sup>2218</sup> <sup>2219</sup> <sup>2220</sup> <sup>2221</sup> <sup>2222</sup> <sup>2223</sup> <sup>2224</sup> <sup>2225</sup> <sup>2226</sup> <sup>2227</sup> <sup>2228</sup> <sup>2229</sup> <sup>2230</sup> <sup>2231</sup> <sup>2232</sup> <sup>2233</sup> <sup>2234</sup> <sup>2235</sup> <sup>2236</sup> <sup>2237</sup> <sup>2238</sup> <sup>2239</sup> <sup>2240</sup> <sup>2241</sup> <sup>2242</sup> <sup>2243</sup> <sup>2244</sup> <sup>2245</sup> <sup>2246</sup> <sup>2247</sup> <sup>2248</sup> <sup>2249</sup> <sup>2250</sup> <sup>2251</sup> <sup>2252</sup> <sup>2253</sup> <sup>2254</sup> <sup>2255</sup> <sup>2256</sup> <sup>2257</sup> <sup>2258</sup> <sup>2259</sup> <sup>2260</sup> <sup>2261</sup> <sup>2262</sup> <sup>2263</sup> <sup>2264</sup> <sup>2265</sup> <sup>2266</sup> <sup>2267</sup> <sup>2268</sup> <sup>2269</sup> <sup>2270</sup> <sup>2271</sup> <sup>2272</sup> <sup>2273</sup> <sup>2274</sup> <sup>2275</sup> <sup>2276</sup> <sup>2277</sup> <sup>2278</sup> <sup>2279</sup> <sup>2280</sup> <sup>2281</sup> <sup>2282</sup> <sup>2283</sup> <sup>2284</sup> <sup>2285</sup> <sup>2286</sup> <sup>2287</sup> <sup>2288</sup> <sup>2289</sup> <sup>2290</sup> <sup>2291</sup> <sup>2292</sup> <sup>2293</sup> <sup>2294</sup> <sup>2295</sup> <sup>2296</sup> <sup>2297</sup> <sup>2298</sup> <sup>2299</sup> <sup>2300</sup> <sup>2301</sup> <sup>2302</sup> <sup>2303</sup> <sup>2304</sup> <sup>2305</sup> <sup>2306</sup> <sup>2307</sup> <sup>2308</sup> <sup>2309</sup> <sup>2310</sup> <sup>2311</sup> <sup>2312</sup> <sup>2313</sup> <sup>2314</sup> <sup>2315</sup> <sup>2316</sup> <sup>2317</sup> <sup>2318</sup> <sup>2319</sup> <sup>2320</sup> <sup>2321</sup> <sup>2322</sup> <sup>2323</sup> <sup>2324</sup> <sup>2325</sup> <sup>2326</sup> <sup>2327</sup> <sup>2328</sup> <sup>2329</sup> <sup>2330</sup> <sup>2331</sup> <sup>2332</sup> <sup>2333</sup> <sup>2334</sup> <sup>2335</sup> <sup>2336</sup> <sup>2337</sup> <sup>2338</sup> <sup>2339</sup> <sup>2340</sup> <sup>2341</sup> <sup>2342</sup> <sup>2343</sup> <sup>2344</sup> <sup>2345</sup> <sup>2346</sup>

This letter was delivered by the British authorities in Bermuda to be sent on January 28, 1944. When no reply had been received from the Germans, it was sent to the Straetz address on April 15, 1944, signed by Helmut Gold-  
Hotel Governor Clinton, as follows: "Merchandise ordered December 8, last

Mr. Tolson **RE**  
Mr. E. A. Tamm **RE**  
Mr. Clegg **RE**  
Mr. Coffey **RE**  
Mr. Glavin **RE**  
Mr. Ladd **RE**  
**COMMITTEE**  
Mr. Rosen **RE**  
Mr. Tracy **RE**  
Mr. Mohr **RE**  
Mr. Carson **RE**  
Mr. Hendon **RE**  
Mr. Mumford **RE**  
Mr. Jones **RE**  
Mr. Quinn Tamm **RE**  
Mr. Nease **RE**  
Miss Gandy **RE**

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**  
**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

CLASSIFIED BY ~~SP1UE/m~~  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X ~~6~~  
6/9/03

54 JUL 14 1960

~~SECRET~~

SAC, Washington

had not arrived. Cable Hotel Governor Clinton, New York City. Urgent. Greetings." This cable was cleared through American Censorship and to date no reply has as yet been received.

It is further noted that the FBI Laboratory has been monitoring to determine if the Germans are attempting to contact Goldschmidt by radio on the time and frequencies given to him. The FBI Laboratory advised that the signals, using Goldschmidt's proper call letters and frequencies at the agreed times, were first picked up on February 12, 1944, and as of June 15, 1944, the Germans were still attempting to contact Goldschmidt. In light of the above circumstances a radio transmitter is being constructed by the FBI Laboratory along the lines of the type which Goldschmidt would be expected to construct and an operator is being trained to simulate Goldschmidt's touch. It is contemplated that this transmitter will be set up at Clinton and Goldschmidt's principals will be advised that he has now found a job with the Shell Oil Company, which company had previously employed him when he was in the United States. Goldschmidt's principals will be further advised that since the only opening in the Shell Oil Company was in the Washington office, it was necessary for him to move to Washington, D. C. and that because of crowded conditions in Washington, he was unable to obtain an apartment but has rented a bungalow in the outskirts of Washington, where he is presently living.

As soon as arrangements are perfected by the FBI Laboratory and contact with the Germans established, further details will be worked out as the case progresses.

The office of origin is being changed from New York to Washington Field. This case is to be treated as a special in the Washington Field Office and experienced personnel assigned to handle it.

The New York Office should continue coverage of Goldschmidt's post office box and at the Governor Clinton Hotel until a reasonable period after contact is established with the Germans.

cc New York (SPECIAL DELIVERY)

Enclosures.

~~SECRET~~



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

TO: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.  
65-51317

U R G E N T

Transmit the following message to: JULY 13, 1944

MR. M. J. LYNCH  
LEGAL ATTACHE  
THE AMERICAN EMBASSY  
LONDON, ENGLAND

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED <sup>0</sup>GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE - G. SUBJECT'S INSTRUCTIONS REQUIRE  
CODE BOOK QUOTE LECTURAS ESPANOLAS UNQUOTE, THIRD EDITION, PUBLISHED BY ESPASA  
CALPE, S.A. RIOS ROSA TWENTY SIX, MADRID. SEND BOOK IMMEDIATELY IF AVAILABLE.  
ADVISE IMMEDIATELY BY CABLE WHETHER BOOK AVAILABLE AND IF SUBJECT POSSESSED  
COPY.

HOOVER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1114/mdb

HANDLED BY  
STOP DESK

RECORDED  
&  
INDEXED

65-51317-59

16 JUL 17 1944

198  
JUL 14 353

Recd. mp  
Class. 6  
7/15/44

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Starke \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

9:28 A.M.

Per MK

7/14/44

SENT

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RET:MJB

65-51317

TO :

E. P. Coffey

DATE: 6-28-44

FROM :

I. W. CONRAD

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

Supervisor R. G. Fletcher of the Espionage Section has called and requested that we start training one of our radio operators to imitate the sending of the above subject since the Espionage Section desires to begin operation of a double agent circuit in connection with this case. Although no final plans have been formulated as yet it is believed that one of the transmitters at Waldorf will be keyed from Clinton for use on this circuit. Mr. Fletcher has indicated that he sees no investigative objection to such a procedure since Goldschmidt's principles in Germany are to be advised that he is in Washington.

Radio Monitoring Office Ralph A. Sanders of the Clinton station is spending two hours a day studying the sending characteristics of Goldschmidt from the recordings furnished us by Thurston last fall.

HANDLED BY  
STOP DESK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1111/mb

65-51317-60  
20 JUL 15 1944

Fix 07

JUL 26  
72 d

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Tele. Room  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Beahm  
Miss Gandy



dep  
no 6

CONFIDENTIAL  
Drawing  
H.A. Newby  
H. J. Kelley  
F. J. Kelley  
William Marshall

DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE CABLE NUMBER 356 FROM SIS  
NUMBER 191 DATED JULY 17, 1944 AT LONDON. RECEIVED  
VIA THE STATE DEPARTMENT.

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED <sup>1</sup>GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. REFERENCE  
IS MADE TO YOUR CABLE NUMBER 353, JULY 14. SUBJECT'S  
CODE BOOK QUOTE LECTURAS ESPANOLAS UNQUOTE OBTAINED  
AND WILL BE BROUGHT TO BUREAU BY ME. I EXPECT TO  
ARRIVE HEADQUARTERS JULY 21. LYNCH

DECODED: RM  
MSG. NO: 0363  
7-17-44

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/CLK/mb

HANDLED BY  
STOP DESK

RECORDED

65-57317-61  
B I  
14 JUL 21 1944  
SIS - CRR  
6/20/44

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated  
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in  
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

53 AUG 18 1944

296

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Suite 1729 - 111 Sutter Street

San Francisco, California

July 27, 1944

Director, FBI

AIRMAIL

SPECIAL DELIVERY

Re: **HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT**  
**ESPIONAGE - G**

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Washington D.C. teletype to San Francisco dated July 26, 1944, captioned as above. Request was made in this teletype to verify employment of subject by the Western Division of Shell Oil Company with headquarters at 100 Bush Street, San Francisco, California. It was alleged that subject possibly was working in the vicinity of Tulsa, Oklahoma, between 1927 and 1929.

R. F. KISSINGER, Assistant Office Manager for the Head Office, Shell Oil Company, Incorporated, Pacific Coast Territory, 100 Bush Street, San Francisco, searched the various indices of his office and failed to find any record of a GOLDSCHMIDT having been employed out of the Pacific Coast Territory office in 1927 or at any other time. KISSINGER stated, moreover, that to his knowledge no employee of the Pacific Coast Territory office has ever worked east of the Rocky Mountains. He stated that all Shell Oil employees working in Oklahoma are under the jurisdiction of the East Coast office located at Shell Oil Company, Incorporated, 50 West 50th Street, New York City, New York.

Inasmuch as no record of subject's employment by Shell Oil Company, Pacific Coast Territory, can be located in San Francisco, this case is being considered referred upon completion to office of origin.

Very truly yours,

*J. L. Pieper*  
J. L. PIEPER  
Special Agent in Charge

HANDLED BY  
STOP DESK

LTJ:JB  
65-3648

cc: Washington Field Division

RECORDED

EX - 57

165-51317-62  
JUL 29 1944



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

IWC:MEM

TO : MR. COFFEY *MC*

FROM : E. W. Conrad *E. W. Conrad*

SUBJECT: Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt  
Espionage - G

DATE: July 22, 1944

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

It is believed that the following situation should be given consideration by the Bureau in connection with the above entitled matter.

Based upon our review of the file preparatory to establishing a radio circuit, it was ascertained that the code book was not available. Based upon this information, it is understood the Bureau on July 14, 1944, sent a message to the Bureau's representative in London requesting him to secure a copy of the code book. A reply to this request was received under date of July 17, 1944. On July 19, 1944, the monitoring operator intercepted a message being sent to Goldschmidt by his German principal, and this appears to be the first message sent over the circuit since the circuit became active in February, 1944. In this connection, it is noted that we have been monitoring for this circuit since December, 1943.

It is further noted that the call letters which the German station has been using are those corresponding to the emergency code (not utilizing the code book) and that Goldschmidt's original instructions were to establish contact by this emergency code, after which messages would be changed to the code book system. In spite of these instructions, it has been found that the message just received from the German end of the circuit is encoded in the code book system.

Accordingly, it occurs to me that there may be more than coincidence involved in the transmittal of this first message in a manner contrary to the original instructions and within such a short time interval after our request of London for the code book. It would appear that there may be a leak of information in connection with our request.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1/ttk/mdb

HANDLED BY  
STOP DESK

RECORDED

165-51517-63  
IF EB II  
30 JUL 26 1944

AUG 5 1944

72

Five-R7

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

FROM : R. G. Fletcher

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

DATE: July 22, 1944

RGF:CAB  
65-51317

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Tele. Room  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Beahm  
Miss Gandy

## BACKGROUND

You will recall that in this case we are attempting to operate a double agent operation on a national basis by having Goldschmidt actually remain in England while we ostensibly operate him in this country as an agent in the eyes of his German principals.

In line with this deception a letter <sup>dated 11/13/43</sup> was prepared by Goldschmidt in England to his principals in secret ink, advising as follows: "Because attitude of Argentine Government not very liberal, Dutch Minister Van Kleffens thinks more desirable not to send me there. Unhappily my name not Dutch and not Aryan. Possibly two to three weeks North America. Please regards everybody especially Janssen."

A secret writing message was then simulated by the FBI Laboratory and a letter dated December 8, 1943, sent to the Germans, being released from Bermuda on January 23, 1944, advising as follows: "Upon arrival found that position which Van Kleffens promised was no longer open here. Have no job and no money. Can your New York man still contact me? Password same. Have found equipment for my transmitter is available in New York. Am looking for suitable bungalow but can't do much without funds. Please hurry. My mailing address is John Gold, P.O. Box 720, New York City."

When no reply had been received from the Germans, the following cable was sent on April 15, 1944, to Goldschmidt's principals: "Merchandise ordered December 8, last, has not arrived. Cable Hotel Governor Clinton, New York City. Urgent. Greeting"

## RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

Since February, 1944, the FBI Laboratory has advised that Goldschmidt's principals have been attempting to contact him, using his call letters and frequencies. On July 19, 1944, the following message was sent by wireless for Goldschmidt: "Communicate immediately by wire to cover addresses whether you hear us by means of confirmation. Samples received. Consignment of goods on a safer basis is being attempted. LY."

## ACTION

You will recall that recently arrangements have been made for the FBI Laboratory to establish a transmitter at Clinton and for an operator to mimic the sending style of Goldschmidt in order that we might make contact by radio with Goldschmidt's principals. It is contemplated that this contact will take place within the next two weeks and Goldschmidt's principals will be advised that he is presently working for the Shell Oil Company, in Washington, D. C.

RECORDED

&amp;

INDEXED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/CLK/mb

80 AUG 27 1944

HANDLED BY  
TOP DESK  
65-51317-64  
32  
RHS

Memorandum to Mr. D. M. Ladd

In reply to the radio message, the following cablegram has been composed and is being sent this afternoon by the Washington Field Office, which is the office of origin in this case: "Samples received in good condition. Hope to complete transaction soon." Arrangements have been made with Censorship so that this cable will be passed immediately.

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER  
DIRECTOR



RG:DMS

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

Washington, D. C.

July 22, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. CONNELLEY  
ROOM 7643

Re: Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt;  
Espionage - G.  
Bureau File 65-51317.

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Starke \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nesse \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Reference is made to a radio message received July 19, 1944, in connection with the above-entitled case. The message was sent by a station using the call letters "SAH" and picked up by the Bureau Monitoring Stations at Clinton, Maryland, and Natick, Massachusetts. It was repeated on July 21, 1944, by a station using the calls "FOI".

Decipherment was effected in the Cryptanalysis Section upon receipt of the key book named in the instructions as furnished to the Bureau by Goldschmidt. It is noted that the message was enciphered by use of the key book "Lecturas Espanoles" although the emergency call letters were used, apparently indicating that the message had been enciphered in the emergency key. It is also noted that the information contained in the indicator group was not in the same order as shown in the above-mentioned instructions. According to the instructions the first two letters were to show the date of encipherment and the last two letters were to indicate the line of the page which had been used. In the message received these were reversed.

A copy of the deciphered message with the translation is attached hereto.

The original intercept is being retained in the code and cipher file of the Cryptanalysis Section.

Respectfully,

C. F. Downing

RECORDED & INDEXED

HANDLED BY  
STOP DESK

65-51317-66  
29 AUG 3 1944

FOR DEFENSE



BUY  
UNITED  
STATES  
SAVINGS  
BONDS  
AND STAMPS

1 ENCL. 29

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 12/9/03 BY SP11K/mf/m

EX-39

75 AUG 21 1944



July 19, 1944

From: ONB (SAH)

## DECIPHERED MESSAGE:

MITTEILT UMGEHEND TELEGRAFISCH AN DECKADRESSEN OB SIE UNS HOEREN DURCH  
BESTAETIGUNG X SAMPLES RECEIVED X WAREN UEBER SENDUNG AUF SICHERER BASIS  
WIRD VERSUCHT X NR X EINS X Y

## TRANSLATION:

COMMUNICATE IMMEDIATELY BY WIRE TO COVER ADDRESSES WHETHER YOU HEAR US BY  
MEANS OF CONFIRMATION. SAMPLES RECEIVED. CONSIGNMENT OF GOODS ON A SAFER  
BASIS BEING ATTEMPTED. NO. ONE. Y\*

NOTE: \*Y MAY BE SIGNATURE OR MERELY A NULL LETTER.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 10/19/03 BY SP/ULC/mdb

65-51317-66

~~SECRET~~

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the source of this information.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECRETARY OF STATE  
U.S. DEPT. OF STATE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E.A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Egan	_____
Mr. Gurnea	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Jones	_____
Mr. Quinn	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Mr. Gandy	_____

CCC JULY 22-44

1. WU218 INTL WASHINGTON DC 19 22 418P VIA RCA NLT

P. B. I. WATCHING

2. AUGUSTO STRECHT. RUA RIBEIRO BOAVISTA 285 PORTO

UPORTUGAL and

3. SAMPLES RECEIVED IN GOOD CONDITION I EXPECT TO FINISH MATTER SOON

HANDLED BY  
STOP DESK

4. HELMUTH GOLDSCHMIDT

INDEXED

EX - 50

R. G. F. *[Signature]*

5. MM PASSED FWDD FYI PER CCC 87775 ATTN HEAD OF CENSORING DEPT

PER CH 139 X ADSE GX 7700 X SNDR NSL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. SPANISH

7. RCAC

2152 CNY 168343 NOC

SPECIAL NOTICE—This contains information taken from private communications, and its extremely confidential character must be preserved. The information must be confined only to those officials whose knowledge of it is necessary to prosecution of the war. In no case should it be widely distributed, or copies made, or the information used in legal proceedings or in any other public way without express consent of the Director of Censorship.  
BYRON PRICE, Director

55 AUG 11 1944

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP/elt/mdb*  
ON *6/9/03*  
PER *WHA 11/14/77*



~~SECRET~~

CLASSIFIED BY SP/Alm/le  
DECLASSIFY ON: 6X 6  
09/09/03

August 2, 1944

SAC, New York  
John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

~~RECEIVED~~  
~~MAIL ROOM~~  
SPECIAL DELIVERY

In connection with the investigation in this case you will recall that by letter postmarked November 15, 1943, in England, Goldschmidt in the secret writing text of this communication advised his principals via the Augusto Strecht address in Lisbon that the Dutch Minister Van Kieffens thought it advisable not to send him to Argentina but indicated "possibly two to three weeks North America."

A letter, simulated by the FBI Laboratory, postmarked December 6, 1943, was sent to Goldschmidt's principals via the Augusto Strecht address, advising them in secret writing as follows: (S)

"Upon arrival found that position which Van Kieffens promised was no longer open here. Have no job and no money. Can your New York man still contact me. Password same. Have found equipment for my transmitter is available in New York. Am looking for suitable bungalow but can't do much without funds. Please hurry. My mailing address is John Gold, P.O. Box 720, New York City." (S)

When no reply was received from the Germans the following cable was sent on April 15, 1944, via the Strecht address:

"Merchandise ordered December 8, last, has not arrived. Cable Hotel Governor Clinton, New York City. Urgent. Greetings. Helmut Goldschmidt."

On July 19, 1944, the first radio message was sent by Goldschmidt's principals by radio. This message was sent blind and was as follows:

"Communicate immediately by wire to cover addresses whether you hear us by means of confirmation samples received. Consignment of goods on a safer basis being attempted. Number one Y." (S)

Since July 19, 1944, the following messages sent by the Germans have been intercepted by the FBI Laboratory:

July 21, 1944 Germans repeated the message of July 19, 1944  
July 23, 1944 Germans indicated they had traffic for Goldschmidt  
July 25, 1944 Germans repeated the message of July 19, 1944  
July 29, 1944 Germans indicated they had traffic for Goldschmidt  
July 31, 1944 Germans repeated the message of July 19, 1944

On July 22, 1944, the following cable was sent to the Augusto Strecht drop address:

"Samples received in good condition. Hope to complete transaction soon."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. E. A. Tamm
- Mr. Clegg
- Mr. Coffey
- Mr. Glavin
- Mr. Ladd
- Mr. Nichols
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Tracy
- Mr. Mohr
- Mr. Carson
- Mr. Hendon
- Mr. Mumford
- Mr. Jones
- Mr. Quinn Tamm
- Mr. Nease
- Miss Gandy

65-57377-67

EX-2 RECORDED

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

HANDLED  
TOP SECRET

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

SAC, New York

Since the Germans repeated the message which they had sent Goldschmidt on July 19, 1944, on July 31, 1944, it seemed apparent that they had not received Goldschmidt's cable of July 23, 1944. Accordingly on July 31, 1944, the following cable was sent to the Stracht address:

"Informed you samples received by cable 22nd. Acknowledge receipt."

Complete arrangements have been made from a technical standpoint to establish radio contact with Goldschmidt's principals when radio acknowledgment of the above cables is received. Prior to effecting regular radio contact, however, it is desirable that the cover story for Goldschmidt be perfected in order that any questions which may be asked by his principals can be answered quickly and logically. In this connection, therefore, it is desired that the New York Field Division furnish the Bureau and the Washington Field with a summary of the preparation and plans made by the New York Office for the handling of this case prior to changing the office of origin from New York to Washington Field Division.

In the event that the following information has not been obtained in connection with the preparatory plans of the New York Office in handling this case, it is desired that such be obtained as soon as possible:

1. The name and date of arrival of a ship, preferably American or British, on which Goldschmidt could have traveled to New York from England as a passenger, and arrived prior to the date of Goldschmidt's first secret ink letter on December 8, 1943.
2. In connection with Goldschmidt's cover story, consideration is being given to make it appear as though he had been re-employed in New York City by the Shell Union Oil Company, his former employer in the United States, after his position with the Dutch Government failed to materialize, and then had received a transfer to the Washington, D. C. territory, where he arrived approximately July 1, 1944. It might be noted that Goldschmidt advised that he had been working in the vicinity of Tulsa, Oklahoma for the Shell Oil Company between 1927 and 1929. Since information has been received that all Shell Oil employees working in Oklahoma are under the jurisdiction of the east coast office located at Shell Oil Company, Incorporated, 50 West 50th Street, New York City, it is desirable for the New York Office to verify the employment of Goldschmidt by the Shell Oil Company, ascertaining particularly the type of job, as well as the salary which he received from the company at that time.

It is further noted that since Goldschmidt is supposed to have been in New York City from the first of December, 1943, until the first of July, 1944, he might possibly have been able to develop certain sources of information in New York City. The New York Office is requested to advise what sources they feel Goldschmidt would logically have cultivated during his stay in New York City. These sources should not, of course, conflict with any sub-agents that the New York Office is utilizing in any of the double agent cases presently being handled by that office.

3. In collecting information to be submitted to the Joint Chiefs of Staff for clearance in the operation of this case, it is contemplated that some information will be obtained from various periodicals. In order that the same periodicals which the New York Field Division is utilizing in

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

SAC, New York

connection with its double agent cases might not also be used in this case, the New York Office is requested to supply a list of the magazines which it is making use of in its double agent cases.

Having been previously the office of origin in this case and being thoroughly familiar with the facts in this case, any suggestions which the New York Office might have, in addition to the data requested above, which might be of assistance in the future operation of this case should be furnished prior to the initial radio contact being established between Goldschmidt and his principals. Inasmuch as it is contemplated the initial contact will take place within the next ten days, the New York Office is instructed to furnish the information requested in this letter at the earliest possible moment.

cc Washington Field Division

~~SECRET~~

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

FROM : R. G. Fletcher

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

DATE: August 1, 1944

RGF:CAB  
65-51317

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Barden, of the Technical Laboratory, advised that the message which had previously been sent on July 19, 1944 by Goldschmidt's principals had been repeated on July 31, 1944. It might be noted that the following is a record of the messages sent by Goldschmidt's principals intended for him since July 19, 1944, the receipt of the first message.

July 21, 1944 Germans repeated the message of July 19, 1944  
July 23, 1944 Germans indicated they had traffic for Goldschmidt  
July 25, 1944 Germans repeated the message of July 19, 1944  
July 29, 1944 Germans indicated they had traffic for Goldschmidt  
July 31, 1944 Germans repeated the message of July 19, 1944

You will recall that the message of July 19, 1944 stated as follows:

"Communicate immediately by wire to cover addresses whether you hear us by means of confirmation samples received. Consignment of goods on a safer basis being attempted. Number One."

On July 22, 1944, a cable was sent to the Strecht address in Lisbon in Spanish, the translation of which is as follows:

"Samples received in good condition. Hope to complete transaction soon."

Inasmuch as it is apparent that the Germans have not yet received the cable sent on July 22, 1944, the above information was telephonically communicated to the Washington Field Division, and Special Agent M. A. Taylor, who is handling the case there, suggested that a cable in Spanish be sent on the afternoon of July 31, 1944, unless advised to the contrary, a translation of which is as follows:

"Informed you samples received by cable twenty-second. Acknowledge receipt. Helmut Goldschmidt."

This message has been furnished to Censorship and arrangements made for it to be appropriately cleared.

RECORDED

HANDLED BY  
STOP DESK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/uk/mdb

65-51317-68  
AUG 3 1944

AUG 9 - 1944

WMF:SR

August 2, 1944

MEMORANDUM

Re: Helmut S. Goldschmidt  
Espionage - G

The purpose of this memorandum is to place the following message and translations on record.

On February 19, 1944, the following radio message to Goldschmidt and his principals in Germany was intercepted by the FBI Laboratory:

"Communicate immediately by wire to cover addresses whether you hear us by means of confirmation. Samples Received. Consignment of goods on a safer basis is being attempted. #1. Y."

In response to the above communication, the following message was dispatched by cablegram at 4:14 p.m., by Western Union:

"To: Augusto Strecht, Rua Ribeiro, Boavista 285, Porto, Portugal."

"Muestras Recibidas En Buena Condicion. Espero Terminar Asunto Pronto."

A translation of this message is as follows:

"Samples received in good condition. Hope to complete transaction soon."

COPIES DESTROYED

R584NOV 4 1964

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

RECORDED  
RECEIVED

EX-12

65-51317-67

23 AUG 2 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/CLK/mdb

2373

1944



JOHN EDGAR HOOVER  
DIRECTOR

CC-287

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Kramer \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_



WMF:ECR  
65-51317

**Federal Bureau of Investigation**  
**United States Department of Justice**  
**Washington, D. C.**

July 22, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD  
RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G.

Goldschmidt was instructed by his principals to obtain the book "Lecturas Espanolas", third edition, published by Espasa Calpe, S. A. Rios Rosa 26, Madrid. The Laboratory in making preparations to operate a station at Clinton, Maryland, to communicate with the Germans in connection with this case was unable to obtain a copy of this book. Accordingly, a cablegram was directed to Mr. Lynch on July 13, 1944, requesting that he obtain a copy if possible.

Mr. Lynch obtained a copy of the book and brought it with him, delivering it to the Espionage Section this morning. He advised that it would be necessary to return the book to the British. Accordingly, the book has been transmitted to the Laboratory with the instruction that it will be necessary to make photostatic copies of the same so that it can be returned. This is being done.

RECORDED & INDEXED

Incidentally, this book enabled the Laboratory to decode the message directed to Goldschmidt by his principals on July 19, 1944.

Respectfully,

EX - 10

W. M. Felt

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/83 BY SP/CLL/MLB



58 AUG 18 1944

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER  
DIRECTOR



RGF:ECR

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

August 3, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

RE: PEASANT CASE

*Helmut Siegfried - summary*

There is attached hereto a blind memorandum setting forth a summary of the Goldschmidt case, together with the request for the Joint Security Control to consider using Goldschmidt's channel in connection with any deception program which they are now considering. This report will be delivered personally by Mr. Reynolds of the Liaison Section.

Respectfully,

*R G Fletcher*  
R. G. Fletcher

Attachment



76 SEP 2 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/CL/mb

CC-287 *14*  
Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Kramer \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

HANDLED BY  
STOP DESK

RECORDED  
&  
INDEXED

165-51312-71

35408

~~SECRET~~

RGF:ECR

August 3, 1944

MEMORANDUM

RE: PEASANT CASE

Background

Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, the double agent in this case who will hereafter be referred to as Peasant, was recruited in Holland and has been well trained in radio, codes, and secret ink. The major portion of his training took place in Hamburg. His cover story is that he is a Dutch refugee and was left to his own devices in the matter of making his way to North or South America.

On May 27, 1943, he arrived in Lisbon and immediately reported himself to Dutch authorities, offering his services as a double agent. After some delay Goldschmidt advised the Germans that he had been unable to obtain a visa for Argentina or the United States but that he had been able to proceed to England as an employee of the Dutch Government in a minor clerical position.

Upon interrogation of Goldschmidt in England it was determined that he was an extremely selfish individual, arrogant, extremely difficult to control, and of a very low grade moral character. It was, therefore, decided that we did not wish to have Goldschmidt proceed to the United States in view of the above considerations but arrangements were worked out whereby Goldschmidt was remaining in England but we will operate him on a notional basis in the United States. Goldschmidt prepared a communication to his principals from England on November 13, 1943, advising them that he had found an opportunity to go to the United States within the next three weeks.

(U) [Sufficient samples of Goldschmidt's handwriting and handprinting and his secret ink materials, as well as recordings of his touch in operating the wireless telegraphy set, were obtained, and on December 8, 1943, a letter was prepared to Goldschmidt's principals advising that he had arrived in the United States.] In April a cable was sent requesting why Goldschmidt had not yet been contacted. Through monitoring facilities it was determined that the Germans began attempting to contact him on the agreed times and frequencies in February, 1944, and continued attempting to contact him until July 19, 1944, at which time they sent a blind message advising Goldschmidt that they had received his communication and wished him to cable them in the event he was able to hear them. Arrangements have now been perfected whereby we anticipate establishing contact by radio with Goldschmidt's principals within the next ten days.

In view of the anticipated radio contact it is thought that you might wish to be advised of this new channel which might be utilized in any

COPIES DESTROYED  
R584 OCT 31 1980

CLASSIFIED BY SP/UK/mdb  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X  
6/9/03

~~SECRET~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
 Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
 Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
 Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
 Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
 Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
 Starke \_\_\_\_\_  
 Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_



~~SECRET~~

program which you might have in mind. It is noted that Goldschmidt was requested to obtain information on the following matters:

- (1) Any information concerning aviation matters.
- (2) Coastal defenses (fortifications and guns only).
- (3) The use of aircraft carriers in coastal defense.
- (4) To make his way to any and every possible port and report on the number of ships present loading and unloading, with sizes and armaments and whether planes were carried.
- (5) The number of warships present. In this connection he was shown photographs of all ships: corvettes, destroyers, cruisers, et cetera, and given to study "Jane's Fighting Ships" and the German equivalent, name forgotten, with emphasis on such points as the difference between sea-plane carriers and normal aircraft carriers. (To assist him he was given a tour of Hamburg's harbor in March, 1943, as a practical lesson in the recognition of vessels).
- (6) The morale of sailors, particularly of the Merchant Marine.
- (7) To report on any patrols encountered along the coast, with exact place and time.
- (8) Oil storage with all possible figures. He was to pay no attention to what he read in the papers.
- (9) New factories, their situation and purpose. Also information on strikes and feeling among the workers.
- (10) Any possible information about convoy movements.
- (11) Damaged ships. He was reminded of the American habit of transferring the name of a ship which had been damaged so as to cover up the loss.
- (12) In sending information he was always told to give gross registered tons. He was to judge the weight of a ship by the number of holds, three holds being roughly 3,000 G. R. tons, and so on. He was to keep a particularly careful watch for range finders.
- (13) He was told to watch for new developments, such as the presence on board merchant ships of helicopters and speedboats.
- (14) He was to try to find out the American plans for the Middle East.

~~SECRET~~

*Crumley*

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DATE: July 22, 1944

TO : Mr. Ladd

FROM :

SUBJECT:

*Fletcher*  
*Felt*

Concerning the decode which Mr. Long gave you, he said they used the emergency call letters but used the book code rather than the emergency code. Also it's peculiar they sent the first message, and this in the book code just two days after we asked for the book.

MMC

*Re: Goldschmidt*

RECORDED

65-51317-72  
F B I  
35 JUL 28 1944

AUG 16 1944

FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1-dk/mdb

FROM: ONB

JULY 19, 1944

DECODED MESSAGE:

MITTEILT UMGEHEND TELEGRAFISCH AN DECKADRESSEN OB SIE UNS HOEREN  
DURCH BESTAETIGUNG X SAMPLES RECEIVED X WAREN UEBER SENDUNG AUF  
SICHERER BASIS WIRD VERSUCHT X NR X EINS X Y

TRANSLATION:

COMMUNICATE IMMEDIATELY BY WIRE TO COVER ADDRESSES WHETHER YOU HEAR US BY  
MEANS OF CONFIRMATION. SAMPLES RECEIVED. CONSIGNMENT OF GOODS ON A SAFER  
BASIS IS BEING ATTEMPTED. NO. ONE. Y\*

\* THIS MAY BE A SIGNATURE OR MERELY A NULL LETTER.

TRANSLATED: HBC 7/22/44

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/ULK/mdb

ENCLOSURE

65-51317-72

RGT:OAB  
65-51317

AUGUST 9, 1944

ROUTINE

SAC  
NEW YORK

*asp*  
HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE - C. REPLY TO BUREAU LETTER AUGUST TWO, LAST, WITHOUT FURTHER DELAY.

HOOVER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP111K/mb

HANDLED BY  
STOP DESK

COPIES DESTROYED

8584 OCT 31 1960

RECORDED

65-51317-73  
119 AUG 10 1944

EX-50

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D.C.

AUG 9 1944

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Humphord \_\_\_\_\_  
Starke \_\_\_\_\_  
Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

*EAT*  
*gl*  
*h*

*6-4*  
*Re*

*CR*  
*3/2*

WMT:CAB  
65-51317

AUGUST 11, 1944

URGENT

SAC  
NEW YORK

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE - G. REBULET AUGUST TWO, LAST.

SUBMIT REPLY SPECIAL DELIVERY AT ONCE.

HOOVER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/elt/mb

Tolson  
E. A. Tamm  
Clegg  
Coffey  
Glavin  
Ladd  
Nichols  
Rosen  
Tracy  
Acers  
Carson  
Harbo  
Hendon  
Mumford  
Starke  
Quinn Tamm  
Nease  
Gandy

TELETYPE

RECORDED

COPIES DESTROYED

AUG 12 1944

R584 OCT 31 1960

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

165-51317-74  
F B I  
41 AUG 14 1944

10-03a

5

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DGB:MOA

65-51317

TO : MR. COFFEY

DATE: August 1, 1944

FROM : I. W. Conrad

SUBJECT: Goldschmidt Case

Current Status Report, July 31, 1944

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Tele. Room  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

As of July 31, 1944, the current status of the above matter, particularly as it affects the Laboratory, is as follows:

It having been determined to operate Goldschmidt as a "notional Agent", ostensibly operating an illicit transmitter in the general vicinity Washington, D. C., in accordance with the recommendations contained in the memorandum of Mr. R. G. Fletcher of the Espionage Section to Mr. D. M. Ladd, dated June 28, 1944, the Laboratory took immediate steps to install, maintain, and operate such station.

Phonographic copies of Goldschmidt's hand-sending were obtained, and Radio Monitor Ralph A. Sanders, currently assigned to Clinton, has been trained to simulate Goldschmidt's characteristics. He has also familiarized himself with Goldschmidt's background and has studied his limitations and capabilities.

An HT4B transmitter has been set up at the Waldorf station for use on this case. The transmitter has been so altered that its note will not be recognized as that of one from an HT4B. Also the power has been reduced to more nearly conform to the power intended to be used by this subject. A Meissner "Signal Shifter" frequency control unit has been attached to the HT4B to eliminate the need for crystals, and to permit small changes in the frequency of the transmitter. A special keying line has been installed directly from the transmitter to the upstairs office at Clinton. This keying line is not accessible to either the Waldorf or Clinton personnel except at the keying position in the Clinton station office. One Super Pro and one HRO receiver have been connected to the RCA antennaplex system for use in this case.

The Laboratory is in a position to quickly decipher and encipher any messages required in this case.

The German control station, "ONB", sent a message "blind" to Goldschmidt on July 19, 1944. This message was deciphered by the Cryptanalysis Section and stated:

"COMMUNICATE BY WIRE TO COVER ADDRESS WHETHER YOU HEAR US BY WAY OF CONFIRMATION SAMPLES RECEIVED CONSIGNMENT OF GOODS ON SAFER BASIS IS BEING ATTEMPTED."

This same message was repeated by the German station on July 21, July 25, and July 31, 1944.

COPIES DESTROYED  
8584 OCT 31 1960

74 AUG 21 1944

RECORDED 65-51317-75  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/02 BY SP/US/END B

On July 22, 1944, the Security Division sent the following cable to the designated Lisbon drop:

"SAMPLES RECEIVED IN GOOD CONDITION. HOPE TO COMPLETE THE TRANSACTION SOON."

In view of Germany repeating the original message for the fourth time, the Security Division is contemplating cabling again via another drop.

On July 28, 1944, Special Agent M. A. Taylor of the Washington Field Office, to whom the case is presently assigned, met with Messrs. P.A. Napier of the Cryptographic Section and R. E. Thornton and D. G. Bardin of the Radio Section to discuss the case generally and to familiarize Mr. Taylor with the radio and cryptographic status thereof. Mr. Taylor was advised that the Radio Section had completed the installation of the transmitter and the training of its operator, and that the radio could go into operation at any time. Taylor exhibited great interest in the Bureau radio and indicated that he would like to see the installation at Clinton and Waldorf.

In response to Taylor's request to become familiar with the method used in enciphering and deciphering Goldschmidt's code, Mr. R. K. Herbertson, of the Cryptanalysis Section, instructed him therein. Taylor reviewed the radio monitoring files herein, and became generally familiar with the operating procedure.

Both Mr. Taylor and Mr. Fletcher have indicated that in all probability, no use will be made of the radio transmitter until about August 15, 1944.

cc - Downing, Room 7601  
Fletcher, Room 1643



SAC, Washington

August 11, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317  
WIT:CAN

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - C

This will confirm oral authorization granted your office for the dispatch of the message set out below from Goldschmidt to his German principals:

MI VIDA RECIBI TU CARTA PUNTO NO TENGO RESPUESTA DE MIS CABLES A  
AUGUSTO PREOCUPADO MIL BESOS

Translation:

MY LIFE. YOUR LETTER RECEIVED. NO REPLY MY CABLES TO AUGUSTO. WORRIED.  
A THOUSAND KISSES.

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

Appropriate arrangements for clearance through the Office of Censorship were made on August 10, 1944.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1111/mdb

RECORDED

INDEXED 2000  
100 COMM-FBI

65-51317-46
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
AUG 14 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

*E. A. Tamm*  
*W. C. Clegg*

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Coffee \_\_\_\_\_  
Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Starke \_\_\_\_\_  
Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAILED 11

AUG 12 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

53 AUG 18 1944 296

~~SECRET~~

RGF:ENT  
CS-51317

August 9, 1944

Mr. W. Joseph Lynch  
2001 Avenue  
American Embassy  
London, England

~~SECRET - ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~  
U.S. S. AMM AND TRANSPORT LONDON

745

RECEIVED - AMERICAN EMBASSY  
LONDON - 8

In connection with the developments of this case, you are advised that a letter was circulated by the FBI Laboratory on December 1943, and sent to Goldschmidt's principals via Antonio Stroh's address advising them in secret writing as follows: (S)

"Upon arrival found that position which Van Kleeck had promised was no longer open here. Have no job and no money. Can your New York men still contact me. Federal said. Have found equipment for my transmitter is available in New York. Am looking for suitable housing but can't do much without funds. Please hurry. My mailing address is John Galt, P. O. Box 720, New York City." (S)

There is reply was received from the German the following letter was sent on April 15, 1944, via the Stroh's address:

"Merchandise ordered December 5, 1943, has not arrived. Cable Royal Governor (Martin, New York City, March 1944). Stroh's. Malachi Goldschmidt."

RECORDED

On July 10, 1944, the first radio message was sent by Goldschmidt's principals by radio. This message was sent via the Stroh's address.

65-57317-74  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

AUG 16 1944

"Communications immediately by wire to cover messages that you have no by means of confirmation to the German. Commitment of goods on a later basis being attempted. Harbor and Y."

Since July 17, 1944, the following messages sent to the German have been intercepted by the FBI (S)

July 21, 1944	German repeated the message of July 17, 1944
July 23, 1944	German indicated they had traffic for Goldschmidt
July 25, 1944	German repeated the message of July 17, 1944
July 27, 1944	German indicated they had traffic for Goldschmidt
July 31, 1944	German repeated the message of July 17, 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. E. A. Tamm
- Mr. Clegg
- Mr. Coffey
- Mr. Glavin
- Mr. Ladd
- Mr. Nichols
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Tracy
- Mr. Mohr
- Mr. Carson
- Mr. Hendon
- Mr. Mumford
- Mr. Jones
- Mr. Quinn Tamm
- Mr. Nease
- Miss Gandy

50 AUG 24 1944

~~SECRET~~

8/9/44

Mr. H. Joseph Lynch  
Legal Attache  
American Embassy  
London, England  
Re: Haimuth Siegfried Goldschmidt;  
Espionage - G

On July 22, 1944, the following cable was sent to the Augusto  
Strecht drop address:

"Samples received in good condition. Hope to complete  
transaction soon."

Since the Germans repeated the message which they had sent Goldschmidt  
on July 19, 1944, on July 31, 1944, it seemed apparent that they had not  
received Goldschmidt's cable of July 22, 1944. Accordingly on July 31, 1944,  
the following cable was sent to the Strecht address:

"Informed you samples received by cable 22nd. Acknowledge  
receipt."

In view of the fact that Goldschmidt is notionally in the United  
States, it will obviously blow the case in the event that information reaches  
the Germans that he is in fact in England. It is therefore desired that  
the Legal Attache in London advise immediately what precautions are being  
taken to insure that no information emanates from England to the effect  
that Goldschmidt is actually there.

b7D

CC Mr. H. A. Flinn ~~SECRET~~ - AME. COUNTRY  
Legal Attache  
The American Legation  
Lisbon, Portugal

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

WME:MK

65-51317

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

AUGUST 14, 1944

URGENT

Transmit the following message to:

SAC  
NEW YORK

HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED <sup>(C)</sup>GOLDSCHMIDT - ESPIONAGE - G. FIRST TRANSMISSION  
SCHEDULED FOR AUGUST SIXTEEN NEXT - SUTEL IMMEDIATELY WHEN REPLY WILL BE  
MADE TO BULET AUGUST TWO LAST.

HOOVER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP100/mb

HANDLED BY  
SNOP 0000

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Starke \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

NOT RECORDED  
EX-2

165-51317-78  
F B I  
26 AUG 16 1944

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 14 1944

COPIES DESTROYED  
R584 OCT 31 1960

SENT VIA

Per

SAC, Washington Field

August 24, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317-79  
RECEIVED

HELMUTH EISENBERG GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

RECORDED

For your information there is attached a copy of a letter received from the Bureau's representative in Lisbon, Portugal, reflecting inquiries conducted concerning this case.

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Vohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1 CLK/fmd

5-33



LEGATION OF THE  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Lisbon, Portugal  
August 8, 1944

~~SECRET~~

Communication No. 567

PERSONAL AND ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Att: Liaison Section

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE-G

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated May 18, 1944, bearing the above caption. Immediately upon receipt of this communication, an inquiry was directed to [redacted]

b7D

The Bureau also requested that an attempt be made to determine whether a letter dated December 8, 1943 was actually delivered to Augusto Strecht, Oporto, Portugal. Although, the verification of the delivery of a cable is comparatively simple, there is absolutely no method whatsoever, whereby, verification of the delivery of a letter can be made in Portugal. From all indications, the cable in question was actually delivered to the proper address. [The conclusion from this would be that the subject's German principals are either no longer interested in him or the fact, that he has become a double-agent has been "blown".] (S) RECORDED & INDEXED

No additional inquiries are contemplated in this case by this office. 118 32 AUG 18 1944

Very truly yours,

DENNIS A. FLINN  
Legal Attache

DAF:RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DGB:MOA

TO : MR. COFFEY

FROM : I. W. Conrad

SUBJECT: Goldschmidt Case

DATE: 8-12-44

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_

Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_

Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_

Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

*Present Case*

*Nelson with Siegfried Goldschmidt*

The German control station ONB has been repeating the original message every other day, without making any apparent attempt to "raise" Goldschmidt, inasmuch as he sends "SK" at the completion of the transmission of the message.

Mr. W. M. Felt, who is supervising this case, has requested that the Radio Section attempt to contact the German station on August 16th, provided, that ONB does not send a new message in the interim.

Felt also suggests that after we have once established radio contact with ONB, and during the transmission of our first traffic to him, that radio transmission difficulty of a nature to be determined by the Engineering Section, be encountered on Goldschmidt's transmitter. Felt states that he believes this nature of difficulty would lend to deception.

Arrangements are being accordingly made to produce the desired "difficulty" on Goldschmidt's first traffic transmission.

RECORDED

65-51317-80  
IF BY I  
30 AUG 19 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/CLK/mb

53 AUG 30 1944



~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-30-2009

*Cum gratia*  
*R. G. Fletcher*

DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE CABLE NUMBER 338 FROM SIS NUMBER 191 DATED JUNE 26, 1944 AT LONDON, ENGLAND. RECEIVED FROM THE STATE DEPARTMENT.

(U)

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. REPLYING TO BUREAU CABLE JUNE 21 LAST NUMBER 336. NEITHER [REDACTED] NOR [REDACTED] HAS INFORMATION INDICATING SUBJECT IS COMPROMISED, UNLESS HE HAS DONE SO BY HIS SINCERE MANNER. LETTER FOLLOWS. CIMPERMAN ~~(S)~~

b7D

NOTE: UNDERLINED WORD OBTAINED FROM GARBLE.

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

DECODED BY: TW  
MESSAGE NO. 9985  
6-26-44

CLASSIFIED BY *SP/elt/mib*  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X *6*  
*6/9/03*

*mr*

HANDLED BY  
CTOP DESK

165-51317-81

RECORDED  
32 AUG 18 1944

*Memo to Mr. Ladd  
6-28-44  
Hoff*

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

75 AUG 27 1944

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

DATE: June 28, 1944

FROM : R. G. Fletcher

RGF:CAB

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - GALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

65-51317

## BACKGROUND:

You will recall that Goldschmidt is a Dutch Jew who was recruited in Holland and trained in German espionage techniques in both Holland and Hamburg, Germany, and was destined to work for the German Intelligence either in Argentina or the United States. [He was delayed by the Dutch authorities in Lisbon and was steered by the British to England in order that they might extract all available intelligence information from him. He arrived in England on September 16, 1943. The British proposed that we use Goldschmidt as a double agent but in view of the fact that he is a low grade agent, both mentally and morally and would have been a continual administrative problem, such action was not deemed advisable.]

An attempt is being made to operate Goldschmidt as a "notional agent" having him remain in England but deceiving the Germans into believing that he is actually in the United States.

On November 13, 1943, a secret ink message was prepared by Goldschmidt to his principals, advising that it might be possible for him to proceed to North America within the next two or three weeks. Upon the receipt of handwriting and handprinting specimens, a communication was simulated by the Technical Laboratory, advising Goldschmidt's principals that he had arrived in the United States. When no reply had been received by Goldschmidt from his principals, a suitable cable was sent requesting an answer from Goldschmidt's principals on April 15, 1944. No reply has as yet been received to this cable.

## CONSIDERATIONS:

[We] of course, cannot determine definitely whether the action of the Dutch in Lisbon, or of the British, has already resulted in the compromising of Goldschmidt.

[redacted] neither [redacted] nor [redacted] has definite information showing that Goldschmidt is compromised. Moreover, as of June 15, 1944, the Technical Laboratory advised that Goldschmidt's principals are still attempting to contact him, using his proper call letters and frequencies at the agreed times, which signals were first picked up by the Laboratory on February 12, 1944. It is also noted that, although Goldschmidt has not received a reply to his letter and cable, the possibility exists that the drop in Lisbon might not have turned these communications over to Goldschmidt's principals.

In light of the above circumstances, it is, of course, difficult to determine Goldschmidt's exact position with his principals. However, this position can be clarified more satisfactorily and expeditiously if we attempted to establish radio contact with Goldschmidt's principals.

## RECOMMENDATION:

It is accordingly recommended that the Bureau Laboratory establish a transmitter at the Clinton Station and make contact with Goldschmidt's principals.

51 AUG 20 1944

COPIES DESTROYED

8584 OCT 31 1960

DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

~~SECRET~~

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Tele. Room  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Beahm  
Miss Gandy

b7D

~~SECRET~~

Memorandum for Mr. Ladd

This matter has been discussed with Mr. Conrad of the Laboratory, who advised that a suitable transmitter and operator are available. We have recordings of Goldschmidt's transmissions and Mr. Conrad stated that it would take approximately two weeks for our operator to become sufficiently familiar with Goldschmidt's sending to operate as his double.

The following reasons underlie the basis for the above recommendation:

1. Goldschmidt's instructions were that after he arrived in New York he would be contacted by one of the organization's members for the purpose of receiving payment to carry on his activities. Through radio contact we should be able to determine whether the Germans actually have a paymaster in New York.
2. Goldschmidt was also requested by the naval section of the German Intelligence in Hamburg to report on localities which could be used for landing agents from U-boats in North America. Through radio contact we may be able to further determine the Germans' plans along these lines.
3. If from our contact with the Germans we gather from their answers that Goldschmidt is not compromised, we can use this radio as an additional channel for feeding deceptive intelligence to the Germans in line with our present program with the Joint Chiefs of Staff.
4. Since Goldschmidt had formerly worked for the Shell Oil Company in the United States, we can advise the Germans that he has a job with Shell Oil Company, stationed in Washington, and that through the money received from this job he was able to purchase his transmitter, but, of course, expects remuneration, plus payment for services which he performs for the German Intelligence.
5. In placing Goldschmidt in Washington he will not logically have access to urgent information, such as the departure of convoys in which his principals, the section I-M (Naval) of the Hamburg Division of the German Intelligence, would be interested; whereas if he were placed in a coastal port from whence convoys depart, Navy would naturally not clear information on departure of such convoys and it would be difficult for Goldschmidt to explain to his principals why he could not observe ship movements.

ACTION:

If the above recommendation is approved, the Laboratory will be requested to immediately establish a station and have one of its operators copy Goldschmidt's sending style and since Goldschmidt will be notionally in Washington, the office of origin will be changed from the New York Field Division to the Washington Field Division, and the latter will be furnished full information in this case.

OK/EAT

JK

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RET:MOA

65-51317

TO : MR. COFFEY *CC*

DATE: July 19, 1944

FROM : I. W. Conrad *IWC*SUBJECT: Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt  
Espionage - G

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Jones	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

## BACKGROUND:

Goldschmidt is a Dutch Jew who was recruited in Holland and trained in German Espionage techniques, including communication by radio and secret ink in both Holland and Germany and was destined to work for the German Intelligence either in Argentina or the United States. He gave himself up to the Dutch authorities in Lisbon in May of 1943 and was turned over to the British for questioning, arriving in England on September 16, 1943. The British have proposed that we use Goldschmidt as a double Agent and the Bureau has decided to use him in this capacity, but only as a "notional" agent, leaving him in England, yet contacting his principals by radio from Washington under the pretense that Goldschmidt is in the United States. *(S)*

GOLDSCHMIDT'S TRAINING AND INSTRUCTIONS IN RADIO AND CIPHERSCLASSIFIED BY *SP1/utmb*  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X *6*  
*6/9/03*

## A. Training in Radio and Ciphers:

Goldschmidt received training in Hamburg in the sending and receiving of Morse code and in the construction and operation of low-powered transmitters. During this period, he achieved a code sending and receiving speed of approximately 12 wpm. During his practice sessions, he had to encipher and decipher his own practice messages, using a cipher system similar to that furnished him for his later use in the field. He actually constructed small transmitters himself and used these transmitters for practice operation with stations in Paris and Copenhagen. He was also shown how to install a beat frequency oscillator in an ordinary commercial receiver to permit the reception of code signals. This training in radio and ciphers was continued over a period of about three months.

## B. Instructions for Setting Up Station:

RECORDED

65-51317-83  
F B I

32 AUG 18 1944

The general instructions given Goldschmidt with regard to radio transmission were that he should do no work for the first two months after his arrival in his "theater of operations". He was then to purchase a four to six-tube commercial receiver and to insert an oscillator in it for reception of Morse. He was to buy earphones or an old telephone receiver to use in listening to avoid the necessity of having to use a loud speaker. Having bought his receiver, he was to start listening, but he was not to build a transmitter for another month. Messages were to be broadcast from Germany from the 1st to the 10th of October (1943) and every succeeding month at 1530 to 1600 hours, Central European time. He was further instructed to purchase an amplifier, and although he was not stated why he was to buy this amplifier, it is presumed

COPIES D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

that the purpose was to provide him with parts for building his transmitter.

#### C. Instructions for Enciphering Messages:

Goldschmidt was provided with a microphotograph setting forth directions for two cipher systems, one an "emergency code" and the other "a code based on a book". He was to begin his transmissions using the emergency code and then when contact was established with Germany, he was to send a coded message stating that a change would be made to the code book. The emergency code is based upon an 18-word poem, whereas the book code is based on the third edition of "Lecturas Espanolas", published by "Espasa - Calpe, S.A. Rios Rosa 26, Madrid".

The poem used as a key phrase for the emergency code was not considered to be sufficiently safe for use over long periods. If it was impossible to use the book code either because it had been lost or confiscated, a new and longer poem would be sent after contact had been established. If it proved impossible to take the chosen book to the country in which it was proposed to work, the Agent was to choose a popular magazine and send a copy to the cover address given by the enemy. It was suggested that the magazine "Time" would be suitable.

Goldschmidt was given two methods of manipulating his enciphering in order to indicate that his transmitter was being operated under compulsion.

(1) The third letter of the recognition group should be H, S or G. The inclusion of any one of these three letters in third space of this group would indicate that the transmitter was being operated under compulsion. If the Agent was caught by the Allied authorities, this is the system he would reveal.

(2) (This is a second control check which Agent would not reveal if he were caught.) When coding on even dates, a line must be selected which commences with a letter of the alphabet having an even number. If a line is selected on an even date which commences with a letter of the alphabet having an odd number, i.e., A, C, E, G, etc., the enemy would know that the transmitter was being operated under compulsion.

#### D. Instructions for Operating Radio Station:

Goldschmidt was provided with a microphotograph giving a circuit diagram of a self-excited transmitter using a 6L6 oscillator and a pair of 6L6's as a final amplifier. Also set forth on microphotographs furnished to Goldschmidt are a schedule of times and frequencies for transmission, a list of 28 procedure signals to be used in handling messages, instructions for setting up call letter lists and computations of aerial lengths and directions. The emergency call letter list derived from Goldschmidt's instructions and the list of procedure signals furnished him are attached herewith on separate sheets. The emergency call letters to be used by Goldschmidt are derived from the words, "Buenos Aires", "Montevideo" and "Rio de Janeiro". The emergency call letters

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

to be used by the German station are derived from the phrase, "Societe Anonyme Des Chemins de Fer". Goldschmidt was instructed, however, to abandon these call letters once contact had been established with Germany and to substitute for them a set of call letters derived from the code book to be used for coding his messages. Goldschmidt's call letters, under this system, would be the last three letters of the last line of the page for the day read backwards. Letters which repeat would be left out. The call letters of the German station would be derived similarly except that the first three letters of the line are used instead of the last three letters. If a line contains less than six usable letters, the line next higher up would be used.

Radio contacts were to start at 1530 Central European Time with Germany calling for the first five minutes on 13700 kc. and Goldschmidt answering on 14170. Goldschmidt was to use an aerial 35 meters long with a counterpoise of 4.5 meters. He was to lay out his antenna according to the following directions: New York - East-North, Central America - E.N.E., West Coast - E.N.E.

#### SECRET WRITING

(U) Goldschmidt was instructed in secret writing, using a paste of chewing gum consistency referred to as "Phillip", believed by the British to be Ammonium Vanadate. This secret writing material was hidden in Goldschmidt's coat. He was furnished three cover addresses, two in Portugal and one in Madrid, to which he would send his secret writing correspondence. In the Laboratory, Mr. Chambers in the Chemical Section is handling the preparation of secret writing materials used in this investigation, and Mr. English of the Document Section is in charge of the simulations in this case. (S)

#### BUREAU'S PLANS FOR SIMULATING GOLDSCHMIDT'S RADIO OPERATION

##### A. Encipherment:

*7/22/44*  
The Cryptographic Section has complete instructions concerning the preparation of enciphered messages using both the emergency and the book codes and will encipher and decipher any material handled on this circuit. Both systems appear from inspection to be workable; however, at present, the code book is not available. It is understood that the Security Division does not wish the alternative magazine system used, and that efforts are now being made to secure the code book. It is assumed that material to be enciphered will be forwarded to the Laboratory enough in advance of schedule time to allow for the time required in the enciphering process. It is contemplated that several hours will be required for such encipherment, depending, of course, upon the length of the material. Mr. Herbertson has been designated in the Cryptographic Section to handle this material, with Miss Costin as alternate.

Messages prepared in the Laboratory will be sent via teletype to Clinton over the station's private wire and will be marked for the attention of Mr. Sanders. Messages received from Germany on this circuit will be teletyped into the Bureau on the private line marked for the attention of the Cryptographic Section.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

## B. Transmitting Equipment:

The provision of the proper transmitting equipment for this simulated radio operation is being handled by the Radio Engineering Unit of the Laboratory with Agent J. R. Roark in charge of this project and Agent G. W. Arnold acting as his alternate. It is planned that one of the 450 watt Hallicrafter transmitters at the Waldorf Transmitting Site will be used in connection with a European rhombic antenna at that point. In order to disguise the signal characteristics of this transmitter and to forestall the possibility that the signal from the transmitter would resemble that of those used on the Bureau's communications circuits, the tone characteristics of this transmitter will be modified. A special keying line will be used between this transmitter at Waldorf and the office at the Clinton station where the actual operation will take place. This keying line will be used only for this circuit and will not be used on any of the routine communications circuits at Clinton. The Telephone Company already has been instructed to install this special line which should be completed within a few days. Arrangements have been made orally by the writer with Mr. Larmoyeux and Mr. [redacted] to pay for this line (\$50.00 per month) from the confidential fund in the same manner as the other existing lines.

Although it will be the responsibility of the Radio Engineering Unit to provide the proper transmitting equipment for the operation of this double-agent circuit, it is not contemplated that an engineer will be present at the Waldorf site at all times when this transmitter is being used. The normal operation of this transmitter will be under the technical men regularly assigned to Waldorf but their activities in connection with this transmitter will be under the supervision of Agent Roark. In order to provide instant communication between our actual double-agent operator at Clinton and the transmitter at Waldorf, it is contemplated that an extension of the private wire telephone between Clinton and Waldorf will be so connected as to appear in the office at the Clinton station where the operating will be performed. It is necessary to have provision for immediate contact between these two points in the event the German station should request some change in frequency at this end.

## C. Operation:

The most delicate part of this simulation is in the actual operation at Clinton where our Bureau operator must key the transmitter and handle messages with Germany in such a manner as to properly impersonate subject Goldschmidt. This function is being handled by the Radio Monitoring Unit of the Laboratory. Radio Monitoring Officer R. A. Sanders has been selected to impersonate Goldschmidt in handling messages with Germany. The British have provided us with recordings of Goldschmidt's Morse sending and Mr. Sanders has studied these records and has succeeded in simulating the sending characteristics of Goldschmidt. These records also illustrate the calling procedure taught to Goldschmidt whereby the station calling sends its call letters for several minutes. This style of calling procedure will be used by us on this circuit. Furthermore, from this source it has been determined that break-in procedure is not used by these stations.

~~SECRET~~  
Page 4



~~SECRET~~

No. 2  
frequent  
to  
Krafft

It is planned that this circuit will operate at the times and on the frequencies set forth above as having been designated for Goldschmidt's use. Since Goldschmidt's instructions do not contain any instruction as to the number of days per week he would operate, it is planned that we will make contact with Germany every day to begin with, although the contacts will be very brief when neither station has traffic to send. Goldschmidt's instructions designate his transmitting time to be 1530 to 1600 Central European Time (10:30 to 11:00 AM, EWT). It is believed possible that Germany would want the contacts to be limited to one-half hour a day, although it is not believed that it would be a serious breach if a contact were occasionally run over that period.

No plain text will be used on this circuit and transmissions will be limited to the use of the procedure signals furnished Goldschmidt as set forth on the attached sheet referred to above.

(U)

As stated in previous memoranda, our Bureau monitors have been intercepting the German station in this circuit since early last February. On these transmissions the German station has been using a frequency of approximately 13725 kcs., 25 kcs. higher than the frequency set forth in Goldschmidt's instructions. This small deviation in frequency is not unusual for German clandestine circuits. Beginning in March of this year, our monitors have picked up this German control station at a new time and on a new frequency, in addition to the regular time and frequency. This new frequency is 7420 kcs. and the new time is 2230 GMT (6:30 PM, EWT). In connection with this new time and frequency, it is of interest to note that on about June 7, 1943, Goldschmidt sent a secret writing letter to his principals in which he said in part, "I think I am going to England. If I can operate there, I will choose a wave length between 7000 and 7500 kcs. and I shall expect you to transmit between 7500 and 8000 kcs." It seems probable, then that Germany is using this 7420 kcs. frequency in an attempt to contact Goldschmidt if he sets up a radio in England. Since he is not going to set up a radio in England, it is not believed that he would logically have tuned in these transmissions on 7 MC of his own accord and it is accordingly believed that no attention should be given these transmissions at this time. However, we will continue to watch them and should Goldschmidt's principals refer him to such transmissions, we will have them under observation. [5]

It is believed that operation from the present Clinton-Waldorf sites, while offering certain problems in security in connection with other radio operations there, will be the most practical method of accomplishing the stated purpose of clarifying the present status of Goldschmidt. If the contact develops into a good case, consideration should be given to separating this operation completely from the regular communication sites in order to increase security.

ACTION: Radio facilities will be completed within a few days. At that time consideration should be given to initiating operation using the emergency code prior to obtaining the required code book for the second system.

No. used Code Book to decipher

~~SECRET~~  
Page 5

EMERGENCY CALL LETTERS

<u>DAY</u>	<u>GOLDSCHMIDT</u>	<u>GERMANY</u>
1	BSS	SYS
2	UAM	OMD
3	NIO	CDF
4	ORN	ISR
5	SST	TCS
6	AMV	AHO
7	IOI	NMC
8	RND	OII
9	STO	NNT
10	MVR	YSA
11	OII	MDN
12	NDO	DFO
13	TOD	SRN
14	VRJ	CSY
15	IIA	HOM
16	DOM	MCD
17	ODI	IIS
18	RJR	NTC
19	IAO	SAH
20	ONB	DNM
21	DIU	FOI
22	JRN	RNN
23	AOO	SYS
24	NBS	OMD
25	IUA	CDF
26	RNI	ISR
27	OCR	TCS
28	BSS	AHO
29	UAM	NMC
30	NIO	OII
31	ORN	NNT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1-elt/mdb

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 OCT 21 1960

65-51317-83

ENCLOSURE

PROCEDURE SIGNALS

AS - wait  
AR - end of telegram  
NW - now  
QRM - I am interfered with  
QRX - I will come back at --(time)  
QSV - Send "V's"  
QTC? - have you a telegram?  
QRU - I have nothing for you  
W - word  
RPT - repeat  
C - yes  
PBL - head of telegram  
AA - all after  
BN - between  
K - come  
SK - end of transmission  
QSA/5 - strength (from "very weak" to "full strength")  
QRN - atmospheric interference  
QRS - slow down  
QRQ - send quicker  
QSY - change frequency a little  
QTC - I have a telegram (one or two, etc.)  
QRU? - have you anything for me?  
QRV - I am ready  
(QRV? - Are you ready?)  
R or ROK - alright  
ALL - everything  
QSD - you are sending badly  
AB - all before

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 10/9/03 BY SP1/ck/mdb

65-51317-83

ENCLOSURE

COPIES DESTROYED  
R584 OCT 31 1960

R IWC:MEM

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-16-2009

August 18, 1944

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Mr. P. F. Siling  
Secretary  
Interdepartment Radio Advisory Committee  
New Post Office Building  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Siling:

*Helmut Goldschmidt*

Confirming the oral information furnished to Mr. L. R. Brady of your office by Special Agent D. G. Bardin of this Bureau on the afternoon of August 16, 1944, please be advised that this Bureau on the date indicated began the operation for an indefinite period of a highly confidential radio station in the vicinity of Washington, D. C., operating on the frequency of 14170 kilocycles. The selection of this frequency for the operation of this station is not under the control of this Bureau, but has been designated by investigative circumstances.

Representatives of the FCC, ONI and G-2 have been advised of the operation of this station.

Very truly yours,

John Edgar Hoover  
Director

AUG 18 7 06 PM '44

HANDLED BY  
TOP DESK

RECORDED

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAILED 15  
AUG 24 1944 P.M.  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

65-51317-85  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
AUG 22 1944  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

Serial # 84  
10-31-60 SNIF

PLACE: Bogota, Colombia DATE: June 28, 1944 REPORTED BY: JOSEPH P. CAMPISI jl

TITLE: MAX GERDTS (POCHET) CHARACTER: COLOMBIA ESPIONAGE - G

*Peasant Case*

SYNOPSIS: MAX GERDTS (POCHET), born in Colombia of German parents, served in German army during first world war. Discharged from position as port captain at Puerto Colombia, Colombia on or about June 1, 1940 and subsequently employed as customs official at Barranquilla. Reported to have obeyed orders emanating from Nazi Party while acting as port captain. Believed to have been contacted by known German Espionage agent in 1938 and to be or to have been in pay of German Intelligence Service.

COMMENTS: No distribution is being made of this report in view of the confidential nature of the information contained in the reference letter.

Unless otherwise stated, the information contained in this report was obtained from a review of the files of the office of the Local Attaché at Bogota, Colombia.

STATUS: Pending.

REFERENCE: Bureau letter dated April 28, 1944, entitled HELMUTH SPIEGEL GOLDSCH, IDT, alias Peasant; Colombia Espionage - G.

Made available to: Copies:  
 ( ) Embassy (Consulate) 5 - Bureau  
 ( ) M.A. 3 - Bogota  
 ( ) F.A. 1 - (Barranquilla)  
 ( ) Other \_\_\_\_\_

RECORDED

INDEXED

202

HANDLED BY  
 STOP DEPT

65-51317-86

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

AUG 22 1944

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED ON 8-22-44

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 64-3015-1

Source "B" which source is very reliable, indicated the probability that Captain  
 The Gorda was undoubtedly identical with the subject of this investigation and  
 that he is or has been in the pay of the Korean Intelligence Service.



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 07-16-2009 BY 60322 UC LE/ELC/LCW

- SOURCE OF INFORMATION -

The following is the identity of the source of information referred to in the report of Special Agent Joseph B. /C. 131, dated June 28, 1944, made at Bogota, Colombia.

Source A - Bureau letter dated April 28, 1944.  
Re: Helmut Siegfried Goldschmidt.  
alias "Peasant"; Colombia  
Espionage - G



- UNDEVELOPED LEAD -

The Bogota Office

At Barranquilla, Colombia

Will conduct an investigation of the background, contacts, associations and present activities of the subject.

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WWW:MOA

DATE: 8-21-44

TO : MR. COFFEY

FROM : I. W. Conrad

SUBJECT: Goldschmidt Case

Helmut K. Siegfried

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Egan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Gurnea \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

In accordance with previous instructions received from the Security Division, an attempt was made on August 20th to contact radio station ONB on his regular schedule. Agent Sanders was present at Waldorf operating the transmitter, while Operator Hunsley remained at the receiver at Clinton.

The attempt to establish radio contact was unsuccessful.

The control station was not heard at Clinton until 1453 GMT; although it was later ascertained that the control station had been heard at 1430 GMT at the South Natick Monitoring Station. The control station had a very weak signal when heard at Clinton.

An attempt will be made on ONB's next regular schedule August 22nd to establish radio contact. Teletype contact will be had at that time, with the South Natick Monitoring Station, so that the Bureau transmitting station will have a better opportunity of receiving the control station.

The resume of the operational log is as follows: Call letters ONB being used by "Goldschmidt", while the German control station used the call letters DNM, both taken from the emergency call letter code.

ONOFF

1453 DNM (rpt) Q-U K  
 1456 ONB (rpt) QSV K

1455  
 1502

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1/CL/mbB

RECORDED

HANDLED BY  
 CTOP DESK

165-57317-87  
 F B I  
 31 AUG 24 1944

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WWW:MOA

TO : MR. COFFEY

DATE: 8-18-44

FROM : I. W. Conrad

SUBJECT: Goldschmidt Case

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

In accordance with previous instructions received from the Security Division, attempt was made on August 18th to contact radio station ONB on his regular schedule at 1430 GMT (10:30 AM, EWT). Agents Sanders and Roark were present at Waldorf, with Sanders operating the transmitter, while operator Hunsley remained at the receiver at Clinton.

The attempt to establish radio contact was unsuccessful; however, Sanders explains that it is his conviction that the control station heard our transmission today, in that after Sanders closed his transmission at 1457 GMT, the control station immediately came back at a faster speed than he has ever transmitted before, but he did not acknowledge receipt of our call. It is further pointed out that the control station was not heard until 1452 GMT. The control station did not transmit any message today.

Attempt will be made on ONB's next regular schedule August 20th, to establish radio contact.

The resume' of the operational log is as follows: Call letters RJR being used by "Goldschmidt" and taken from the emergency call letter code, while the German control station used the call letters MIS, taken from the regular call letter code.

ONOFF

1436	RJR (rpt) K	1440
1452	MIS (rpt) QRU AR	1455
1455	RJR (rpt) ROK ROK K K	1457
1457	MIS (rpt) QRU QRU SK SK	1458

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/CLK/ndb

HANDLED BY  
 GTOP DESK

165-51317-88  
 IF IS  
 27 AUG 25 1944

~~SECRET~~

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

WASHINGTON, D. C.

NY FILE NO. 65-13686

RRG

REPORT MADE AT <b>NEW YORK, NEW YORK</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>8/25/44</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>2/3/43-8/16/44</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>W. WILLIS FISHER</b>
TITLE <b>HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, with aliases: Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, John Gold, Captain Hans Muth, Peasant</b>			CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - G</b>

## SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

### PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, 49 year old Dutchman, with varied Dutch Army career, chosen in late 1942 by German Government to perform espionage work in the Western Hemisphere. British, who learned of GOLDSCHMIDT's activities, suggested Bureau use him in U.S. as double agent. However, due to his low-grade morals and mentality, GOLDSCHMIDT detained in England but his German principals advised he had proceeded to U.S. P.O. Box 720, NYC, rented for informant and dummy registrations made Governor Clinton Hotel, NYC. Radio monitoring by Bureau reflects German station beginning 2/12/44 attempted to contact GOLDSCHMIDT and actually sent first message on 7/19/44, which was acknowledged by cables dated 7/22/44 and 7/31/44. Details obtained concerning GOLDSCHMIDT's employment with the SHELL OIL CO., Tulsa, Okla, June, 1927 to January, 1929. Data also secured for use as cover story for GOLDSCHMIDT. Description set forth.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 07-16-2009 BY 60322

- P -

CLASSIFIED BY *SP/elt/kdb*

DECLASSIFY ON: *6/9/03*

## REFERENCE:

Bureau File No. 65-51317.

Bureau letter dated November 30, 1943.

Bureau letter dated August 2, 1944.

## COPIES DESTROYED

New York teletype to Bureau dated August 15, 1944.

8584 OCT 31 1980

HANDLED BY  
CTOP DESK

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	65-51317-89	
COPIES OF THIS REPORT		RECORDED & INDEXED	193
⑤ - Bureau 3 - Washington Field 2 - New York		RECORDED & INDEXED	193

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

DETAILS: Instant investigation was predicated upon information furnished in Bureau letter of November 30, 1943 with which was transmitted to the New York office the following communications received by the Bureau from confidential sources. (S)

- (1) Letter dated October 1, 1943 from London, England
- (2) Letter dated October 1, 1943 from Lisbon, Portugal
- (3) Copy of report covering the interrogation of GOLDSCHMIDT by the British authorities, which report is undated and marked "Most Secret"
- (4) Letter dated November 18, 1943 from London, England (S)

The above mentioned letters and report, copies of which are available in the New York office file in this case, are not being set out in detail due to their voluminous nature but a short summary of pertinent information is set out hereinafter.

HELMUTH SIEGERIED GOLDSCHMIDT was born on January 3, 1895 in Groningen, Holland, received early education at that point and at the age of nine attended the Gymnasium Wiesbaden where he remained until eighteen years old. He then went to Munich to live with his step-father, GUSTAF BLUM. After eight months he left for the United Kingdom, arriving in April of 1913 and becoming a non-college student at Oxford University. A year later he traveled to the Hague to join the Dutch Army and enlisted as an "Adspirant Kornet". He was actually enrolled shortly after the invasion of Belgium in 1914 and served at Breda. He was then appointed 2nd Lieutenant and posted to the Third Regiment of Hussars in 1916. He was not demobilized until one year after the war, during which time he studied law at Leiden, and was finally demobilized the latter part of 1919. Thereafter he lived on some 50,000 marks obtained by negotiation with his step-father and brothers.

In 1923 he applied successfully for employment with the government in the Dutch East Indies and after receiving training in Holland was sent to Batavia in early 1924, remaining three years and working in the Financial Department. At this time his health broke and the Dutch Government paid his fare back to Holland where he received some \$600 to \$700 from a mortgage which he held.

With this money he left for the United States and secured employment with the Shell Petroleum Corporation, Tulsa, Oklahoma in 1927, remaining with this concern until 1929 when he left the United States for the Hague, returning by way of London, and on his arrival was penniless.

He applied for re-entry to the army and was sent to Breda for six weeks officers training and was then transferred to the Air Force at Soesterberg.



~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

He was appointed full Lieutenant and underwent training in mapping, photography and wireless telegraphy, which training he completed in October or November, 1932. About this time he met JACK FORTUYN, an accountant and an acquaintance of a married cousin, and also MATHIAS JANSSEN, a German architect. These two were considering floating a company which was to use an invention of JANSSEN's in an effort to recover the Lutine gold and GOLDSCHMIDT managed to induce them to accept him as partner. They did and he made four trips to the United Kingdom in 1933 for the purpose of contacting Lloyds of London and other officials but was unsuccessful and was dropped from the partnership. He then spent four to five months in a lawyer's office to polish up his knowledge of the law. However, he was told that he would never make a lawyer.

GOLDSCHMIDT then borrowed money and left for the United States, arriving in May of 1935. After three months in Oklahoma, he continued to Batavia way of Japan. After about one year he returned to Amsterdam in 1936 and from there to Soesterberg where he trained with the Air Force for thirty days and then secured a job with the Fokker Aircraft Company, Amsterdam, however after six or seven months was discharged. He next found employment with the International Handelsconcertium, exporter of European machine tractors, and was sent to Colombia, South America, arriving there June 10, 1938 and departing October 10, 1938. From this date until April 10, 1939 he was unemployed and he was mobilized on the latter date and sent to Schiphol, Amsterdam Airdrome. On May 1, 1940 he was transferred to the Fourth Regiment of Cavalry, his unit going into active battle on May 10th and on May 13th were forced to retreat to Utrecht. GOLDSCHMIDT together with another officer became separated from the convoy and decided to make their way to the United Kingdom but were unsuccessful. Later GOLDSCHMIDT learned of the whereabouts of his unit and therefore reported back to Utrecht where he was informed that there would be an inquiry into his conduct but was subsequently advised that the entire matter would be dropped if he resigned his commission. GOLDSCHMIDT believes that he was demobilized on May 25, 1940.

In August, 1940 in Amsterdam GOLDSCHMIDT met by chance in the street MATHIAS JANSSEN who advised him that he was engaged in "economic espionage" and that his chiefs were in Berlin.

On May 28, 1942 it appears that GOLDSCHMIDT appeared at the Military Court of The Hague and was sentenced to three months imprisonment for desertion in the year 1940.

In August, 1942 he again met JANSSEN who told him that he, GOLDSCHMIDT, was to go to South American on a mission of economic espionage and was to proceed to Amsterdam to arrange for his journey. He was introduced to WERNER of the Generalcommando, Hamburg and subsequently to Captain TAMS of the Naval Espionage System who accepted GOLDSCHMIDT for espionage in America. Shortly

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

thereafter GOLDSCHMIDT received definite specific training in wireless telegraphy, radio, secret inks, codes and espionage work. In addition he was furnished cover addresses, which were:

- (1) ANTONIO CONGALVES NAVEGA  
Rua S. Roque de Lameira 1061  
Porto, Portugal
- (2) Sta. FELISA JIMENE y DOCTOR  
Castelo 8-30  
Madrid
- (3) AUGUSTO STRECHT  
Rua Ribeiro  
Boavista 285  
Porto

Upon the completion of his training and after he had received thorough and appropriate instructions by his superiors, GOLDSCHMIDT was sent to Lisbon, arriving there through the efforts of his numerous German contacts. Upon arriving in Lisbon he reported to the Dutch Consul and furnished that office with particulars as to his activities. [Through the Dutch Government the British learned of the presence of GOLDSCHMIDT in Lisbon and thereupon made arrangements to steer GOLDSCHMIDT to England in order that they might extract all available intelligence information from him.] GOLDSCHMIDT arrived in Lisbon on May 27, 1943 and departed for London on September 16, 1943. He covered this journey by addressing a letter to his mail drop in Portugal on September 6, 1943, stating that he had found an opportunity to go from Lisbon to England as a Dutch Government employee. [S]

[After the British had thoroughly questioned GOLDSCHMIDT, they inquired of the United States whether it was desired that he come to this country as a double agent.] From inquiries it was determined that GOLDSCHMIDT is a low grade person, both mentally and morally, and would be too much of an administrative problem to be successfully run as a double agent in the United States. Arrangements were then made whereby GOLDSCHMIDT was to actually remain in England but his German principals were to be advised that he had proceeded to the United States. This was accomplished by having GOLDSCHMIDT prepare a letter dated November 13, 1943 to the AUGUSTO STRECHT address, which address was given him by the Germans. The letter to this address was as follows: [S]

"Because attitude of Argentine Government not very liberal, Minister Van Kleffens thinks more desirable not to send me there. Unhappily my name not Dutch and not Aryan. Possibly two to three weeks North America. Please regards everybody, specially Janssen."

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

[Sufficient samples of GOLDSCHMIDT's handwriting and handprinting plus ingredients of his secret ink were furnished the FBI Laboratory to carry out simulations of further secret writing letters.] Records were also made of GOLDSCHMIDT's telegraphic touch and these can be simulated by the FBI Laboratory. [S]

In connection with the fact that GOLDSCHMIDT's principals were to be advised that he was proceeding to the United States, although actually remaining in England, the New York office on December 3, 1943 rented Post Office Box 720 at the General Post Office at New York City under his true name or alias of JOHN GOLD for use in connection with mail to be received by GOLDSCHMIDT in the United States. Daily checks have been made of Post Office Box 720 under the informant's name and to date no correspondence has been received at that point.

By letter dated January 20, 1944 the Bureau informed that by letter written to the STRECHT address in Lisbon, Portugal the following message was sent in secret writing: [S]

[ "Upon arrival found that position which Van Kleffens promised was no longer open here. Have no job and no money. Can your New York man still contact me? Password same. Have found equipment for my transmitter is available in New York. Am looking for suitable bungalow but can't do much without funds. Please hurry. My mailing address is John Gold, P. O. Box 720, New York City." ] [S]

By letter dated March 6, 1944 the Bureau advised that the above mentioned simulated letter, which was prepared by the FBI Laboratory, was released by the British authorities in Bermuda on January 23, 1944. [S]

In addition, the Bureau advised that it had been monitoring for the radio signal from Europe direct to GOLDSCHMIDT along the lines of his instructions for the past two months and during that time, although stations have been heard on the frequency and at the time set forth in GOLDSCHMIDT's instructions for radio contact, no station using the call letters assigned for use by the German station in this case was heard until February 12, 1944. On this date a station sent out the call letters DFO on 13720 Kilocycles between 1432 and 1455 GMT. No contact was established by this station with an associate nor did it send messages. The Bureau pointed out that the above were the call letters which were to be used by the Germans in calling GOLDSCHMIDT and the frequency and time were also those prescribed in GOLDSCHMIDT's instructions. It was further noted that on February 13, 1944

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

the same station, using the call letters SRN, which are the correct calls for the day according to GOLDSCHMIDT's instructions, was heard although on February 14th and 15th, 1944 calls not listed in GOLDSCHMIDT's instructions were used.

In view of the fact that no answer had been received to the letters prepared by the FBI Laboratory to the AUGUSTO STRECHT address, it was believed advisable to have GOLDSCHMIDT prepare a cable to his drop address, giving his return address as some small hotel in New York and advising these principals under the guise of a business cable that he is in need of funds.

In this connection the writer contacted Mr. CHARLES PETERS, Office Manager, Governor Clinton Hotel, 31st Street and Seventh Avenue, New York City, on April 4, 1944 and made arrangements whereby dummy registration cards were prepared under the name of JOHN GOLD, GOLDSCHMIDT's alias. In addition a notation was placed on these cards to the effect that any mail, phone call or inquiry for GOLDSCHMIDT be referred to Mr. PETERS who in turn would furnish the writer with any information or material coming to his attention.

On April 12, 1944 the Bureau advised that clearance had been secured for the transmission of the following cable to GOLDSCHMIDT's principals in Portugal:

"MERCHANDISE ORDERED DECEMBER EIGHTH LAST HAS NOT  
ARRIVED. CABLE HOTEL GOVERNOR CLINTON NEW YORK CITY  
URGENT. GREETINGS.

s/ HELMUTH GOLDSCHMIDT"

Subsequently the writer sent through the office of RCA Communications, Inc., 66 Broad Street, New York City, the above message in Spanish, the translation into Spanish being as follows:

"AUGUSTO STRECHT  
RUA RIBEIRO  
BOAVISTA 285  
PORTO, PORTUGAL

NO RECEIBI MERCADERIA PEDIDA OCHO DICIEMBRE  
ULTIMO. MANDE CABLE HOTEL GOVERNOR CLINTON NEW  
YORK CITY URGENTE. SALUDOS.

s/ HELMUTH GOLDSCHMIDT  
HOTEL GOVERNOR CLINTON  
NEW YORK CITY"

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

Subsequently it was determined that the above message was cleared through Censorship the same evening as originally set out. A carbon copy of this cable to Portugal was made and is an exhibit in the GOLDSCHMIDT file.

By letter to the Washington Field Division dated June 30, 1944 the Bureau advised that beginning with the date of February 12, 1944 and up to the date of June 15, 1944 the Germans constantly attempted to contact GOLDSCHMIDT via radio; that in view of this fact a radio was being constructed along the lines of the type which GOLDSCHMIDT would be expected to construct and GOLDSCHMIDT's principals would be advised that he now had found a job with the Shell Oil Company which had transferred him to its office in Washington, D. C. where because of the crowded conditions he was unable to obtain an apartment but had rented a bungalow on the outskirts of Washington where he was presently living.

In letter dated August 2, 1944 the Bureau informed that on July 19, 1944 the first radio message was sent by GOLDSCHMIDT's principals by radio. This message was sent blind and was as follows:

"Communicate immediately by wire to cover addresses whether you hear us by means of confirmation samples received. Consignment of goods on a safer basis being attempted. Number one Y."

Since July 19, 1944 the following messages sent by the Germans have been intercepted by the FBI Laboratory:

July 21, 1944 Germans repeated the message of July 19, 1944.  
July 23, 1944 Germans indicated they had traffic for GOLDSCHMIDT.  
July 25, 1944 Germans repeated the message of July 19, 1944.  
July 29, 1944 Germans indicated they had traffic for GOLDSCHMIDT.  
July 31, 1944 Germans repeated the message of July 19, 1944.

On July 22, 1944, the following cable was sent to the AUGUSTO STRECHT drop address:

"Samples received in good condition. Hope to complete transaction soon."

Since the Germans repeated the message which they had sent GOLDSCHMIDT on July 19, 1944 on July 31, 1944, it seemed apparent that they had not received GOLDSCHMIDT's cable of July 22, 1944. Accordingly on July 31, 1944, the following cable was sent to the STRECHT address:

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

"Informed you samples received by cable 22nd.  
Acknowledge receipt."

In addition the Bureau advised that complete arrangements had been made from a technical standpoint to establish radio contact with GOLDSCHMIDT's principals when radio acknowledgement of the above cables is received; that, however, prior to effecting regular radio contact, it was desirable that the cover story for GOLDSCHMIDT be perfected in order that any questions which may be asked by his principals can be answered quickly and logically.

In order to have available accurate background information in the event GOLDSCHMIDT's principals should press him for detail regarding his trip to and arrival in this country, steps were taken to learn the names of the ships arriving in the Port of New York from the United Kingdom about the time GOLDSCHMIDT made his alleged trip. It is pointed out that not only must the boat have arrived in the United States prior to GOLDSCHMIDT's first secret ink letter of December 8, 1943 but subsequent to November 13, 1943, which is the date of his letter to AUGUSTO STRECHT in which GOLDSCHMIDT's German principals were advised he had proceeded to the United States from England. Between noon of November 28 and noon of November 29, 1943 these ships arrived at the Port of New York: The Britannic, Capetown Castle, and Arabian Prince from Liverpool, England and the Brazil from United Kingdom. Between noon of November 29 and noon of November 30, 1943 the Queen Mary arrived from the United Kingdom and the Golden Eagle from Liverpool, England.

In connection with GOLDSCHMIDT's cover story, contact was had with Mr. GEORGE J. HORNER, Assistant to the President of the Shell Oil Company, 50 West 50th Street, New York City, by Special Agent William John Quinn and an examination of the personnel file pertaining to GOLDSCHMIDT reflected the following information.

Part of the file consisted of a termination record. GOLDSCHMIDT had been employed under the name HELLMUTH GOLDSCHMIDT and his last position with the company was that of clerk in the Western Division Office at Tulsa, Oklahoma. He was discharged effective January 16, 1929 and he was described as being single and having been born in Holland on January 3, 1895.

His history of employment with the company was set out in the following fashion:

<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Monthly Salary</u>
6/3/27	6/13/27	Field Department	Tulsa, Okla.	\$ 135.00
6/13/27	7/1/27	Construction	Stroud, Okla.	125.00
7/1/27	8/31/27	Gas Plant	Drumwright, Okla.	125.00
		Roustabout and oiler		
		Gas Plant	Tulsa, Okla.	125.00
9/1/27	6/24/28	Clerk, Western Div.		

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Monthly Salary</u>
6/25/28	10/31/28	Land Department	Dallas, Texas	\$ 135.00
11/1/28	1/15/29	Clerk, Western Div.	Tulsa, Okla.	135.00

In response to the question on the form "Does subject of this report display industry and zeal?", the answer was "No". His habits and conduct were described as good and in response to the question "Is he thoroughly familiar with present duties?", the answer was "Not interested in accounting work". The answer "No" was given to the question "Are duties performed to your satisfaction?". Under the heading "General Remarks", the following appeared:

"Released this employee. Not interested in accounting or detail work. One month's salary given at time of his release."

The remainder of the personnel file was made up of several items of inter-company correspondence concerning GOLDSCHMIDT. There was a letter dated February 1, 1928 at Tulsa, Oklahoma from the Roxana Petroleum Corporation (a subsidiary of the Shell Oil Company), Western Division to the Distribution Department of the same company at St. Louis, Missouri. This letter recommended GOLDSCHMIDT to the office at Tulsa for handling routine matters pertaining to advertising, including road signs. The letter also stated he should be capable of assisting in sales and promotional work. It further stated that he was highly recommended "having been sent out into this country from the home office".

The letter also contained a suggestion that GOLDSCHMIDT be paid \$150 a month instead of his then salary of \$135 per month.

The Distribution Department at St. Louis replied to the letter of the Western Division at Tulsa, described above, by memorandum dated March 6, 1928. It was there stated that a Mr. SCHAFER was of the opinion that GOLDSCHMIDT was hardly qualified by experience, training, etc., to satisfactorily fill the position for which he had been recommended.

By letter dated March 12, 1928, the Western Division at Tulsa replied to the memorandum described in the preceding paragraph and this was found therein:

"Mr. GOLDSCHMIDT's mental training has been very good. He has traveled far and wide, is a likeable gentleman and should prove satisfactory to everyone in connection with this work."

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

There were a few other items of correspondence between the two branches of the company which in substance amounted to an agreement by the Distribution Department to give GOLDSCHMIDT a one or two months trial.

The file further reflected that when GOLDSCHMIDT left the company, he owed them \$130 which had been a cash advance for expenses. He apparently was bonded at the time and there were indications in the file that this company was going to make claim upon the bonding company for that amount.

There were also indications in the file that Dr. VAN HOLST/PELLEKAAN, Vice President, Exploration, Shell Building, St. Louis, Missouri, was interested in GOLDSCHMIDT because frequently copies of inter-company correspondence dealing with GOLDSCHMIDT were forwarded to the doctor. In addition to that, the superintendent of the Land Department, Central Division, Roxana Oil Company, Dallas, Texas, wrote to Dr. PELLEKAAN on October 29, 1928 to notify him that GOLDSCHMIDT's transfer to the Distributing Department at Tulsa was effective October 31, 1928.

In an effort to determine what type of work GOLDSCHMIDT might have been doing if he were rehired by the Shell Oil Company in the New York area, Mr. HORNER was discreetly questioned concerning what possible type of employment and the nature of the contacts that GOLDSCHMIDT might be able to make if he were so re-employed. Mr. HORNER stated that it was his belief that company policy would preclude the rehiring of a person discharged as was GOLDSCHMIDT but assuming that GOLDSCHMIDT was rehired by his company in the New York area sometime during the period of December, 1943 and the first of July, 1944, Mr. HORNER furnished the following information regarding his company and the possible sources of contacts GOLDSCHMIDT might develop in the event he were rehired.

The Shell Oil Company owns and operates a large terminal facility at Sewaren, New Jersey. Petroleum products are brought to the terminal by tanker and pipe line. Most of the products arriving by tanker come from the Texas producing area, though there is some shipping from the Caribbean area. The new twenty inch pipe line, recently completed, stretching from Texas to the East Coast, also supplies one hundred octane gasoline directly to this terminal. Mr. HORNER explained that this pipe line at Linden, New Jersey, branches off, part of it going to feed the Philadelphia area and the other part the New Jersey area. A feeder line from that portion of it which takes care of New Jersey runs directly to storage tanks of the Shell Oil Company at Sewaren, New Jersey. Petroleum products destined for shipment overseas are loaded into tankers at the terminal and shipped out from there.

Mr. HORNER pointed out that many employees of the Shell Oil Company are stationed at this terminal at Sewaren, New Jersey, most of them being in

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

the category of laborers. If GOLDSCHMIDT had been rehired by the company, he could possibly have been stationed at the Seward Terminal, in which event it is conceivable that he would have had access to, and could have compiled information concerning the movement of petroleum products.

Mr. HORNER stated that the employees of the terminal at Seward did not know the overseas destination of the tankers and it was his belief that the officers and crews of the ships themselves did not know their destination at the time they were loaded. It is possible, however, that some officers of the ships did know their destination and such persons could have been cultivated by an individual such as GOLDSCHMIDT, for the purpose of obtaining information as to the ultimate destination of the petroleum products.

Mr. HORNER further explained that the Shell Oil Company constantly receives restricted information from the Army and Navy relative to specifications for specialized lubricants and oil products not known to the general public. The Army and Navy also furnishes the company with information and oftentimes the plans of extremely secret engines and machinery used in war equipment. This is done so that special lubricants can be developed for them. Mr. HORNER was of the opinion that a person employed in a clerical capacity in the home office, 50 West 50th Street, New York City, might conceivably gain access to such restricted information.

As another source of contact for a person such as GOLDSCHMIDT, mention was made of the Petroleum Industry War Council. This is an organization of the petroleum industry as a whole and is broken down into many committees who work on specialized operations dealing with wartime petroleum needs. All the major companies, including the Shell Oil Company, participate in this committee work, and it is possible that GOLDSCHMIDT, if he had been an employee of the company, could have established contact with one or more of the Shell Oil Company representatives on such committees. Mr. HORNER explained that these committee members were in possession of extremely valuable and secret information, furnished them by the Army and the Navy.

In addition to the above named petroleum industry organization, there is another wartime organization known as the Petroleum Administration for War. Most of the employees of this latter organization are now Government employees although they formerly were the employees of the major oil companies. In effect, they are now on leave "for the duration" from these major oil companies, and have been loaned to the Government. There are former Shell Oil Company employees working for the Petroleum Administration for War, and a person such as GOLDSCHMIDT might have conceivably established a contact with one or more of them who would be in a position to impart to him valuable information concerning oil shipments and other data in respect to the part petroleum products are playing in the current war.

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

By way of summary, it may be said that an individual with GOLDSCHMIDT's background and type of experience with the company might logically have established the following types of contacts if he had been rehired by the company in the New York area:

- (1) He might have been employed in a laboring capacity at the terminal at Sewaren, New Jersey and thus have been in a position to obtain information concerning oil movements.
- (2) He might have been employed as a clerk in the Home Office in New York City and thus have been in a position to obtain restricted information concerning specialized lubricants and oil products and information concerning war equipment.
- (3) He might have been able to establish contact with Shell Oil Company members of various committees on the Petroleum Industry War Council or with former Shell Oil Company employees now working for the Petroleum Administration for War and thus have obtained restricted and confidential information concerning almost every phase of the uses and needs of petroleum by the Army and Navy.

Mr. HORNER was not told the purpose of the inquiry and no information concerning the instant case was imparted to him. He displayed an extremely cooperative attitude and indicated a willingness to furnish further detailed information about the activities of the Shell Oil Company in the New York area in the event the New York office required such further information.

Following is a description of GOLDSCHMIDT:

Name and aliases	HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, was: Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, John Gold, Captain Hans Muth, Peasant
Age	49
Date of birth	January 3, 1895
Place of birth	Groningen, Holland
Nationality	Dutch Jew
Height	5'11"
Weight	170 lbs.
Hair	light brown
Eyes	Blue
Complexion	Ruddy
Occupation	Reserve officer, business man, legal training
Languages	German, Dutch, English, Spanish, little French

- P E N D I N G -

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-13686

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

NEW YORK FIELD DIVISION

At New York, New York:

Will continue checking the Post Office Box 720 under the names of JOHN GOLD and HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT and the Governor Clinton Hotel through Mr. CHARLES PETERS, Office Manager, to determine if correspondence has been received at either point for the informant.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WWW:MOA

TO : MR. COFFEY

DATE: 8/22/44

FROM : I. W. Conrad

SUBJECT: Goldschmidt Case

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Tele. Room  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

In accordance with previous instructions received from the Security Division, an attempt was made on August 22nd to contact radio station ONB on his regular schedule. Agent Sanders and Assistant Monitoring Officer Wentworth were present at Waldorf operating the transmitter, while Operator Winter remained at the receiver at Clinton.

The attempt to establish radio contact was unsuccessful.

Teletype communication with the South Natick monitoring station was maintained from Waldorf throughout the schedule period. The South Natick station intercepted the control station of this circuit simultaneously with the Clinton station. The control station had a strong signal today.

An attempt will be made on ONB's next regular schedule August 24th to establish radio contact. Teletype contact will be had at that time with the South Natick station as it was maintained today.

The resume of the operational log is as follows: The call letters JRN were used by "Goldschmidt", while the German control station used the call letters RNN, both taken from the emergency call letter code.

ONOFF

1430 RNN (rpt) AR K  
1434 JRN (rpt) QTC QTC JRN (rpt) QTC QTC JRN (rpt)  
QTC QTC JRN (rpt) QTC QTC JRN (rpt) QTC QTC K K  
1441 RNN (rpt) QRU AR K  
1448 JRN (rpt) QTC QTC JRN (rpt) QTC QTC JRN (rpt)  
QTC QTC JRN (rpt) QTC QTC JRN (rpt) ROK ROK K K  
1454 RNN QRU QRU AR SK

1433

1438

1446

1451

HANDLED BY  
GTC 57 DESK

RECORDED

165-51317-90

20 AUG 28 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/CLC/mdb

56 AUG 31 1944

1. 2208 1100 22-44

2. WILLIAM EDWARD Y. DODGE 3-8 1100 22-44

3. AS ABOVE I RECEIVED YOUR LETTER 2700 1 20 1100 22-44

4. A. AUGUSTO (NAME OR BUD OF AUGUST) 3000 1 20 1100 22-44

5. ERLINTH GOLDSCHMIDT

6. ALL ABOVE HEAD CONCERNING DEFT PASSED FWD FYI PER CH 1000 1 20 1100 22-44

7. 677600 SNDR DEL K THE ABOVE HEAD WAS PASSED AND DID NOT 1000 1 20 1100 22-44

8. THE REASONING THE SPA BECAUSE OF THE SPELLING 1000 1 20 1100 22-44

9. THE CORRECT SPELLING IS JIMMY 1000 1 20 1100 22-44

10. 1000 1 20 1100 22-44

11. 1000 1 20 1100 22-44

12. 1000 1 20 1100 22-44

13. 1000 1 20 1100 22-44

14. 1000 1 20 1100 22-44

15. 1000 1 20 1100 22-44

STOP DEBK  
HANDLED BY

INDEXED  
87

EX - 40

NOT RECD  
29 AUG 28 1944

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED BY

ON 6/9/03

PER NARA 11/14/77

62SEP 4

FILE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**SPECIAL NOTICE**—This contains information taken from private communications, and its extremely confidential character must be preserved. The information must be confined only to those officials whose knowledge of it is necessary to prosecution of the war. In no case should it be widely distributed, or copies made, or the information used in legal proceedings or in any other public way without express consent of the Director of Censorship.

BYRON PRICE, Director

att: Mr. *[Signature]*

SECURITY DIVISION - ROUTING -	
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Alden	_____
Mr. Buck	_____
Mr. Burton	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Gunnarson	_____
Mr. Fitch	_____
Mr. Fletcher	_____
Mr. Strickland	_____

*Bagley*  
*PER [Signature] FILE*

SEP 22-44

1. MODEL MONTGOMERY AVIATION 25 20 1945

2. REPLY [illegible]

3. [illegible]

4. [illegible]

5. [illegible]

6. [illegible]

7. [illegible]

8. [illegible]

9. [illegible]

10. [illegible]

11. [illegible]

12. [illegible]

13. [illegible]

14. [illegible]

15. [illegible]

16. [illegible]

17. [illegible]

HANDLED BY  
STOP DESK

EX-40 INDEXED  
CONFIDENTIAL

65-51817-92  
NOT RECORDED  
AUG 28 1964

SPECIAL NOTICE—This contains information of a confidential nature, and its extremely confidential character must be maintained. The information must be confined to those persons who are necessary to prosecution of the case, and it must not be widely distributed, or copies made, or the information divulged in legal proceedings or in any other public way without express consent of the Director of Censorship.  
BYRON PRICE, Director

62SEP 4 1944

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP/ulk/mdb*  
ON *10/9/03*  
*Per NARA 11/14/00*

*5-20*

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

DATE: August 23, 1944

FROM : W. M. Fell

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G.

WMF:ECR

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Jones	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Bashm	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Reference is made to my memorandum dated August 19, 1944, advising you of the status of this case and suggesting a proposed message for transmission as our message #1 in this case.

On Tuesday, August 22, 1944, an attempt was made to contact the German Control Station ONB for the purpose of transmitting our message #1. Reception of ONB was excellent; however, there was no clear indication that our signals were heard, and for this reason no attempt to transmit message #1 was made.

There are strong indications that ONB has heard our signals. Until our first transmission on August 16, 1944, ONB regularly sent its message #1 at two day intervals. Since that date ONB has only used "Q" numbers. On August 18, 1944, when our transmission call letters and "Q" numbers were closed, ONB immediately came back on the air and at a faster speed than has been used before. ONB indicated by "Q" numbers that they had nothing for us.

## RECOMMENDATION:

In view of the above and because it is desired to put this circuit into operation as soon as possible, it is recommended that we transmit our message #1 on Thursday, August 24, 1944, if ONB comes on the air. If contact is not established, it is recommended that a similar procedure be followed on August 26 and August 28, 1944.

If you approve, the FBI Laboratory will be instructed accordingly.

HANDLED BY  
STOP DESK

RECORDED

165-5737-93  
EX-50  
20 AUG 29 1944Noted Radio Section  
8-22-44 WNFALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP16/mdb

50 SEP 6 1944



AUG 15 1944

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 7 16 4-16 PM

DIRECTOR..... URGENT

Mr. Tolson .....  
Mr. E. A. Tamm .....  
Mr. Clegg .....  
Mr. Coffey .....  
Mr. Glavin .....  
Mr. Ladd .....  
Mr. Nichols .....  
Mr. Rosen .....  
Mr. Tracy .....  
Mr. Mohr .....  
Mr. Carson .....  
Mr. Hendon .....  
Mr. Pennington .....  
Mr. Jones .....  
Mr. Quinn Tamm .....  
Mr. Nease .....  
Miss Gandy .....

DOT. HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. REFERENCE NY  
TELETYPE TO BUREAU AUGUST FIFTEENTH, FORTY FOUR, RELATIVE TO NOTIONAL  
CONTACT FOR GOLDSCHMIDT WITH SHELL OIL CO. ORGANIZATION. GEORGE J.  
HORNER, ASST. TO PRES., SHELL OIL CO., NYC, ADVISES CO. POLICY WOULD  
PROBABLY PREVENT REHIRING OF PERSON DISCHARGED AS GOLDSCHMIDT WAS.  
IF HE WERE REHIRED, HOWEVER, GOLDSCHMIDT COULD PROBABLY BE WORKING  
AT SHELL OIL CO. TERMINAL AT SEAWAREN, N.J. WHERE TANKERS AND PIPE  
LINE BRING IN PETROLEUM PRODUCTS WHERE THEY ARE STORED. SUCH PRODUCTS  
THEN SHIPPED OVERSEAS VIA TANKER FROM THAT TERMINAL. EMPLOYEES  
AT THE TERMINAL WOULD BE IN A POSITION TO GET INFORMATION RE OIL  
MOVEMENTS THOUGH TERMINAL EMPLOYEES DO NOT KNOW OVERSEAS DESTINA-  
TION OF TANKERS. HORNER STATES SHELL OIL CO. RECEIVES RESTRICTED  
INFORMATION FROM ARMY AND NAVY RE SPECIFICATIONS FOR SPECIALIZED  
LUBRICANTS AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTS NOT KNOWN TO THE PUBLIC, ALSO  
RESTRICTED INFORMATION RE ENGINES AND MACHINERY USED IN WAR  
EQUIPMENT. A PERSON EMPLOYED AS A CLERK IN THE HOME OFFICE, SHELL  
OIL CO., NYC, MIGHT CONCEIVABLY OBTAIN POSSESSION OF SUCH  
RESTRICTED INFORMATION ACCORDING TO HORNER. CERTAIN EMPLOYEES OF

HANDLED BY  
STOP DESK

RECORDED

165-51317-94

37 AUG

END PAGE ONE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 12/9/03 BY SP166/mdb/144

62 SEP 4 1944

9:24  
action  
JH

PAGE TWO.

SHELL OIL CO. PARTICIPATE IN MANY COMMITTEES REPRESENTING OIL  
INDUSTRY AS A WHOLE RE WAR EFFORT AND SO ARE POSSESSED OF VAL-  
UABLE WAR INFORMATION. A PERSON SUCH AS GOLDSCHMIDT IF EMPLOYED MIGHT  
CONCEIVABLY CONTACT CERTAIN OF THESE INDIVIDUALS AND BE SUCCESSFUL  
IN OBTAINING VALUABLE INFORMATION. LETTER IN CONFIRMATION FOLLOWS.

CONROY

END

HOLD PLS

NY R 3-7 W

cc: Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Felt

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

FROM : W. M. Felt

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

*Supervisor felt advised HMM telephonically 8-23-44 at 9:55 AM that H I was in error in that it is his understanding that contact was not actually established although the control station showed indications they had heard the Bureau station as indicated in Comable memo to Mr. Coffey of 8-19-44.*

DATE: August 19, 1944  
HMM:GAB  
65-51317

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Tele. Room  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Beahm  
Miss Gandy

The writer has been orally advised by the Radio Section of the FBI Laboratory that on August 18, 1944, the Bureau station was successful in making contact with the German control station in this case. No messages were exchanged; however, both stations sent call letters and acknowledged the same by "Q" numbers.

This would seem to indicate that the Germans heard our attempts to contact them on Wednesday, August 16, 1944, inasmuch as they did not repeat their message No. 1, which they had done previously at two-day intervals since July 19, 1944.

Now that contact has been established, it is anticipated that traffic will be exchanged concerning various administrative matters. The Washington Field Office orally furnished the following message for possible transmission on Tuesday, August 22, 1944:

SENT CABLES SAMPLES RECEIVED TO PORTO AND MADRID ADDRESSES. DID YOU RECEIVE THEM. OBTAINED EMPLOYMENT SHELL OIL COMPANY, NEW YORK. WAS TRANSFERRED TO WASHINGTON SOME TIME AGO. NEED MONEY AS SALARY VERY UNSATISFACTORY. WILL LISTEN SATURDAY. NUMBER ONE. G.

It is very likely that further traffic will pertain to the subject's difficulties and his need for financial assistance.

Sunday, August 20, 1944, is the next date when it is probable the German control station will attempt to contact Goldschmidt on the basis of the previous schedule.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP16/MLB

RECEIVED  
BY  
13 OCT 1944

COPIES DESTROYED

584 OCT 31 1960

If you approve, the FBI Laboratory will be instructed as follows with regard to possible transmission on August 20, 1944:

If the Germans send a new message, the same will not be acknowledged and no indication will be subsequently given to the Germans that it was received. If the Germans do not call, no attempt will be made to contact them. If the Germans call, the Bureau station at Waldorf will acknowledge, and by use of "Q" numbers, attempt to maintain contact for a brief period. The Laboratory has advised that it would be possible to make this contact without transmitting a message by the use of "Q" numbers, indicating the Germans are sending too fast, that their signal strength is too weak, etc., or by reducing the signal strength of the Bureau's transmitter so that the Germans will be unable to maintain continued contact at the time is prevented by atmospheric conditions.

It is also recommended that the message quoted above be translated by the Translation Section, and encoded by the Cryptanalysis Section as described on the following page.

MEMORANDUM TO MR. LADD

TRANSLATION:

Before encoding, the above message must be partially translated into German and Spanish, according to the breakdown indicated below:

Spanish

Sent cables samples received to Porto and Madrid addresses.  
Did you receive them.

German

Obtained employment Shell Oil Company, New York. Was transferred to Washington some time ago. Need money as salary very unsatisfactory.

English

Will listen Saturday. Number one. G.

The attention of the Translation Section is directed to the fact that the words "samples received" have been previously used by Goldschmidt in a cablegram in the Spanish language to the Germans. Care should be taken that identical language is used so far as these two words are concerned.

ENCODING:

With respect to the encoding of this message after it has been translated and appears in German, English, and Spanish, it is desired that, if the same is feasible, one or two errors in coding be made such as could be attributed to the carelessness of the subject or to his lack of familiarity in using the code system.

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WWW:MOA

TO : MR. COFFEY

DATE: 8/24/44

FROM : I. W. Conrad

SUBJECT: Goldschmidt Case

In accordance with previous instructions received from the Security Division, an attempt was made on August 24th to contact radio station ONB on his regular schedule. Agent Sanders was present at Waldorf operating the transmitter, while Operator Winter remained at the receiver at Clinton.

The attempt to establish radio contact was unsuccessful.

In today's attempted contact, the control station repeatedly overlapped transmissions by the Bureau station, in that he would come on the air before the Bureau station completed his transmission. This is an indication that the control station was not hearing the Bureau station.

An attempt will be made to establish radio contact on ONB's next regular schedule August 26th. If the opportunity presents itself or contact is established, the Bureau station will transmit the message which has been provided by the Security Division. This is on instructions from a memorandum from Mr. Felt to Mr. Ladd of August 23, 1944. Teletype contact will be had at that time with the South Natick monitoring station, so that the Bureau transmitting station will have a better opportunity of receiving the control station.

The resume of the operational log is as follows: Call letters NBS were used by "Goldschmidt", while the German control station used the call letters OMD, both taken from the emergency call letter code.

## ON

1431 OMD (rpt) QRU QRU AR K K	1435
1437 NBS (rpt) QSA? QSA? K K	1441
1441 OMD (rpt) QRU AR K	1446
1447 NBS (rpt) QTC QTC NBS (rpt) QTC QTC NBS (rpt) QTC QTC	1451
NBS (rpt) QTC QTC NBS (rpt) QSA? QSA? K K	1455
1450 OMD (rpt) QRU QRU AR K	1459
1455 NBS (rpt) QTC QTC NBS (rpt) QTC QTC QTC NBS (rpt) QSA? QSA? K K	1458
1457 OMD (rpt) QRU SK SK	

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP-6/TMB

EX-49

RECORDED

65-51317-96

Supervisor Felt of the Security Division has advised the Radio Section that it is desired that future reports of the radio activity of this case by the Laboratory be submitted in letter form addressed to the Washington Field Office for the attention of Special Agent Taylor, who is handling the case at that office. There is attached for your approval such a letter and unless advised to the contrary, future reports of this nature will be submitted in this form.

Attachment

74 SEP 4 1944

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

JRR:MEM

TO : MR. COFFEY *W*

FROM : *P. W. Connelley*

SUBJECT: Goldschmidt Case

DATE: August 22, 1944

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_

Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_

Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

On August 21, Lt. W. R. Foley, alternate Navy representative on IRAC, phoned my office and in my absence spoke to Mr. Roark concerning our proposed operations on 14170 kc. Lt. Foley asked if there was any truth to a "rumor" he had received through ONI to the effect that we were planning to operate on 14170 kc. Mr. Roark indicated that we had planned some confidential operations on or about this frequency, whereupon Lt. Foley stated that he was merely acting as intermediary and that one of their men, a Lt. Bandy, had contacted him and asked that he check into the matter in view of the fact that 14170 kc was being used extensively by the Navy for radio intelligence work in the Pacific area. Lt. Foley suggested that Lt. Bandy be contacted directly on the matter.

RECORDED

After discussing the matter with me by telephone, Mr. Roark telephonically contacted Lt. Bandy and indicated to him that our use of 14170 kc was dictated by a confidential case, that we had no control over the selection of frequencies nor time of operation, that we would be using only relatively low power directed east, and that normally our transmitter would not be set exactly on 14170 kc. Lt. Bandy was very cooperative, stating that he did not feel there would be any danger of interference. Upon being advised of the present schedules in this case, he indicated that their own operations were not on at that time.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1/CLB/kndB

74 SEP 4 1944



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DGE:MOA

TO : MR. COFFEY

DATE: 8-16-44

FROM : I. W. Conrad

SUBJECT: Goldschmidt Case - ONE

As per Bureau instructions, Agent Bardin personally advised FCC and IRAC of the fact that the station located near Washington, operating on or near 14170 kcs. was Bureau authorized and had started operations today.

In the absence of Messrs Sterling, RID; and Brady, IRAC, the information was given to their assistants, Messrs. Norman and Price, respectively.

After the information was given to Mr. Norman, he thanked the Bureau earnestly, stating that the cooperation had saved the Commission a good deal of unnecessary labor. He then showed Bardin the intercepts taken today on the transmission of "Goldschmidt's" transmitter (all of the intercepts were correct), and in addition, he showed Bardin DF bearings from seven different primary stations, three of which were from the far west - all showing the station to be in the vicinity of Washington. He explained that arrangements had already been made to have six mobile units on the alert in the Washington area at 1430 GMT on August 18, 1944. (You will recall "Goldschmidt" sent the characters Qrx18, which the FCC correctly interpreted)

Norman further explained that the Army had conducted some "secret work on UHF" (the nature of which he did not divulge) and that by reason of their "neglect" to advise FCC, many man-hours were lost in locating the transmitter.

Norman requested that the Bureau be thanked for its cooperation herein in sparing a like expenditure.

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

RECORDED

65-5731-98

79 SEP 4 1944



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DGB:MOA

TO : MR. COFFEY *W*  
 FROM : I. W. Conrad *JWC*  
 SUBJECT: Goldschmidt Case  
*Mr. Conrad, Augsburg*

DATE: 8-16-44

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

In accordance with previous instructions received from the Security Division, attempt was made on August 16, 1944, to contact radio station ONB on his regular schedule at 1430 GMT (10:30 AM, EWT). Agents Sanders and Roark were present at Waldorf, with Sanders operating the transmitter, while Agent Bardin and Operator Hunsley remained at the receiver at Clinton.

The attempt to establish radio contact was unsuccessful, due, undoubtedly, to the fact that ONB was apparently not listening for Goldschmidt's transmission.

From a technical standpoint, the operation of the equipment functioned satisfactorily. A clear spot near the designated frequency of 14170 kcs. was selected on the receiver at Clinton and the transmitter at Waldorf was tuned thereto. The signals from the receiver at Clinton were heard with good clarity and volume at Waldorf. Two receivers are employed at Clinton; one for monitoring the Waldorf transmitter and the other for receiving ONB. A switching device throws either of these receivers into operation; the operator at Waldorf is able to monitor everything heard by the operator at Clinton. Telephonic communication is maintained between the two points during the contact.

The transmitter at Waldorf very closely resembles the typical low power clandestine transmitter. Sanders operated the transmitter in a very efficient manner with a commission of sufficient errors to properly simulate Goldschmidt's recorded sending.

The German station was heard with good volume and, except for the fact that he was directly under a strong United States facsimile transmitter, would have made perfect copy. As it was, sufficient of his traffic was copied to definitely establish that he had again repeated the original message.

Attempt will be made on ONB's next regular schedule, to wit, August 18th, to establish radio contact.

A resume of the operational log is as follows, the call letters DON being those used by "Goldschmidt", while the German control station used the call letters MCD - both of which were taken from the emergency call letter code: *HANDLED BY*

RECORDED 65-51317-99  
 20 AUG 30 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1UK/mdb

70 SEP 4 1944

ON

1425 DON (rpt) :  
1432 — MCD (rpt) QTC K  
1436 DON (rpt) K K  
1440 — MCD (rpt) QTC K  
1446 DON (rpt) ROK ROK K  
1451 — MCD (sent original message) SK  
1456 DON (rpt) R R OK OK QRX 18 QRX 18 K

OFF

1430 5  
1436  
1439 3  
1445  
1450 4  
1456  
1459 3

31

73-

Unless advised to the contrary, the emergency automobile normally located at Clinton will be utilized in order to permit Mr. Sanders to go to Waldorf on those mornings when contacts are contemplated.

SAC, Washington

August 26, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

In accordance with previous instructions received from the Security Division of the Bureau, an attempt was made on August 26th to contact radio station ONB on his regular schedule. Agent Sanders was present at Waldorf operating the transmitter, while Operator Winter remained at the receiver at Clinton.

The attempt to establish radio contact was successful. Contact was established at 1450 GMT when the control station attempted to break "Goldschmidt's" transmission and then transmitted a signal strength reading of QSA5. There was no schedule made for a future contact, however, an attempt will again be made to contact the control station on August 28, 1944.

The resume of the operational log is as follows: The call letters RNI, taken from the emergency call letter code, were used by "Goldschmidt", while the German control station first used the call letters NLA from the regular call letter code and then changed to complete the contact with the call letters ISR from the emergency call letter code.

<u>ON</u>	<u>OFF</u>
1442 NLA (rpt) (pause)	1445
1445 ISR (rpt) QRU AR K	1446
1447 RNI (rpt) QTC QTC RNI (rpt) QTC QTC RNI (rpt) QSA? QSA? K K	1450
1449 E E E E E (rpt) (pause) E E E E E (rpt)	1450
1450 ISR (rpt) BT QSA 5 QRU AR K	1450.8
1451 RNI (rpt) BT BT QRV QRV K	1451
1451 ISR (rpt) BT QSA 5 QRU AR K K	1452
1452.5 RNI (rpt) BT BT QTC 1 QTC 1 BT BT QRV RNI QRV RNI K K	1453
1453.5 QRV QRV K	1453.8
1454 RNI (rpt) OK OK BT BT QTC 1 QTC 1 NR NR BT BT NR 17 NR 17	

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

RECORDED  
EX-50  
AUG 28 1944 P.M.  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

65-37817-100  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
AUG 30 1944  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/83 BY SP/CLK/mbp

TKQKP YTZFG RQZRB HPMYK PBPXV KDBBB DQDQS SSBZW CNPNA VZKZJ  
 FVVRZ TTQOX DMLXX QANQY ASXAI QABEK MQYRC GHSSL VMVKK RHZKH  
 QGSSM XURYG KOITU XGWGC DEATI ECINO VARHB LMLFR ONAZR APMIA  
 LPIPS WLAHS UKXXU TKQKD PFWZF CHTBB TNNIK ZSZOI BJZMB BOPIO  
 JOICO

OK IMI OK IMI OK IMI K K

1503.2

(Intentional keying errors were made during the transmission  
 of the above message.)

1503.4 ISR (rpt) AS AS

1504

1504 AS AS (Goldschmidt)

1504

1504.2 ISR (rpt) BT RPT QTC RPT QTC K K

1504.8

1505 RNI (rpt) IMI IMI K K

1505.2

1505.5 RPT AL RPT AL K

1505.8

1506 RNI (rpt) NR NR QTC QTC BT BT NR 17 NR 17 GR 41 GR 41

TKQKP YTZFG RQZRB HPMYK PBPXV KDBBB DQDQS SSBZW CNPNA VZKZJ  
 FVVRZ TTQOX DMLXX QANQY ASXAI QABEK MQYRC GHSSL VMVKK RHZKH  
 QGSSM XURYG KOITU XGWGC DEATI ECINO VARHB LMLFR ONAZR APMIA  
 LPIPS WLAHS UKXXU TKQKD PFWZF CHTBB TNNIK ZSZOI BJZMB BOPIO  
 JOICO

BT BT OK IMI OK IMI K K

1517

(Intentional keying errors were made during the transmission  
 of the above message.)

1517 OK OK K (pause) ISR (rpt) OK OK

1517.5

1518 RNI (rpt) IMI IMI QRM QRM K K

1518.2

1519 ISR (rpt) BT OK OK OK OK OK AR K

1519

1519.2 RNI (rpt) ROK ROK QRU QRU SK SK

1520

1520 R R ISR (rpt) R R SK SK

1520.5

RECEIVED  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Mr. Tolson	.....
Mr. E. A. Tamm	.....
Mr. Clegg	.....
Mr. Coffey	.....
Mr. Glavin	.....
Mr. Ladd	.....
Mr. Nichols	.....
Mr. Rosen	.....
Mr. Tracy	.....
Mr. Mohr	.....
Mr. Carson	.....
Mr. Hendon	.....
Mr. Mumford	.....
Mr. Jones	.....
Mr. Quinn Tamm	.....
Mr. Nease	.....
Miss Gandy	.....

WASHINGTON AND WASHINGTON FIELD 19 15 8-46 PM  
DIRECTOR AND SAC U R G E N T

DOT. HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT. ESPIONAGE G. REFERENCE BUREAU  
LETTER, AUGUST SECOND, FORTY FOUR, AND BUREAU TELETYPE AUGUST FOURTEENTH,  
FORTY FOUR. FOLLOWING PERIODICALS NOW IN USE IN RUCASE---"STEEL, AUTO-  
MOTIVE AND AVIATION INDUSTRIES", -AERO-DIGEST", "COMMERCIAL AVIATION",  
"CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES", "MARINE ENGINEERING AND SHIPPING REVIEW".  
REGARDING THE NAME OF A SHIP ON WHICH GOLDSCHMIDT COULD HAVE TRAVELED  
FROM ENGLAND TO US, IT IS POINTED OUT THAT NOT ONLY MUST THE BOAT HAVE  
ARRIVED IN THE US PRIOR TO THE DATE OF GOLDSCHMIDTS FIRST SECRET INK  
LETTER OF DECEMBER EIGHTH, FORTY THREE, BUT SUBSEQUENT TO NOVEMBER  
THIRTEENTH, FORTY THREE, WHICH IS DATE OF HIS LETTER TO AUGUSTO STRECHT,  
IN WHICH GOLDSCHMIDTS GERMAN PRINCIPALS WERE ADVISED HE HAD PROCEEDED  
TO THE US FROM ENGLAND. BETWEEN NOON OF NOVEMBER TWENTY EIGHTH AND  
NOON OF NOVEMBER TWENTY NINTH, FORTY THREE, THESE SHIPS ARRIVED AT ANY OF  
THE BRITANNIC, CAPETOWN CASTLE, AND ARABIAN PRINCE FROM LIVERPOOL,  
ENGLAND AND THE BRAZIL FROM UK. BETWEEN NOON OF NOVEMBER TWENTY NINTH  
AND NOON OF NOVEMBER THIRTIETH, FORTY THREE, THE QUEEN MARY 2 ARRIVED

RECEIVED 21 1944  
END OF PAGE ONE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1DK/mdb

RECORDED  
INDEXED

SE 15 165-21317-101

QUEEN MARY 2 ARRIVED  
54

*Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt*

PAGE TWO NEW YORK NO. 19

FROM UK AND THE GOLDEN EAGLE FROM LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND. SHELL OIL COMPANY RECORDS, NYC, REFLECT THE FOLLOWING RE GOLDSCHMIDT.. EMPLOYED JUNE THIRD TO JUNE THIRTEENTH, TWENTY SEVEN, IN FIELD DEPARTMENT CONSTRUCTION AT TULSA, OKLAHOMA AT ONE THREE FIVE DOLLARS A MONTH---JUNE THIRTEENTH TO JULY FIRST, TWENTY SEVEN, IN THE GAS PLANT AT STROUD, OKLAHOMA AT ONE TWO FIVE DOLLARS A MONTH---JULY FIRST TO AUGUST THIRTEENTH, TWENTY SEVEN, AS ROUSTABOUT AND OILER IN GAS PLANT AT DRUMWRIGHT, OKLAHOMA AT ONE TWO FIVE DOLLARS A MONTH----SEPTEMBER FIRST, TWENTY SEVEN TO JUNE TWENTY FOURTH, TWENTY EIGHT, HE WAS A CLERK IN THE WESTERN DIVISION. AT TULSA, OKLAHOMA AT ONE THREE FIVE DOLLARS A MONTH---JUNE TWENTY FIFTH TO OCTOBER THIRTY FIRST, TWENTY EIGHT, HE WAS IN THE LAND DEPARTMENT AT DALLAS, TEXAS, AT ONE THREE FIVE DOLLARS A MONTH---NOVEMBER FIRST, TWENTY EIGHT TO JANUARY FIFTEENTH, TWENTY NINE HE WAS A CLERK IN THE WESTERN DIVISION OFFICE, TULSA, OKLAHOMA AT ONE THREE FIVE DOLLARS A MONTH. HE WAS RELEASED EFFECTIVE JANUARY SIXTEENTH, TWENTY NINE, BECAUSE NOT INTERESTED IN ACCOUNTING OR DETAIL WORK. PERFORMANCE OF HIS DUTIES WAS NOT SATISFACTORY AND HE DID NOT DISPLAY ZEAL OR INDUSTRY. HABITS GOOD. CORRESPONDENCE IN COMPANYS FILE INDICATES THAT DR. VAN HOLST-PELLEKAAN, VICE PRESIDENT, EXPLORATION, SHELL BUILDING, ST. LOUIS,

~~END~~ OF PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE NEW YORK NO. 19

MISSOURI, WAS INTERESTED IN GOLDSCHMIDT SINCE COPIES OF INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDA DEALING WITH GOLDSCHMIDTS INEFFICIENCY WERE ROUTED TO THE DOCTOR. GOLDSCHMIDT LEFT EMPLOY OF COMPANY OWING ONE THIRTY DOLLARS WHICH WAS EXPENSE ACCOUNT ADVANCE. FURTHER NEGOTIATIONS BEING CONDUCTED SHELL OIL COMPANY RELATIVE TO SETTING UP NOTIONAL CONTACT FOR GOLDSCHMIDT IN THAT ORGANIZATION.

CONROY

HOLD PLS

$\frac{1}{4}$

HOLDPLS

*cc: Mr Ladd  
Mr. Felt  
Mr. Long*

*Transmitted  
PB*



SAC, Washington

August 25, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

In accordance with previous instructions received from the Security Division of the Bureau, an attempt was made on August 24, 1944, to contact radio station ONB on his regular schedule. Agent Sanders was present at Waldorf operating the transmitter, while Operator Winter remained at the receiver at Clinton.

The attempt to establish radio contact was unsuccessful.

In yesterday's attempted contact, the control station repeatedly overlapped transmissions by the Bureau station, in that he would come on the air before the Bureau station completed his transmission. This is an indication that the control station was not hearing the Bureau station.

An attempt will be made to establish radio contact on ONB's next regular schedule August 26, 1944. If the opportunity presents itself or contact is established, the Bureau station will transmit the message which has been provided by the Security Division. This is on instructions contained in a memorandum from Mr. Felt to Mr. Ladd of August 23, 1944. Teletype contact will be had at that time with the South Hatfield monitoring station so that the Bureau transmitting station will have a better opportunity of receiving the control station.

The resume of the operational log is as follows: Call letters NBS were used by "Goldschmidt", while the German control station used the call letters ONB, both taken from the emergency call letter code.

ON

1431 ONB (rpt) QRU QRU AR K K

1437 NBS (rpt) QSA? QSA? K K

1441 ONB (rpt) QRU AR K

1447 NBS (rpt) QTC QTC NBS (rpt) QTC QTC NBS (rpt) QTC QTC

NBS (rpt) QTC QTC NBS (rpt) QSA? QSA? K K

1450 ONB (rpt) QRU QRU AR K

1455 NBS (rpt) QTC QTC NBS (rpt) QTC QTC QTC NBS (STOP DESK)

QSA? QSA? K K

1457 ONB (rpt) QRU SE SR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 10/9/03 BY SP1111/mb

OFF

1435

1441

1446

1451

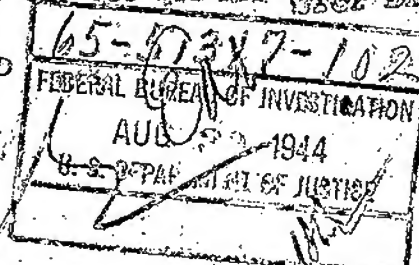
1455

1459

1453

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

RECORDED



62811

47

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice

New York 7, New York

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RWM:MMH  
65-13686

August 28, 1944

Director, FBI

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT;  
ESPIONAGE - G

Mr. Tolson	.....
Mr. E. A. Tamm	.....
Mr. Clegg	.....
Mr. Coffey	.....
Mr. Glavin	.....
Mr. Ladd	.....
Mr. Nichols	.....
Mr. Rosen	.....
Mr. Tracy	.....
Mr. Acers	.....
Mr. Carson	.....
Mr. Hendon	.....
Mr. Mumford	.....
Mr. Starke	.....
Mr. Quinn Tamm	.....
Mr. Nease	.....
Miss Gandy	.....
Files	.....

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau teletype dated August 24, 1944 in the above-entitled matter setting forth information to the effect that the Office of Censorship had intercepted a cablegram dated August 22, 1944 directed to HELMUTH GOLDSCHMIDT from his principles in Lisbon, Portugal, signed AGUSTO ~~X~~ CONCALVES.

This office has secured the original cablegram and it is being enclosed to the Washington Field Division pursuant to Bureau instructions. This cablegram reads as follows:

"HELMUTH GOLDSCHMIDT HOTEL GOVERNOR CLINTON NEW YORK CITY

RECEBI CON ATRASO SU NOTICIAS PIDO NUEVAS OFERTAS PARA  
FELISA Y CONCALVES STOP SU OFERTA PEDIDA EN PREPARACION  
POR LO DEMAS LE TENDRE AL CORRIENTE."

(Translation): "Received your news delayed. Am asking  
for new offers for Felisa and Concalves. Stop. Your of-  
fer sought in preparation for the rest. I shall keep  
you current."

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP1/ck/mdb*  
ON *6/9/83*

Very truly yours,

*E. E. Conroy*  
E. E. CONROY, SAC  
HANDLED BY *12*

cc: Washington Field (Enc.)



52 SEP 7 1944

RECORDED  
&  
INDEXED

EX-44

65-51317-103

F	B	I	
16	SEP	1	1944

*W. E. Rame*

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Piper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_



WMF:MJH  
65-51317

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

August 28, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

On August 26, 1944, contact with the German control station in this case was successfully established. Our Message #1, concerning which you have been previously advised, was sent and the German station acknowledged and requested a repeat. The German control station indicated that our signals were strong and also that they had no traffic for us.

On the same day advice was received from the Bureau's representative in London [redacted] Lisbon requested Berlin to prepare a "remittance" of money for Goldschmidt, which apparently indicates that the Germans have confidence in him.

No message has been prepared for transmission on August 28, 1944, which is the next regular transmission time for the Germans as it is hoped that they will have traffic for us. A message will be prepared, however, for transmission on Wednesday, August 30, 1944. Our second message will acknowledge any traffic received on August 28 and will also acknowledge the Germans' cable of August 22. In addition, the Germans will be requested to advise what arrangements for payment are being made.

ACTION:

The Laboratory is being instructed to establish contact on August 28, 1944, for the purpose of receiving traffic only.

Respectfully,

W. M. Felt

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 10/9/03 BY SP1000/mdb

HANDLED BY  
TOP SECRET



RECORDED  
&  
INDEXED

31 SEP 17 1944

51 SEP 26 1944

F.B.I. Laboratory  
Cryptanaly SectionDate 8/29 1944

Mr. Downing	7601	Mr. Newpher	7611
✓ Mr. Napier	7601	Miss Niewenhous	7615
Miss Anderson	7135	Mr. Noel	7612
Mrs. Baskin	7141	Miss Page	7611
✓ Mr. Beck <i>DMH</i>	7615	Mr. Peckham	7135
Mr. Bentley	7612	Miss Pena Alfaro	7612
Miss Bishop	7607	Mr. Peterson	7607
✓ Miss Costin <i>RC</i>	7611	Mr. Ralston	7615
Mr. Cox	7135	Miss Sheridan	7135
Miss Cranston	7135	Mr. Smith, R.B.	7612
Mr. Duncan	7615	Mr. Taggart	7612
Miss Echols	7141	Miss Tasker	7612
Mr. Forsyth	7611	Miss Trappey	7612
Mr. Fuoss	7141	Mr. Wood	7135
Miss Geib	7607	Miss Wool	7141
Mr. Goold	7141	Miss Wright	7141
Miss Gordon	7615	Mrs. Connell	7601
Miss Hardin	7615	Miss Lyle	7601
Mrs. Henderson	7611	Mrs. Willson	7601
Miss Johnson	7612	CRYPT. TYPING	7143
Mr. Kerr	7615	INTERCEPT FILES	7145
Mrs. Lee	7612	LABORATORY FILES	7640
✓ Mr. McDaniel <i>RHn</i>	7611		
Mr. MoShane	7607		
Mr. Murdock	7612		

Room 7145

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/9/03 BY SP116/mdb*Interested? Pamer slw*

See me \_\_\_\_\_  
 Note & return \_\_\_\_\_  
 Please Handle \_\_\_\_\_

Cryptanalysis Section  
 Room \_\_\_\_\_

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd *DL*  
 FROM : W. M. Felt  
 SUBJECT: *①* HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
 ESPIONAGE - G

DATE: August 12, 1944

WMF:CAB  
65-51317

*EM*

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Jones	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Beahm	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

In this case we are planning to operate a double agent on a notional basis. Goldschmidt remains in England; however, we are attempting to lead the Germans to believe that he is actually operating in the United States.

Since February, 1944, the Germans have attempted to contact Goldschmidt by short-wave radio. On July 19, 1944, the following message was sent to Goldschmidt by short-wave radio:

"COMMUNICATE IMMEDIATELY BY WIRE TO COVER ADDRESSES WHETHER YOU HEAR US BY MEANS OF CONFIRMATION SAMPLES RECEIVED CONSIGNMENT OF GOODS ON A SAFER BASIS BEING ATTEMPTED. 1 Y."

On July 22, 1944, a cablegram was dispatched to Goldschmidt's mail drop in Porto, Portugal, in double meaning, advising that the German transmission had been heard. When there was no indication that this cable had been received by the Germans, similar cables were also sent on July 31 and August 10, 1944. It appears that none of the cables have been received for the Germans continue to send message number one set out above approximately every two days, the last transmission being this morning.

It was hoped that the cable advice would elicit further instructions from the Germans by short-wave radio. However, as time is of the essence in this case, it is believed advisable to complete the circuit and begin transmission by acknowledging receipt of message number one through the Bureau transmitter at Waldorf, Maryland, within the next few days.

ACTION:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 6/9/03 BY SP10/10/03

The agent to whom this case is assigned in the Washington Field office is preparing a notional cover story for Goldschmidt. He is also preparing administrative material for the initial messages. Although the same has been requested, deceptive material from the Joint Control Section has not been received. It is felt, however, that administrative matters will adequately meet traffic requirements until such material is received.

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

If you approve, the following program will be adopted:

If the Germans continue to send message number one and give no indication that our cables have been received, we will go on the air Wednesday, August 16, 1944 when a German transmission is expected, to acknowledge receipt thereof and to transmit the following "Q" numbers:

45  
 55 OCT 2 1944  
 "QW QW? QWX18"

HAND TO E.  
 STOC. DESK

65-51317-105

7 AM  
 5-10-44

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. LADD

According to Goldschmidt's original instructions from the Germans, the "Q" numbers set out will convey the following message:

"I AM READY. HAVE YOU ANYTHING FOR ME? I WILL COME BACK AT 18TH."

If a new message is sent we will not acknowledge until the same can be decoded and we can be guided by its contents, in which event it is anticipated that we will attempt to contact the Germans on Friday, August 18, 1944, with the initial message containing administrative matters which will probably relate to Goldschmidt's difficulty in decoding message number one and money matters.

In the initial stages of contact with the Germans it is planned that during one of the first transmissions a transmission failure will be simulated. Along the same line, the Laboratory has arranged for the transmission signal to be of such quality to indicate a homemade transmitter. It is also planned that the encoding of some of the initial messages will be done in such a manner to result in garbled words. The Laboratory will be specifically advised as to when transmitter failure is desired and as to when and to what extent garbled messages are desired.

It is anticipated that, because the war is going unfavorably for the Germans, because Goldschmidt's personal risk is great, and because the Germans know of Goldschmidt's grasping nature, Goldschmidt's attitude will be a desire to continue collaboration only if the Germans can give adequate assurances of substantial payment and ability to make the necessary arrangements for him to receive such payment.

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TWC:HEM

TO : MR. COFFEY

FROM : I. W. Conrad

DATE: August 12, 1944

SUBJECT: Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt  
Espionage - G

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

In connection with the above entitled matter, Supervisor Felt of the Security Division has indicated that he wishes to start radio operations on August 16, 1944. The radio equipment is set up and ready to go. Strictly speaking, notification of IRAC is necessary for authorization to operate.

ACTION: Instructions are requested as to whether the Bureau wishes to notify FCC, ONI, G-2, and IRAC relative to the operation of this circuit. It is noted that we have on some occasions in the past notified IRAC and FCC of our operations of similar circuits.

*8-15-44*  
*Advise agencies of Bureau*  
*confidential situation*  
*mean*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/UCB/mdB

HANDLED  
STOP DESK

RECORDED

65-51317-106

27 AUG 30 1944

55 OCT 2 1944  
D&B

FCC & IRAC advised by Mr. Bardin  
JANV.



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WWW:MOA

TO : MR. COFFEY

DATE: 8-22-44

FROM : I. F. Conrad

SUBJECT: Goldschmidt Case

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. E. A. Tamm	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Carson	
Mr. Hendon	
Mr. Mumford	
Mr. Jones	
Mr. Quinn Tamm	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

This office has been advised by Mr. Reynolds of the Liaison Section that the office of G-2 has verbally requested a copy of the call letters to be used in the radio circuit of the above case.

Accordingly, there is attached a copy of the regular and emergency call letters used in this case for the attention of the Liaison Section.

Attachment

HANDLED BY  
ETOP DESK

SE 14

20 AUG 28 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1 CLK/mb/b

FIVE

55 OCT 3 1944

# REGULAR CALL LETTERS

<u>CONTROL</u>	<u>ANSWER</u>
2 PAL	QMS
3 NIS	NAR
4 NOC	ETH
5 DLA	ADN
6 DLA/DAL	ETN
7 PSE	RIG
8 EUP	SER
9 PIS	SOD
10 REM	XES
11 VAR	EDS
12 SOL	EMR
13 IUQ	SOT
14 SAY	SAD
15 SOP	OCY
16 VAS	OHS
17 ISE	SAM
18 EUS/PUS	ONR
19 NAH	NEO
20 WFD	OGA
21 SOL	UID
22 CLE	ALI
23 BOS	DAU
24 NES	NER
25 ANU	SER
26 MIS	SAL
27 DOT	SAR
28 ARE	ETN
29 EUT	SOL
30 LOS	SUB
31 ROP/RAG	ARU/NOI
32 NET	SOL
33 EIC	ART
34 NLA	ABO
35 SPA/SAP	SOR
36 CNE	SOT
37 NAT	ARO
38 ROJ	ALE
39 REC	LEN
40 EIM	NEI
41 ERB	SOR
42 CAH	INA
43 LOS	BRA

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/CLK/mdb

EMERGENCY CALL LETTERS

CONTROL ANSWER

1 SYS.....BSS  
2 OMD.....UAM  
3 CDF.....NIO  
4 IER.....ORN  
5 TCS.....SET  
6 AHO.....AMV  
7 NMC.....IOI  
8 OIL.....RND  
9 NWT.....STO  
10 YSA.....MVR  
11 MDH.....OIL  
12 DFO.....NDO  
13 BRN.....TOD  
14 CSY.....JRI  
15 HOM.....TIA  
16 MCD.....DON  
17 IIS.....ODI  
18 HTC.....RJR  
19 SAH.....IAO  
20 DNI.....ONE  
21 FOI.....DIU  
22 RIN.....JRN  
23 SYS.....AOO  
24 OMD.....NPS  
25 CDF.....IUA  
26 ISR.....RNI  
27 TCS.....OOR  
28 AHO.....BSS  
29 NMC.....UAM  
30 OIL.....NIO  
31 NWT.....OFN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1UK/mdb

65-51317-107

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

August 29, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Contact with Germany was made on August 28, 1944, by the Bureau radio station at Waldorf, Maryland. The German station operated on 13700 kcs. using the call letters AHO, while the Bureau station used 14185 kcs. with the call letters BSS.

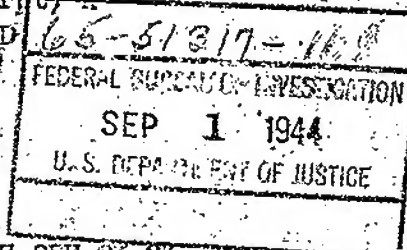
No traffic was handled and the Bureau signals were poorly heard by the German station, which was in turn well heard at a QSA4 to 5 by the Bureau.

The next attempt to contact the German station will be made on August 30, 1944.

Following is a log of the contact:

<u>ON</u>	<u>OFF</u>
1438 VVVVVVVVV (rpt) (pause)	
1439 AHO AHO AHO (rpt) QRU QRU AR K	1444
1445 BSS BSS BSS (rpt) QSA INT QSA INT K K	1447
1447 VVVVV (rpt) AHO AHO AHO (rpt) QSA2 QSA2 QRU QRU K	1448
1448 BSS BSS BSS (rpt) QRU QRU SK SK	1448
1448 VVVV (rpt) AHO AHO AHO QSV QSV (rpt) K	1449
1449 BSS BSS BSS (rpt) INT INT K K	1449
1451 BSS BSS BSS (rpt) K K	1452
1453 AHO AHO AHO (rpt) QRU QRU SK	1454
1454 BSS BSS BSS (rpt) QRU BSSSSSS QRU QRU SK SK	1455

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SPICER/mdb

DGB

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICEREF: ECR  
65-51317

URGENT

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

AUGUST 28, 1944

Transmit the following message to:

MR. H. JOSEPH LYNCH  
LEGAL ATTACHE  
THE AMERICAN EMBASSY  
LONDON, ENGLAND*dy*  
DOUBLE  
CODE*m*  
HELMUTH S. GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE C. RE YOUR CABLE DATED AUGUST TWENTYSIX  
LAST. NO INFORMATION CONCERNING UNKNOWN SUBJECTS AVAILABLE HERE. SEND FULL  
DETAILS.

HOOVER

*Eve. Aut*  
*Serial # 392*  
*Chkd 1145-1200*ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/UK/MDP*H*Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Starke \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_*SIS copy detached*REC-FILE 65-51317-109  
F 15  
32 AUG 31 1944*Emm Ph**R HEN*RECEIVED 25 1944  
SENT VIA Cable*8/30/44*9:02 A.M. Per *mk*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-150

WMP:ECR

65-51317 - 110

URGENT

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

AUGUST 23, 1944

Transmit the following message to:

MR. D. A. FLINN  
LEGAL ATTACHE  
THE AMERICAN LEGATION  
LISBON, PORTUGAL

DOUBLE  
CODE

HELMUTH S. GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. SEND AS SOON AS POSSIBLE CREW AND  
PASSENGER LISTS CABO BUENA ESPERANZA LEAVING PORTUGAL AUGUST THIRTYONE AND  
ITINERARY OF VESSEL.

HOOVER

*Encl. Aut.  
chld  
Serial # 152*

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Starke \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quier Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

*SIS copy detached*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP8/MLB

COPIES  
SENT VIA

*Calda*

*8/30/44*

10:16 A.M., Per *mk*

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER  
DIRECTOR



WMF:ECR  
65-51317

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

August 28, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD *ph*

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G.

Reference is made to the attached cable from the Bureau's representative in London dated August 26, 1944, advising that two unknown agents are sailing for the United States on the Cabo Buena Esperanza, leaving Portugal on August 31, 1944, and that these agents presumably will attempt to contact Goldschmidt. We have received no indication from Goldschmidt's principals concerning this matter to date.

ACTION:

Attached are cablegrams to the Bureau's representative in London advising that we have no information concerning that matter and requesting full details and a cablegram to the Bureau's representative at Lisbon requesting that he furnish crew and passenger lists for the SS Cabo Buena Esperanza, as well as the itinerary of the vessel as soon as possible. This information will undoubtedly be made available *BY* the State Department; however, there is no definite assurance of this.



Attachments

Respectfully,

W. M. Felt

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1000/mdb

CC-283

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm ✓  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Kramer \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

HANDLED BY  
ETOR DEB

165-51317-110  
F B I

32 AUG 31 1944



b7D

HRH

COPIES DESTROYED  
R584 OCT 31 1980

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1/UC

# CAUTION

BEFORE THIS MATERIAL IS SENT  
OUT OF BUREAU HEADQUARTERS

17 OCT 68 06 00PM

**PARTIALLED TO PROTECT THE SOURCE**

HANDLED BY  
ENGLOSPIRETSK

RECORD

765-51317-110  
F B I  
32 AUG 31 1944

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

WET:ECR

65-51317

URGENT

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

AUGUST 31, 1944

Transmit the following message to:

MR. M. JOSEPH LYNCH  
LEGAL ATTACHE  
THE AMERICAN EMBASSY  
LONDON, ENGLANDCIPHER PADHELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. IF POSSIBLE PLEASE FURNISH FRONT  
AND PROFILE PHOTOGRAPHS OF SUBJECT GOLDSCHMIDT.

HOOVER

Serial # 394

ENCLOSURE  
OK JPKALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP100/mbBHANDLED BY  
STOP DESK65-51317-111  
RECORDED  
F B I  
27 SEP 1944

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Starke \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

SIS copy detached

5-1-12

Gable 9/31

9:45 PM

Per

JPK

VMF:MJH

65-51317 - 112  
RECORDED

SAC, Washington

August 30, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

HELMUTH SIEGRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

Pursuant to the oral request of Special Agent M. A. Taylor of your office, the following message is authorized for transmission in this case on Wednesday, August 30, 1944:

"AUGUSTO CABLE RECEIVED. WELL LOCATED WASHINGTON. HAVE EXCELLENT POSSIBILITIES FOR INFORMATION THROUGH SHELL EMPLOYMENT AND OTHER CONTACTS. WILL TRANSMIT TUESDAYS AND SATURDAYS. CAN YOU ARRANGE PAYMENTS. ADVISE. NUMBER TWO. G"

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1010/mbp

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
AUG 30 1944 P.M.  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE



VMF:MJH  
65-51317

Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

August 29, 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. D. M. LADD

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED <sup>①</sup>GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

The Washington Field Office has submitted the following message for transmission to the German control station in this case on Wednesday, August 30, 1944:

"AUGUSTO CABLE RECEIVED. WELL LOCATED WASHINGTON. HAVE EXCELLENT POSSIBILITIES FOR INFORMATION THROUGH SHELL EMPLOYMENT AND OTHER CONTACTS. WILL TRANSMIT TUESDAYS AND SATURDAYS. CAN YOU ARRANGE PAYMENTS. ADVISE. NUMBER TWO. G"

ACTION:

The Washington Field Office will be advised that the Bureau authorizes the transmission of the suggested message after it has been appropriately translated and encoded.

Respectfully

W. M. Felt

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/CLK/ndB

HANDLED BY  
STOP DESK

RECORDED

EX-35

65-51317-112

SEP 1 1944

SEP 1 1944

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Piper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

DEB D. G. BARDIN



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-150

WMT:ECR:MK

65-51317-113  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

URGENT

~~SECRET~~

SEPTEMBER 5, 1944

Transmit the following message to:

MR. H. JOSEPH LYNCH  
LEGAL ATTACHE  
THE AMERICAN EMBASSY  
LONDON, ENGLAND

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-16-2009

CIPHER PAD

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. RE BUREAU CABLE DATED AUGUST TWENTYEIGHT, NINETEEN FORTYFOUR. CABLE SUMMARY DETAILS UNKNOWN SUBJECTS ON CABO BUENA ESPERANZA. REURLET AUGUST TWENTYTWO, FORTYFOUR. IT IS FELT THAT THE TOTAL LACK OF CONTROL OVER SUBJECT SERIOUSLY ENDANGERS THIS CASE. [INASMUCH AS YOU AND THE BRITISH WERE AWARE OF THIS DOUBLE AGENT OPERATION THE BUREAU PRESUMED THAT NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS WERE BEING TAKEN.] YOU ARE REFERRED TO YOUR COMMUNICATION NUMBER ONE NINE SIX FIVE DATED NOVEMBER EIGHTEEN, NINETEEN FORTYTHREE IN WHICH YOU ADVISED THAT STEPS WOULD BE TAKEN WHEREBY YOU WOULD BE ADVISED AS TO GOLDSCHMIDT'S WHEREABOUTS. YOU ARE INSTRUCTED TO TAKE SUCH STEPS AS ARE NECESSARY WITH RESPECT TO GOLDSCHMIDT'S CORRESPONDENCE AND OTHER ACTIVITIES TO INSURE THE SUCCESSFUL OPERATION OF THIS CASE. ADVISE.

Encoded by WMT Time: 1:30  
Checked by WMT Time: 1:30  
Filed by WMT

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Starke \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

H 399  
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY SP1 CLK/ord  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X6  
6/9/03

57 OCT 6 1944  
SENT VIA

Per WMT

~~SECRET~~



**Federal Bureau of Investigation**  
**United States Department of Justice**



IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO  
FILE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

American Embassy  
London, England  
August 22, 1944

Communication No. 3611  
VIA U. S. ARMY COURIER

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
Attention: SIS EUROPEAN DESK

Director, FBI  
Washington, D. C.

*England - Espionage*  
*German*

CLASSIFIED BY *SP/CLK/mds*  
DECLASSIFY ON: *25X 6*  
*6/9/63*

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

*R. H. Fletcher*  
*EEPT*

Dear Sir:

(U) Reference is made to Bureau letter dated August 9, 1944, requesting that the Bureau be advised as to what precautions are being taken by the British to insure that no information emanates from England that GOLDSCHMIDT is actually in this country. (S)

b7D

(U) The Bureau has previously been advised that GOLDSCHMIDT is not amenable to direction or control, is devoid of any patriotic motives, is of a greedy disposition and that his sole desire of going to the United States at the inception of the case was to capitalize financially on his unique position. [His unreliability has never been doubted either by this office or the British agencies with whom he came in contact.] (S)

Pursuant to the Bureau's request, this case was discussed with

[Redacted block]

EX-66

RECORDED 165-541113

(U) [It was mutually agreed, in view of his disposition, that it would be more advisable not to contact him at the present time. To caution him now would amount to openly telling him or reminding him he is being operated notionally by the Bureau with the result he would then start writing blackmail letters to the British authorities or mention it to some of his correspondents on the Peninsula.] He has never been noted for his discretion and to so advise him indirectly of the status of this case will merely add fuel to his greedy disposition. (S)

GOLDSCHMIDT is not under protective custody in the United Kingdom nor is there any way in which the British can place him in confinement. [Redacted block] (S)

COPIES DESTROYED  
R584 NOV 4 1960

*Call to London 9/14*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~

No. 3611

- 2 -

b7D

(U)

(U) ~~Since the British can not take any positive action to prevent the leakage of information from the United Kingdom to the effect that GOLDSCHMIDT is actually here, and for the reasons explained herein, no arrangements are being made to have him contacted in this regard.~~ This is an apparent risk that will have to be assumed by the Bureau in its operation of the case and as the matter now stands, the only way this risk can be eliminated is to have GOLDSCHMIDT brought to the United States.

Very truly yours,

*J. A. Gimperman*  
J. A. GIMPERMAN  
Assistant Legal Attaché

JAC:ael

~~SECRET~~



DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

August 31, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log for August 30, 1944: "Goldschmidt" did not reply on account of "transmitter difficulty". The German station indicated that he had no traffic. His signal strength was very good.

Central  
OII 13700 kcs.

Associate  
NIO 14176 kcs.

ON

OFF

1428 HRRRR (rpt)

1429

1429 OII (rpt) QRU AR K

1435

1440 OII (rpt) AR AR K K

1445

1450 OII (rpt) AR K K

1455

1500 OII (rpt) QRU AR SK SK

1501

1502 HRRRR

1502

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/CLK/mb  
ON 6/9/03

cc - Mr. Felt

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Harford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

RECORDED  
INDEXED  
FBI  
SEP 29 1944  
FELT

RECEIVED READING ROOM  
FBI  
SEP 4 1944  
RECORDED  
INDEXED  
FBI  
SEP 4 1944  
FELT

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 1, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log for August 29, 1944: It will be noted that the German station, signing NMC, called "Goldschmidt" on an "off-day" and hence there was no reply from the Bureau station. Apparently the German thought he heard Goldschmidt at 1447 GMT, as evidenced by his attempt to "break" him. The series of Vs at 1457 GMT are typical of ONB, and are apparently used as a transmitter check upon completion of unsuccessful call.

ON

OFF

1430 NMC NMC NMC (rpt) QRU AR K

1432

1437 NMC NMC NMC (rpt) QRU AR K

1438

1438 NMC NMC NMC (rpt) QRU K

1441

1447 EEEEE QSV QSV (P) QSV QSV (P)

1447

1448 NMC NMC NMC (rpt) QRU QRU AR K

1450

1455 NMC NMC NMC (rpt) QRU QRU ER SK SK

1457

1457 VVVVVV

1457

DECLASSIFIED BY SP1 UCT/mdb  
ON 6/9/03

cc - Mr. Felt

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
SEP 1 1944  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED

RECEIVED READING ROOM  
SEP 2 11 31 AM '44  
65-51317-115  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

EAT

John

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WJQ:PAS

65-13686

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: August 17, 1944

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT;  
ESPIONAGE - G  
(Bureau File 65-51317)

Attention: Mr. Cunningham

Reference is made to the Bureau memorandum dated August 2, 1944 and to New York teletype to the Bureau dated August 16, 1944. In the referenced letter, it was set out that since GOLDSCHMIDT was supposed to have been in New York City from the first of December, 1943 until the first of July, 1944, he might possibly have been able to develop certain sources of information in New York City. The New York Office was requested to advise what source GOLDSCHMIDT would logically have cultivated during his stay in New York City.

In an effort to determine what type of work GOLDSCHMIDT might have been doing if he were re-hired by the SHELL OIL COMPANY in the New York area, the officials of that company were contacted. GEORGE J. HORNER, Assistant to the President, SHELL OIL COMPANY, Room 3819, 50 West 50th Street (Rockefeller Center) New York City, was contacted by Special Agent WILLIAM J. QUINN. Mr. HORNER produced the personnel file maintained by that company on GOLDSCHMIDT, the details of which have already been furnished the Bureau by teletype dated August 15, 1944.

It was noted that GOLDSCHMIDT was discharged by the company in January of 1929 and Mr. HORNER stated that it was his belief that company policy would preclude the re-hiring of a person discharged as GOLDSCHMIDT was. Assuming that GOLDSCHMIDT had been re-hired by the company in the New York area sometime during the period between December 1943 and the first of July, 1944, Mr. HORNER was discreetly questioned concerning what possible type of employment, and the nature of the contacts that GOLDSCHMIDT might be able to make if he were so re-employed.

The substance of the information furnished by Mr. HORNER was the following:

The SHELL OIL COMPANY owns and operates a large terminal facility at Seward, New Jersey. Petroleum products are brought to the terminal by tanker and pipe line. Most of the products arriving by tanker come from the Texas producing area, though there is some shipping from the Caribbean area. The new twenty inch pipe line, recently completed, stretching from Texas to the east coast, also supplies one hundred octane gasoline directly.

63 SEP 1 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP11K/mdb

Memo to the Director

to this terminal. Mr. HORNER explained that this pipe line at Linden, New Jersey branches off, part of it going to feed the Philadelphia area and the other part the New Jersey area. A feeder line from that portion of it which takes care of New Jersey runs directly to storage tanks of the SHELL OIL COMPANY at Sewaren, New Jersey. Petroleum products destined for shipment overseas are loaded into tankers at the terminal and shipped out from there.

Mr. HORNER pointed out that many employees of the SHELL OIL COMPANY are stationed at this terminal at Sewaren, New Jersey, most of them being in the category of laborers. If GOLDSCHMIDT had been re-hired by the company, he could possibly have been stationed at the Sewaren Terminal, in which event it is conceivable that he would have had access to, and could have compiled information concerning the movement of petroleum products.

Mr. HORNER stated that the employees of the terminal at Sewaren did not know the overseas destination of the tankers and it was his belief that the officers and crews of the ships themselves did not know their destination at the time they were loaded. It is possible, however, that some officers of the ships did know their destination and such persons could have been cultivated by an individual such as GOLDSCHMIDT, for the purpose of obtaining information as to the ultimate destination of the petroleum products.

Mr. HORNER further explained that the SHELL OIL COMPANY constantly receives restricted information from the Army and Navy relative to specifications for specialized lubricants and oil products not known to the general public. The Army and Navy also furnishes the company with information and oftentimes the plans of extremely secret engines and machinery used in war equipment. This is done so that special lubricants can be developed for them. Mr. HORNER was of the opinion that a person employed in a clerical capacity in the home office, 50 West 50th Street, New York City, might conceivably gain access to such restricted information.

As another source of contact for a person such as GOLDSCHMIDT, mention was made of the Petroleum Industry War Council. This is an organization of the petroleum industry as a whole and is broken down into many committees who work on specialized operations dealing with wartime petroleum needs. All the major companies, including the SHELL OIL COMPANY, participate in this committee work, and it is possible that GOLDSCHMIDT, if he had been an employee of the company, could have established contact with one or more of the SHELL OIL COMPANY representatives on such committees. Mr. HORNER explained that these committee members were in possession of extremely valuable and secret information, furnished them by the Army and the Navy.

65-13686

Memo to the Director

In addition to the above named petroleum industry organization, there is another wartime organization known as the Petroleum Administration for War. Most of the employees of this latter organization are now Government employees although they formerly were the employees of the major oil companies. In effect, they are now on leave "for the duration" from these major oil companies, and have been loaned to the Government. There are former SHELL OIL COMPANY employees working for the Petroleum Administration for War, and a person such as GOLDSCHMIDT might have conceivably established a contact with one or more of them who would be in a position to impart to him valuable information concerning oil shipments, and other data in respect to the part petroleum products are playing in the current war.

By way of summary, it may be said that an individual with GOLDSCHMIDT's background and type of experience with the company, might logically have established the following types of contacts if he had been re-hired by the company in the New York area:

1. He might have been employed in a laboring capacity at the terminal at Sewaren, New Jersey and thus have been in a position to obtain information concerning oil movements.
2. He might have been employed as a clerk in the Home Office in New York City, and thus have been in a position to obtain restricted information concerning specialized lubricants and oil products, and information concerning war equipment.
3. He might have been able to establish contact with SHELL OIL COMPANY members of various committees on the Petroleum Industry War Council, or with former SHELL OIL COMPANY employees now working for the Petroleum Administration for War, and thus have obtained restricted and confidential information concerning almost every phase of the uses and needs of petroleum by the Army and Navy.

Mr. HORNER was not told the purpose of the inquiry, and no information concerning the instant case was imparted to him. He displayed an extremely cooperative attitude, and indicated a willingness to furnish further detailed information about the activities of the SHELL OIL COMPANY in the New York area in the event the New York Office required such further information.

cc: Washington (2)

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 1, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log of ONB for August 31, 1944. It will be noticed that ONB, using the call ARC, called "Goldschmidt" on an "off-day", and hence received no reply from the Bureau station. ONB states that he has traffic, and the strength and characteristics of his signal indicate that he has increased his power.

ON

OFF

1432 VVVVVV ARC ARC ARC (rpt)

1433

1433 VVVVVV NNT NNT NNT (rpt) QTC (rpt procedure) QTC  
QTC AR

1436

1440 NNT NNT NNT (rpt) QTC (rpt procedure) QTC QTC AR K

1446

1452 NNT NNT NNT (rpt) QTC (rpt procedure) QTC QTC AR K

1455

1457 NNT NNT NNT (rpt) AR SK SK E E

1459

RECORDED  
INDEXED

cc - Mr. Felt

RECORDED

DECLASSIFIED BY SP-1116/mb

ON 10/9/03

EX-119

65-51317-117	
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION	
SEP 5 1944	
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE	

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 2 1944

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED READING ROOM  
SEP 2 11 31 AM '44  
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

RECORDED  
INDEXED  
24

FELT

AT  
RAC



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RGC:LGL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : Mr. Coffey, room #7643

DATE: September 1, 1944

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: HELLMUTH SIEFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
Bureau file 65-51317ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP10/LLC/mdb

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Egan	_____
Mr. Gurnea	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Attached hereto is the translation and decipherment of a radio message received from Germany on September 1, 1944, in connection with the above-entitled case.

This is the second message received from Germany in this case and was deciphered in the Cryptanalysis Section.

The original intercept is being retained in the code and cipher section of the Laboratory.

RECORDED

EX-29

65-51317-118  
20 SEP 5 1944

LATER

FIVE

re ali

1 FILED  
16 SEP 14 1944



## DECIPHERMENT:

TO: ONB

FROM: GERMANY

9/1/44

GRATULIERE HERZLICHST ZUR VERBINDUNG. BEWUEHE MICH BEREITS  
WEGEN GELD, NR. ZWO.

## TRANSLATION:

I CONGRATULATE (YOU) MOST HEARTILY ON THE CONTACT. AM ALREADY  
TAKING STEPS WITH REGARD TO MONEY. NO. 2.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/CLK/mbB

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the source of this information.

65-54317-118

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

057  
TO : DIRECTOR, FBI  
FROM : GUY HOTTEL, SAC, WASHINGTON FIELD  
SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

DATE: September 6, 1944

ATTENTION: 5E

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

The following messages are submitted to you for approval for transmission to the associate station in Germany. Sufficient material should be approved immediately in order for the transmission of at least one message on Saturday, September 9, 1944.

125-146  
DECLASSIFIED BY SP/elt/mdb  
ON 6/9/03

CDM:MEB  
65-4539

RECORDED  
&  
INDEXED

CONFIDENTIAL  
STOP DECK

COPIES DESTROYED  
R5.3 = OCT 31 1960

65-51317-119

14 SEP 7 1944

SEP 17 1944

MESSAGE # \_\_\_\_\_

THROUGH OFFICE CONTACT LEARNED INDUSTRY PRODUCING OVER SEVEN HUNDRED THOUSAND  
BARRELS ONE HUNDRED OCTANE AVIATION GASOLINE DAILY. EIGHTY PERCENT ~~NEW~~ OIL  
INDUSTRY NOW PRODUCING NEW GASOLINE IN EXCESS OF ONE HUNDRED OCTANE FOR USE  
IN B TWENTY NINE AND B THIRTY TWO BOMBERS.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP106/mdb

COPIES DESTROYED 65-51317-119  
R584 OCT 31 1960  
ENCLOSURE

MESSAGE # \_\_\_\_\_

*Ford Motor Company*  
FRIEND AT WPB ADVISES THAT PLANE PRODUCTION FORDS DETROIT WILLOW RUN  
PLANT BEING CUT IN HALF BY DECEMBER. OVER THIRTY THOUSAND EMPLOYEES BEING  
DISCHARGED.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP/uk/mdb

COPIES DESTROYED  
8584 OCT 31 1960

65-51817-119  
ENCLOSURE

MESSAGE # \_\_\_\_\_

FRIEND IN PATENT OFFICE REPORTS THAT BOEING AT SEATTLE BUILDING FOUR ENGINE  
DOUBLE DECK CARGO PLANE FOR MILITARY USE SIMILAR TO B TWENTY NINE WITH  
LARGER FUSELAGE.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1/LLH/MLB

COPIES DESTROYED

8534 OCT 31 1968

65-58864-109

MESSAGE # \_\_\_\_\_

MY MAIL ADDRESS IN NAME JOHN GOLD MIDCITY POST OFFICE BOX 605.

HAVE SOURCES ON POLITICAL, ECONOMIC AND POSTWAR NEWS. ADVISE COVERAGE  
DESIRED.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1 CLK/mdb

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 891 81 11

65-51317-119

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 2, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

① Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Attached hereto is the operational log for ONB for September 1, 1944.

Radio contact was established between the Bureau station and the German station.

Bureau message #2 was transmitted to, and acknowledged by, the German station.

ONB transmitted its message #2 which was received without garble, and immediately relayed by teletype to the Bureau and the Washington Field Office.

During the course of the contact it was observed that ONB is still using very high power, indicating his desire to maintain contact. Likewise, he continually attempts to "break" "Goldschmidt" during procedural stages. This is interpreted as reflecting his belief that Goldschmidt is able to work "break-in", and his desire to have "Goldschmidt" restrict his transmissions to a minimum, probably in order to reduce his chances of detection by U. S. monitors.

"Goldschmidt" has not acknowledged the attempt to "break", and has continued his transmissions as though he was not able to work duplex. The ability to work this type of contact is indicative of good operating ability, which "Goldschmidt" may later develop, but which at the present time, is not commensurate with his present state of advancement, as reflected by his actual recordings.

Both stations are now using "Book Calls".

Contacts will be attempted on alternate days, as at present, until otherwise advised.

Enclosure  
Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/LLK/kmdp  
ON 6/9/83

RECORDED

65-51317-120  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
SEP 4 9 56 AM '44



DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 4, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*0 Present Case*

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log for GNS on September 2, 1944. As this was an "off-day", his calls were not acknowledged by the Bureau station.

<u>ON</u>		<u>OFF</u>
1430	(Started monitoring)	
1433	VAR VAR VAR (rpt) QRU AR	1435
1440	VAR VAR VAR (rpt) QRU QRU AR	1445
1450	VAR VAR VAR (rpt) QRU QRU AR	1455
1459	VAR VAR VAR (rpt) QRU AR SK	1500

The next regular contact will be attempted September 5, 1944.

cc - Mr. Felt

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP/CLK/mbp*  
ON *6/9/03*

SEP 4 5 56 PM '44  
RECEIVED READING ROOM  
F. B. I.  
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

RECORDED

65-51317-121  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
SEP 6 1944  
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

FROM : W. M. Felt

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G.

DATE: August 31, 1944

WMF:ECR

65-51317

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. E. A. Tamm	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Coffey	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Carson	
Mr. Hendon	
Mr. Mumford	
Mr. Jones	
Mr. Quinn Tamm	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Beahm	
Miss Gandy	

Reference is made to my memorandum dated August 29, 1944, advising that our message #2 would be transmitted to the German control station in this case on Wednesday, August 30, 1944. Because of transmission failure at the Bureau station at Waldorf, Maryland, it was impossible to transmit as planned. The German station called Goldschmidt but indicated that it did not have traffic for him. On August 31, 1944, the German station again called and indicated that it had traffic for Goldschmidt. This call was not acknowledged. The German station did not send the traffic, presumably because its call was not acknowledged.

RECORDED

ACTION: It is planned that our message #2 will be transmitted on September 1, 1944, at which time we will, of course, receive any traffic which the Germans may have for us.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1/ELP/AB

62 SEP 16 1944

65-51317-122  
SEP 1 1944  
JWZ  
RGT

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RLM:MEM

TO : MR. COFFEY

DATE: August 31, 1944

FROM : I. W. Conrad

SUBJECT: Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt  
Espionage - G

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Jones	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Beahm	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Reference is made to the attached memorandum from W. M. Felt to Mr. Ladd dated August 31, 1944.

In connection with the transmitter failure experienced by the Goldschmidt transmitter located at Waldorf, Maryland, this is to advise that an essential component part located within the commercially manufactured "signal shifter" failed by virtue of a short circuit. This component part is a standard dry electrolytic condenser rated at 450 working volts and is operated in a similar manner to condensers of this nature regularly employed in commercial broadcast radio receivers. It is noted that, as in the case of radio receivers, these condensers break down from time to time. No external warning is given as to when such breakdowns will occur. It is noted also that, as a matter of experience, new condenser units also are subject to failure. Punctures in dielectric material composing the condensers occur during current surges or during deterioration of the composition.

In order to provide an additional safety factor regarding further breakdowns of this unit, it is pointed out that other component parts similar to the defective condenser have been removed from the unit and replaced with new parts having a much higher working voltage rating than those furnished originally by the manufacturer.

As a matter of information, the "signal shifter" unit was attached to the standard Hallicrafters HT-4B transmitter in this case for the purpose of providing a distinct note or characteristic to the transmitted signal which should simulate the transmitter note of a unit such as is supposed to be in the possession of Goldschmidt. The addition of this unit is essential in that it provides a "chirpy" signal which is currently being recognized by the German control station and affiliated with the sending of Goldschmidt. As a further point of information, the HT-4B transmitter unit at Waldorf did not experience electrical breakdown inasmuch as the difficulty was solely confined to the "signal shifter" unit.

EX - 35 RECORDED

51317-123

For record purposes, it is noted that the defective unit was repaired the day it failed, namely, August 30, reinstalled and tested the same evening, thereby making the transmitter available for any subsequent contact, the next regular contact being Friday, September 1. Accordingly, the radio transmitter was ready at 10:30 a.m., August 31, and when the German station again called and indicated that it had traffic for Goldschmidt, inquiry was made as to whether or not an answer should be given to them. This information was forwarded to Mr. Felt by Mr. Bardin, who inquired as to whether or not we should answer the German station and receive the message. Mr. Felt instructed that we not answer this call in that it was off schedule. This was conformed with.

The transmitter equipment is ready to go and it is anticipated that contact will again be established on the regular schedule, namely, on Friday, September 1, at 10:30 a.m., at which time it is assumed that the control station will attempt to send its traffic and clear it with Goldschmidt.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 10/9/03 BY SP106/mb

WMF:WCS

65-51317 - 124

SAC, Washington Field

September 12, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt  
ESPIONAGE (G).

Reference is made to your letter dated September 6, 1944. You state that in the future "suggested messages will be forwarded to the Bureau by cover letter for approval and subsequent coding and transmission." Messages must be approved by letter prior to their transmission; however, as you have been previously advised it will be the responsibility of your office to translate and encode the messages as well as to place the messages in the hands of the Bureau operator at Waldorf, Maryland, for actual transmission. In this connection you have been previously authorized to use the facilities of the Translation Section of the Security Division and the Cryptanalysis Section of the FBI Laboratory.

With respect to paragraph three of referenced letter it will be the responsibility of your office to arrange suitable traffic for transmission over this circuit. It is hoped that the Joint Chiefs of Staff will provide the Bureau with traffic which Goldschmidt might reasonably be expected to obtain and this matter will be carefully followed by the Liaison Section of the Security Division.

With respect to paragraph four of your letter steps have already been instituted to locate the German control station OMB.

Concerning your suggestion with respect to the control of Goldschmidt's activities in England a cablegram was dispatched to the Bureau's representative in London on September 5, 1944, instructing that action be taken as to Goldschmidt's correspondence and other activities to insure the successful operation of this case.

Concerning paragraph six of referenced letter a cablegram was dispatched to the Bureau's representative in London on September 7, 1944, requesting detailed information concerning the information received from [redacted] regarding the two unknown enemy agents allegedly en route to the United States.

For your information the following message was received from the German control station OMB on September 9, 1944:

WE ARE CONVINCED OF URGENT NECESSITY OF PROVIDING FUNDS IMMEDIATELY. HOWEVER, WE HESITATE BECAUSE OF SERIOUS RISK FOR YOU. WE ARE STILL SEEKING A SAFE TRANSMITTAL. IF THIS IS PRESENTLY IMPOSSIBLE PROPOSE OPENING ACCOUNT IN YOUR FAVOR IN PORTUGAL. ORDERS WILL FOLLOW. 3. Y."

b2  
b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/4/03 BY SP1 CLK/pmb

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Egan  
Mr. Gurnea  
Mr. Harbo  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Quinn  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

MAT:JAG

65-65-1539

TO : DIRECTOR

DATE: September 6, 1944

FROM : SAC, Washington

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
Espionage - G

This will confirm the following message prepared in the espionage section on September 4, 1944, and forwarded by teletype in coded form to Clinton, Maryland, for transmission to our associate station ONB on the morning of September 5, 1944:

THANKS FOR YOUR NUMBER TWO. AM DISAPPOINTED IN BAD WAR NEWS HERE. HAVE GOOD CONTACTS. WHAT INFORMATION IS URGENT. IMMEDIATE PAYMENT EXPECTED IF TO CONTINUE RISK. ADVISE. NUMBER THREE. G.

In the future suggested messages will be forwarded to the Bureau by cover letter for approval and subsequent coding and transmission. Effort will be made to build up a surplus of messages having "news" or information value. It is realized, of course, that matters of purely administrative character may from time to time require expeditious handling outside the usual channel, particularly where a reply is required in answer to some question or statement made by the enemy.

It is respectfully requested that further effort be made to induce the Joint Security Control to furnish some traffic which is consistent with the position held by our notional agent in the Shell Oil Company and to which he might reasonably have access through his employment, friends, or other normal contacts.

It is suggested that efforts be made to "locate" the German transmitting station ONB for several reasons. As a matter of information, the exact or approximate location of this station should be known as it will be an important piece of evidence in the event of court action. It is further thought that in the event the location can be placed, the station itself may be located at the time of occupation.

EX - 58

In connection with the information received from Mr. J. A. CIMPERMAN concerning GOLDSCHMIDT, it is suggested that GOLDSCHMIDT should be located and effort made to have his mail withheld if this is possible. Inquiry should also be made in connection with GOLDSCHMIDT's life in England as to whether he has contacted any of the persons mentioned in the British documents who would be likely to communicate with anyone on the continent, and in such communication mention GOLDSCHMIDT and in this manner risk compromising GOLDSCHMIDT. It would appear that if the British are sufficiently interested they could assist materially in preventing GOLDSCHMIDT from foolishly risking compromise by letter writing or other careless action.

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 001 31 0000

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP 106/mdb

Director

September 6, 1944

It is also requested that further contact be made with Mr. CIMP~~ER~~MAN concerning the two enemy agents allegedly enroute to the United States via the SS ~~U~~ Cabo Buena Esperanza. Mr. CIMP~~ER~~MAN indicated that presumably these agents would contact GOLDSCHMIDT. However, the basis for such presumption was not set forth, and further information along this line may now be available to him.

Because of the possibility, remote as it is, that some enemy agent might inquire for GOLDSCHMIDT through the office of the Shell Oil Company, at Washington, D. C., or even at the headquarters of the Shell Company at New York City, it is requested that consideration be given to making contact with the Shell people and effecting appropriate arrangements so that any inquiry would not be answered by a flat statement that no such person is employed by the Shell Company. No open contact will be made with Shell Oil Company along this line until the Bureau has had opportunity to fully consider the matter.



WMF:ECR

65-51317

SAC, Washington.

September 4, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G.

This will confirm oral Bureau authorization given Special Agent  
H. A. Taylor of your office for the transmission of the following message to  
the German control station in this case on September 5, 1944:

"THANKS FOR YOUR NUMBER TWO. AM DISAPPOINTED IN BAD WAR  
NEWS HERE. HAVE GOOD CONTACTS. WHAT INFORMATION IS  
URGENT. IMMEDIATE PAYMENT EXPECTED IF TO CONTINUE RISK.  
ADVISE. NUMBER THREE. G."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1UKS/mbp

H  
HANDLED BY  
STAMP DESK

RECORDED

EX - 24

65-51317-125	
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION	
SEP 7 1944	
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	
RECEIVED	SEP 5 10 01 AM '44
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE	

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

20000

10 3

1944

SEP 11 1944

SEP 11 1944



DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE CABLE NUMBER 380 FROM SIS NUMBER 191 DATED  
AUGUST 26, 1944 AT LONDON, ENGLAND. RECEIVED FROM THE STATE  
DEPARTMENT.

b7D

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT. ESPIONAGE G. REFER TO YOUR LETTER  
DATED AUGUST 9 LAST. [REDACTED] SUBJECT'S  
CABLES DATED JULY 22 AND JULY 31 LAST TO LISBON COVER ADDRESS HAS  
BEEN TRANSMITTED TO BERLIN. APPARENTLY SUBJECT IS NOT  
CONSIDERED COMPROMISED AS LISBON REQUESTED BERLIN TO PREPARE  
REMITTANCE OF MONEY FOR SUBJECT. MAKE NO DISTRIBUTION. LETTER  
FOLLOWS. JOHN A. CIMPURMAN.

NOTE: UNDERLINED WORD OBTAINED FROM GARBLE. AWAITING CONFIRMATION.

RECEIVED:

8-25-44

10:59 PM EWT

MET

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP111C/mb

CAUTION

BEFORE THIS MATERIAL IS SENT  
OUT OF BUREAU HEADQUARTERS

COPIES DESTROYED  
R584 OCT 31 1960

RECORDED

65-51317-126

EX-61

27 SEP 6 1944

PAINT MARKED TO PREVENT THE SOURCE

CAUTION - THIS INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE  
SENT OUT OF BUREAU HEADQUARTERS WITHOUT  
THE PERSONAL APPROVAL OF MR. D. M. LADD.

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated  
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in  
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

78 SEP 27 1944

met

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

WFF:DCS  
65-51317

URGENT

SEPTEMBER 7, 1944

CIPHER PAD

MR. D. A. MILLER, LEGAL ATTACHE  
THE AMERICAN LEGATION, LISBON, PORTUGAL

HOLMUTH SIGMUND GOLDSCHMIDT, PORTUGAL G. RE BUREAU CABLE AUGUST TWENTYEIGHT  
THIRTYFOUR. ADVISE WHEN CREW AND PASSENGER LISTS AND ITINERARY CARD GUINIA  
ESPERANZA WILL BE RECEIVED BY THE BUREAU.

*Portugal - Exp. G.*

*Care jfk*

*Serial #157*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1116/mbb

*SI S. copy detached*

RECORDED

65-51317-124  
F B I

31 SEP 9 1944

Tolson  
E. A. Tamm  
Clegg  
Coffey  
Glavin  
Ladd  
Nichols  
Rosen  
Tracy  
Mohr  
Parsons  
Quinn Tamm  
Nease  
Gandy

*[Handwritten signature]*

SEP 7 1944

*Cable 9/8/44 3:36 PM*

SAC, Washington

September 5, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Bureau in the above entitled matter.

Following is the operational log for ONB for September 4, 1944.

It being an "off-day", the Bureau station was not on the air.

The continued presence of ONB on "off-scheduled" days seems to indicate his desire to give "Goldschmidt" complete coverage in the event of emergency traffic from "Goldschmidt".

It will be observed that ONB thought he heard Goldschmidt between 1438 and 1448 GMT, as indicated by his instructions to "shift your frequency down", and to "send a series of V's".

ONOFF

1426 IUQ IUQ IUQ (rpt) VVVVVV (rpt'd procedure) AR K 1433

1438 IUQ IUQ IUQ (rpt) — QSY DOWN QSY DOWN QSY DOWN  
VVVVV IUQ IUQ IUQ (rpt) AR K 1442

1445 IUQ IUQ IUQ (rpt) QSV QSV —

1500 (stopped monitoring)

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/LLC/mb  
ON 6/9/03

cc - Mr. Felt

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 3

SEP 7 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED

RECEIVED READING ROOM  
SEP 7 9 32 AM '44  
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
SEP 8 1944  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

wmf;wcs

65-51317

SAC, New York

September 7, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Helmut Siegfried Goldschmidt  
ESPIONAGE (C).

b2  
b7D

For the information of the New York and Washington Field Offices information has been received from [redacted] indicating that the July 22 and 31 cables to Augusto Strecht were received in Lisbon and the texts thereof made available to Stalle Hamburg. According to the same source, Friedrich Hamann, Eins, II/W (espionage technical aviation) representative at Lisbon, is preparing for a remittance of money to Goldschmidt. The means of payment, however, were not disclosed.

The same source also advised that two unknown German agents are sailing on the "Cabo Buena Esperanza" on August 31, 1944. It is presumed that these agents will have some connection with Goldschmidt inasmuch as they are mentioned in connection with the other discussion concerning him. The "Cabo Buena Esperanza" ordinarily travels between Lisbon and South American ports and it is possible that the unknown agents will travel to South America where they will attempt to contact Goldschmidt by cable or mail. Further details in this connection are unavailable. However, interested offices will be promptly advised when further information is received.

The New York Office is referred to Bureau letter dated November 30, 1943, in which that office was instructed to consider the possibility of impersonating Goldschmidt in the event personal contact became necessary. The New York Office is instructed to advise the Bureau as to what steps in this connection were taken. Attached for the information of the Washington Field Office are copies of Bureau letter dated November 30, 1943, to the New York Office.

cc: Washington - Enclosure

RECORDED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/4/03 BY SP1/CKH/nd/b

65-51317-109
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
SEP 9 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 8  
SEP 8 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

SEP 7 8 03 PM '44  
RECEIVED HEADING ROOM

*Handwritten signatures and initials:*  
Calkins  
JH  
rttc

WMP:WCS  
65-51317

SEPTEMBER 7, 1944

CIPHER PAD

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-21-2009

MR. H. J. LYNCH  
LEGAL ATTACHE  
THE AMERICAN EMBASSY  
LONDON, ENGLAND

*England - Esp. - G*

HELMUTH STEPHEN GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. REFULET NUMBER THREE SIX SIX SEVEN  
DATED AUGUST THIRTY FORTYFOUR. ONE TWO TWO IS GOLDSCHMIDT. [IS ANY INFORMATION  
AVAILABLE FROM BRITISH SOURCES CONCERNING IDENTITIES THIRTYONE, ONE TWO SEVEN,  
ONE SEVEN FIVE AND HENNESSEY. ONE SEVEN FIVE WHO SAILED ON CARD BUENA ESPERANZA  
AUGUST THIRTYONE FORTYFOUR MAY BE KNOWN TO GOLDSCHMIDT IN VIEW OF EXPRESSION  
GOLDSCHMIDT HAS PREVIOUSLY QUOTE USE ONLY ONE SEVEN FIVE UNQUOTE. CHECK THIS  
ANGLE AT ONCE. SUMMARIZE ANSWERS ABOVE AS WELL AS ANY SUGGESTIONS MADE BY  
BRITISH BY CABLE.  (S)

b7D

*ENC 1 DMD*

CLASSIFIED BY *sp/w/c/mdb*  
DECLASSIFY ON 25X *6*

*6/9/03*

*Serial - 401*

*CA 1 HPC*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

*SIS copy detached*

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

RECORDED

*65-51317-138*  
*SEP 8 1944*

~~SECRET~~

79 OCT 4 1944

*9/8 3-18 PM*

*HK*



DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 7, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the ONB circuit for September 6, 1944.

Even though this day was an "off-day" for Goldschmidt, radio contact was made with ONB and message number three was transmitted by the Bureau station to Germany.

A review of the operational log shows that on his first call, ONB, using the proper book call letters SOP, advised that he had no traffic (QRU). Goldschmidt answered using the proper book call letters OCY and immediately advised that he had a message for the German station (QTC). Goldschmidt was heard immediately by the German station who again repeated that he had no traffic for Goldschmidt, but instructed Goldschmidt to lower his frequency - obviously because Goldschmidt was being interfered with in Germany (QST DTM).

In response to this instruction, Goldschmidt shifted his frequency from 14130 to 14154 kcs. It is noted that this procedure is very common, as has been pointed out before, and should not be interpreted as giving Goldschmidt excessive credit for operational ability.

The series of "E's" emanating from the German station at 1448 GT (10:48 AM, EST) indicate the attempt of the German station to "break" Goldschmidt - which merely means that the German station was trying to interrupt Goldschmidt's transmission to tell him that he had located Goldschmidt on the new frequency and for Goldschmidt to proceed with his traffic.

ONB next advised Goldschmidt that he now was hearing him on 14154 kcs. and in a fairly good strength and was ready to receive traffic, but that he was being bothered by radio interference and desired Goldschmidt to send each word twice. (QSA 3 QRM QSZ QRV)

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

Message number three was then sent to ONB with the Bureau operator making sufficient errors in the transmission thereof, as reflected by the series of "E's" contained in the transmission, to simulate the recorded code ability of Goldschmidt.

MAILED

SEP 8 1944 P.M.

RECEIVED READING ROOM

SEP 8 21 PM '44

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/uk/mbp/HC  
ON 6/9/03

56 SEP 30 1944

After Goldschmidt had sent the message, the German station replied that he wished words 3, 10, 16, and 33 repeated, which was done by the Bureau station, excepting that the Bureau operator intentionally confused the 16th group in order to indicate that he was somewhat confused. In this regard, it is pointed out that it is the intention of the Bureau operator to create the impression of being a poor to average operator but at the same time, guarantee that the messages will be properly received and understood. It is noted, therefore, that the Bureau operator waited until the message was nearly completely received before using these tactics. That this procedure is beneficial is indicated by the haste demonstrated by the German station in attempting to clear the traffic with Goldschmidt quickly and get off the air as soon as possible.

Unless advised to the contrary, the next regular contact will be attempted on September 9, 1944.

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Felt



OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONH CIRCUIT DATED 9-6-44  
Monitored at the Clinton Station

CONTROL:  
1430 VVVVV (RPT) SOP SOP SOP (RPT) QRU QRU AR K 1435

ANSWER:  
1436 OCY OCY OCY (RPT) QTC QTC OCY OCY OCY (RPT) QTC QTC OCY OCY OCY  
(RPT) QSA? QSA? K K 1438

CONTROL:  
1440 SOP SOP SOP (RPT) QRU QRU QSY QSY DWN DWN QRU QRU AR 1445

ANSWER:  
1447 (Now shifted frequency from 14180 kcs. to 14154 kcs.)  
OCY OCY OCY (RPT) K K 1449

CONTROL:  
1448 EEEEEEE (P) EEEEEEE (P) EEEEE (operator trying to break  
the Answer Station) 1448

1449 SOP SOP SOP (RPT) BT BT QSA 3 QSA 3 QRM QRM QSZ QSZ QRV QRV AR K 1449

ANSWER:  
1450 OCY OCY OCY ? ? K K 1450.5

CONTROL:  
1451 SOP SOP SOP (RPT) BT BT QSA 3 QSA 3 QRM QRM QSZ QSZ QRV QRV AR K 1452

1452.5 SOP (One call)

ANSWER:  
1452.7 OCY OCY OCY (RPT) QTC 1 QTC 1 NW NW NR 18 NR 18 GR 36 GR 36 BT BT  
BKTV EEEE BKEAY QKCOL EEEE ZKCOR ZKCOR GTEKR GTEKR OSXWP OSXWP  
GX EEEE CKGRQ PSBIK PSBIK LBWSB LBWSB Q EEEE QQZKB QQZKB TGQV EEEE  
TGQUL TGQUL OJXOW OJXOW LWSOX AS EEEEEELW EEEEE LWSOX TGDLP  
TGDLP AUEGM LTAWPC EEEE LXWPC LXWPC RYQBY RYQBY U EEEE JEIYE  
3 EEEE V EEEE VZEDL VZEDL DWSUR LWSUR BISCL BISCL FSWWS FSWWS  
WJAKZ WJAKZ HYKS EEEE HYKHO YZNSW YZNSW UMK EEEE WMCQN WMCQN  
EEEE PJOFV PJOFV H EEEE PJOFV PJOFV QFWFU QFWFU D EEEE  
NUXHH NUXHH LAWZN LAWZN S EEEE HRANA HRANA KI EEEE KDNUX KDNUX  
MWIYJ MWIYJ U EEEEE VWMBZ ANHSX ANHSX FEZTS EEEEE FEZTH FEZTH  
JLZCX JLZCX POJDP POJDP OK V EEEEE U EEEEE OK? OK? K K 1508

CONTROL:  
1510 SOP SOP SOP (RPT) BT BT RPT RPT W3 W3 ES ES 10 10 ES ES 16 16  
ES ES 33 33 AR AR K K 1512

ANSWER:  
1513 AS AS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP116/mdb

65-51317-131  
ENCLOSURE

CONTROL:  
1513 AS AS

ANSWER:  
1514 OGY OGY OGY BT BT NW NW W3 NW NW W4 EEEEEEE 3 NW W3 BT GTEKR GTEKR  
BT BT NW NW W10 NW W10 BT BT OJXOW OU EEEEEEE OJXOW BT BT NW NW W16  
W16 RYQBY RYQBY NW NW W33 NW 33 BT BT ANHSX ANS EEEEE ANHSX ANHSX  
K K 1518

CONTROL:  
1518 SOP SOP SOP (RPT) BT BT NW NW RPT RPT W4 W4 ES ES 16 16 AR K 1519

ANSWER:  
1519.5 ? ? ? K K 1519.5

CONTROL:  
1519.6 SOP SOP SOP (RPT) BT BT W4 W4 ES 16 W EEEEE ES ES 16 16 A R K 1520

ANSWER:  
1520.5 OGY OGY OGY OGY (RPT) AS AS

CONTROL:  
1520.6 AS AS

ANSWER:  
1521 OGY OGY OGY (RPT) BT BT NW NW W5 EEEEE NW NW W4 NW W4 BT BT  
OSXWP OSXWP W16 W16 BT BT U EEEEE VZEDL VZEDL K K 1523

CONTROL:  
1523.1 EEEE EEEEE W16 W16 16 16 AR K 1523.6

ANSWER:  
1524 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1524 AS AS

ANSWER:  
1524.8 NW NW W16 W16 BT BT PIIYE PIIYE K K 1525

CONTROL:  
1525 R R OK OK QRU QRU AR K 1525

ANSWER:  
1525 OGY OGY OGY QRU QRU SK SK 1525.5

CONTROL:  
1526 QRU QRU AR SK SK 1526

1526.5 SOP SOP SOP (RPT) QRU QRU AR K 1526.5

SAC, Washington

September 8, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log for ONB for September 7, 1944.

This was an "off-day" for the Bureau station, and no attempt was made to contact ONB.

The operational log reflects that ONB had no traffic (GRU - I have nothing for you) (NIL - nothing).

ONOFF

1425 (Started monitoring)

1428 VAS VAS VAS (rpt) GRU AR K

1434

1436 VAS VAS VAS (rpt) GRU AR K K

1443

1449 VAS VAS VAS (rpt) GRU AR K K

1454

1455 VAS VAS VAS (rpt) NIL NIL AR SK (P) SK

1455

1459 E

1500 VVVVV (P) VVVVVV (P) VVVVV (P) VVVVV

1501

1505 (Stopped monitoring)

The next regular contact date is September 9, 1944, at which time contact will be attempted, provided traffic is to be handled.

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

cc - Mr. Felt

DECLASSIFIED BY SP1UK/mk/10/1/03

RECEIVED READING ROOM  
 SEP 11 1944  
 FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

7 *PR*

MAP:WCS  
65-51317-183  
RECORDED

SEPTEMBER 7, 1944

URGENT

EX-51

SAC, NEW YORK

b2  
b7D

HELMUTH SIGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. [REDACTED] ADVISED

LETTER TO GOLDSCHMIDT BEING SENT AIR MAIL QUOTE WITH SENDER NUMBER THIRTYONE

UNQUOTE. CHECK ~~THIS~~ DAILY GOLDSCHMIDT'S POST OFFICE BOX AND HOTEL COVERED

CLINTON ADDRESSES. ADVISE BUREAU AND WASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE BY TELETYPE

IF LETTER RECEIVED. IF RECEIVED, LETTER SHOULD BE FORWARDED ALSO TO THE BUREAU,

ATTENTION FIVE E.

HOOVER

CC: WASHINGTON (BY MAIL)

*Euc. DPK*



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/9/03 BY SP1UK/mbb

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. E. A. Tamm
- Mr. Clegg
- Mr. Coffey
- Mr. Glavin
- Mr. Ladd
- Mr. Nichols
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Tracy
- Mr. Mohr
- Mr. Carson
- Mr. Hendon
- Mr. Mumford
- Mr. Jones
- Mr. Quinn Tamm
- Mr. Nease
- Miss Gandy

52 OCT 5 1944

*404 PM Re*

*st*

American Embassy  
London, England  
August 30, 1944

Communication No. 3667  
VIA U. S. ARMY COURIER

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
Attention: SIS EUROPEAN DESK

Director, FBI  
Washington, D. C.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/LLK/mbB  
ON 6/7/03

Portugal- Esp. 4  
Germany- Esp. 8  
Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

CAUTION - THIS INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE  
SENT OUT OF BUREAU HEADQUARTERS WITHOUT  
THE PERSONAL APPROVAL OF MR. D. M. LADD.

Dear Sir:

This is to advise that [redacted] sub-  
ject's cables dated July 22 and 31, 1944, set forth in the Bureau's  
letter dated August 9, 1944, addressed to GOLDSCHMIDT's Lisbon cover  
address, have been transmitted to Berlin by Lisbon on August 17, 1944.  
[redacted] subject GOLD-  
SCHMIDT is not considered compromised as Lisbon has requested Berlin  
to prepare a remittance of money for subject GOLDSCHMIDT.

[redacted] two other German  
agents are sailing on August 31, 1944, on the Cabo Buena Esperanza, ap-  
parently from Portugal. It is not known whether these agents are pro-  
ceeding to the United States. The previous routing of this vessel has  
been to South America and it is quite possible that these two agents,  
whose identities are yet unknown, will proceed there and ultimately at-  
tempt to get to the United States on their own initiative. The file on  
this case has been reviewed but it has not been possible to determine  
the identities of these two unknown agents therefrom. In the event  
their identities have already become known to the Bureau through the  
controlled traffic in this case, it is requested that I be immediately  
informed as it will be of considerable assistance in following Ostrich.

LEIBACH, mentioned in the enclosure attached hereto and who  
operates subject GOLDSCHMIDT, is FRIEDRICH (KARL WILHELM) HAMANN, born  
on August 26, 1910. HAMANN is a 1E/LT of AST Hamburg, stationed  
in Lisbon.

The above confirms my cables dated August 25 and 26, 1944,  
cables 380 and 381, respectively. [redacted]

It is urgently requested that it be treated strictly con-  
fidential. [redacted]

A copy of  
this letter is not being retained in the files of this office pursuant  
to instructions received from the Bureau.

Very truly yours,

ATTACHMENT  
JAC:acl

PARAPHRASED TO PROTECT THE SOURCE  
GIMPERMAN  
Assistant Legal Attaché

EX

DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE CABLE NUMBER 172 FROM SIS NUMBER 7009, DATED SEPTEMBER 9, 1944 AT LISBON, PORTUGAL. RECEIVED FROM THE STATE DEPARTMENT.

Portugal - Esp. 9

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT ~~ESPIONAGE~~. PLEASE REFER TO MY CABLE DATED SEPTEMBER 7. CREW AND PASSENGER LIST MAILED SEPTEMBER 5 FORWARDED VIA STATE DEPARTMENT DIPLOMATIC POUCH SEPTEMBER 8 VIA LONDON. YOU SHOULD RECEIVE APPROXIMATELY SEPTEMBER 13.

RECEIVED

9-9-44

12:53 PM EWT MP

Passant Case

*[Handwritten signature]*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/10/03 BY SP1 CLK/ndb

RECORDED 65-51317-134  
EX-13  
31 SEP 12 1944  
*[Handwritten initials]*

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

78 SEP 14 1944

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RGC:HIA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO : Mr. Coffey, Room 7643

DATE: September 9, 1944

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

File #65-51317

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Acers	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Starke	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Beahm	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

There is attached hereto the translation and decipherment of a message received from Germany on September 9, 1944 in connection with the above entitled case.

It is noted that although the instructions given to Goldschmidt state that no message is to contain over 200 letters the present message contains 270 letters not counting the indicator group. This is the third message received from Germany in this case and was deciphered by the Cryptanalysis Section.

The original intercept is being retained in the Code and Cipher Files of the Laboratory.

RECORDED

EX - 35

14 SEP 12 1944

DECLASSIFIED BY

ON 6/19/03

78 SEP 27 1944



RE: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

9-9-44

FROM:  
GERMANYTO:  
ONB

DECIPHERMENT:

SIND VON DRINGENDER NOTWENDIGKEIT SCHNELLSTER GELD VERSORGUNG UEBERZEUGT. ZOEGERN JEDOCH DA ERNSTES RISIKO FUER SIE. SIND UM GEFAHRLOSE UEBERMITTLUNG DAUERND WEITER BEQUEHT. FUER DEN FALL DER ZEITIGER UNMOEGLICHKEIT VORSCHLAGE KONTO EROEFFNUNG ZU IHREN GUNSTEN IN PORTUGAL. AUFTRAGE FOLGEN. DREI. Y\*

\* THIS MAY BE A SIGNATURE OR MERELY A NULL LETTER.

TRANSLATION:

WE ARE CONVINCED THAT THE MOST RAPID SUPPLY OF MONEY IS OF URGENT NECESSITY. HOWEVER, WE HESITATE, SINCE IT IS A SERIOUS RISK FOR YOU. WE ARE CONTINUALLY CONCERNED ABOUT SAFE TRANSMITTAL. SINCE THIS IS PRESENTLY IMPOSSIBLE, PROPOSE OPENING OF ACCOUNT IN YOUR FAVOR IN PORTUGAL. INSTRUCTIONS FOLLOW. THREE Y\*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/10/03 BY SP1 CLK/mdb

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the source of this information.

ENCLOSURE

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd *DL*

FROM : W. M. Fell *W. M. Fell*

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G.

DATE: September 9, 1944

WMF:ECR  
65-51317

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

b2  
b7D

In the operation of this case the Germans have been furnished with two addresses for the subject in New York City, which have been placed on the Bureau white watch list.

According to [redacted] there is indication that the Germans are sending an air mail letter to Subject Goldschmidt in the near future. It is presumed, of course, that it will be addressed to one of the New York addresses. It is possible, however, that the letter will be addressed to Goldschmidt in care of the Shell Oil Company, Washington, D. C., inasmuch as we have advised the Germans that Goldschmidt is employed by that office. For this reason it is believed advisable that the Shell address be placed on the special watch list so that a letter addressed in this manner will be intercepted.

The New York Office has been instructed to check the New York addresses daily to determine if such a letter is received, and the Washington Field Office is being instructed to make appropriate arrangements with the Shell Oil Company for the receipt of any mail or telephone calls for Goldschmidt at that address.

## RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that this memorandum be routed to the Liaison Section so that appropriate arrangements can be made to place Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, c/o Shell Oil Company, Washington, D. C., on the Bureau's special watch list. It should be pointed out to the Office of Censorship that we are only interested in mail specifically addressed to Goldschmidt. It is also suggested that Censorship be furnished with Goldschmidt's alias John Gold for more complete coverage in this connection.

*Goldschmidt on W/C since 8/16/44*

*Gold on watch list since 1/15/44*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 10/10/83 BY SP1/UC/mb

HANDLED BY

RECORDED

65-51317-136  
SEP 13 1944

EX - 35

78 SEP 27 1944

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Glavin *W. M. Feld*

FROM : W. M. Feld

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

DATE: September 11, 1944

WMF:CAB  
65-51317

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Jones	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

The following message will be transmitted to the German control station in this case on Tuesday, September 12, 1944:

"IMPERATIVE THAT I HAVE MONEY. OTHER JOBS PAY MORE BUT HOURS OF WORK OR LOCATION WOULD PREVENT TRANSMISSIONS. HAVE OPPORTUNITY TO GO TO WEST COAST AT EXCELLENT SALARY. SURELY THERE MUST BE SOME SAFE WAY TO EFFECT PAYMENT. NUMBER FOUR. G."

## ACTION:

RECORDED

165-51317-137

This message is being translated according to Goldschmidt's instructions by the Translation Section and will be encoded by the Cryptanalysis Section.

53 SEP 19 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/10/23 BY SP10/K/mb

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 6, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: H. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being performed by the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for ONB for September 5, 1944.

Radio contact was attempted but was not made, by the Bureau station.

It will be observed that ONB violated his practice in that while he commenced sending at his scheduled time of 1430 GMT (10:00 AM, EDT), he not only used the emergency call letters TGS instead of the prescribed book call letters of SAY, but what was more serious, he appeared on a frequency of 13718 kcs, instead of his established frequency of 13700 kcs. However, he was heard almost immediately by the Bureau monitors, even under these conditions.

It is ONB's established practice, when he has no traffic to transmit, and is unanswered, to send the prescribed call letters for five minutes, repeating after a five-minute listening period, commencing promptly at 10:30 AM. Each of these transmissions is terminated by the International "Q" signal "QRU", which means, "I have nothing for you". Thus, RPM RPM RPM (repeated for five minutes) QRU K ("go ahead").

On the instance when ONB has had traffic, he immediately indicated this fact by interspersing the "Q" signal QTC in his five-minute calls, instead of waiting for the conclusion of the five-minute transmission, thus, RPM RPM RPM QTC (I have traffic for you) RPM RPM RPM QTC RPM RPM RPM QTC, etc.

It will be observed that ONB started sending at 1429 GMT (10:29 AM, EDT) and ended abruptly at 1431 GMT (10:31 AM, EDT) without any sign-off call "AR K" ("end of message, go ahead"), and furthermore, without indicating at any time during this two-minute period that he had traffic to transmit. In fact, he was definitely following a procedure indicative of QRU (no traffic).

The abrupt termination was indicative of interruption, probably of transmitter failure, such as a blown condenser, and there being no prior indication of change of frequency, the Bureau monitors at first watched the frequency ONB had disappeared on, to wit, 13718 kcs, as well as covering the usual frequency of 13700 kcs.

At 10:46 AM, the Bureau operator, having not heard ONB come back on the air, proceeded to call him for five minutes, using the prescribed book call

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

RECEIVED BY

SEP 10 1944

65-51317-138

52 SEP 26 1944

letters SAO, with negative results. This procedure, as is indicated by the operational log, was again repeated from 10:55 AM until 10:58 AM.

During this latter period, in view of the fact that ONB could not be heard either on his regular frequency of 13700 kcs, or on his last heard frequency of 13713 kcs., the Bureau monitors proceeded to monitor in a widening arc, comprising from 100 kcs. on either side of 13700 kcs.

The South Natick Monitoring Station advised by teletype communication, which was maintained between Waldorf and South Natick during the attempted contact, that ONB had returned to the air under the prescribed book call letters SAY at 11:01 AM, but on the new frequency of 13672 kcs. South Natick further advised that ONB had ended his transmission at 11:04 AM with the International prefix GRU. (I have nothing for you) South Natick last heard ONB terminate his transmission with the sign "SK". (I have nothing for you. Do not attempt to answer. I am no longer listening)

The Clinton monitors were unable to hear the transmissions of ONB on 13672 kcs., in spite of the fact that three operators were employed using two separate receiving positions. Recordings were made of the entire transmissions, showing the scope of the monitoring operators' coverage, some 100 kcs. on either side of ONB's prescribed frequency of 13700 kcs., and at the time that South Natick reported the SAY calls. It was noted at Clinton, as well as at the Bureau, that an unusual amount of interference was present on the frequency of 13672 kcs., which accounts for the inability of Clinton to hear ONB on said frequency. Probably due to skip distance, this same interference did not disturb the monitors at South Natick.

As a matter of practical operating procedure, if the German station had heard the Bureau station, the Bureau station, being so advised, by South Natick, with whom it was in direct teletype communication, would have immediately instructed ONB to change his frequency from under the strong interference and in this manner, the contact would have proceeded without difficulty. The fact that ONB was using the incorrect frequency for calling may well indicate he was using the wrong frequency for listening, for the Bureau transmitter was functioning perfectly.

cc - Mr. Felt

Enclosure

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONB CIRCUIT DATED 9-5-44

MONITORED AT SOUTH NATICK, MASS.

CONTROL:

1429	TOS TOS TOS (RPT) (SUDDENLY STOPPED)	1431
1501	SAY SAY SAY (RPT) QRU K K	1504
1510	SAY SAY SAY (RPT) AR K	1513
1516	SAY SAY SAY (RPT) SK	1516.5

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/10/03 BY SP1 CLK/mdb

65-51317-138



OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 9-5-44

Monitored at Clinton, Md.

CONTROL:

1429 TCS TCS TCS (RPT) (SUDDENLY STOPPED) 1431

ANSWER:

1446 SAO SAO SAO (RPT) QTC QTC SAO SAO SAO (RPT) QTC QTC K K  
1451

1455 SAO SAO SAO (RPT) QTC QTC SAO SAO SAO (RPT) QTC QTC K K  
1458

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/10/03 BY SP/CLK/mb

65-51317-138



DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 11, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log of the ONB circuit for September 9, 1944.

Contact was established with Germany by the Bureau station.

The German station was operating under his call letters FUS, while the Bureau station used the call letters ONR. Both stations are now using Book Calls exclusively.

ONB transmitted his message Number 3, which was received perfectly by the Bureau station. The "difficulty" which Goldschmidt had in receiving the message, as is reflected by the requests for repeats and fills, was done intentionally by the Bureau operator in simulating Goldschmidt's operating ability and probable receiving conditions.

Goldschmidt had no traffic for ONB.

The next regular schedule will be on September 12, 1944.

cc - Mr. Felt - *detached*  
Enclosure

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP/UK/mb*  
ON *6/10/23*

*Handwritten: 7-10-44, 83, 29*

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Lester  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAILED 3  
SEP 12 1944 P.M.  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

*Handwritten: Ealc, JWC, etc.*

65-51317-139  
SEP 13 1944

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 9-9-44  
Monitored at the Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:

1427 VVVVVV (TUNE UP)

1428

1428 PUS PUS PUS (EPT) QTC QTC FUS FUS FUS (EPT) QTC QTC K K

1432

ANSWER:

1432.5 ONR ONR ONR (EPT) (P) QSA? QSA ? K K

1436

CONTROL:

1436 QSA 4 QSA 4 QTC QTC QRV? QRV? K

1436.5

ANSWER:

1437 ONR ONR ONR (EPT) QRV QRV K K

1437

CONTROL:

1437 HW HW BT BT NR ZB NR ZB GR 55 GR 55 BT BT

FRUJ NYWCV JDEPA HZMAA BCHOJ MLOPC QDZEG PSMDR FIDUR ISERG

UEIVF HAXWX ZXYEX XNENH XYTFE QDCPV HZYEX KXSIN CXQIZ GLVSC

HLACY HENIH ROSEF TEVHQ KTFAR GOWEN EXBEX KSQAS VIEYV QTSQU

FFTHG QGURF OIJCG JOZON PRIZF ZSFAB OLRJI RBQCF URMWY INQET

QOYSZ BEALJ HKEJU WFXFU QSQAT QFXIE GDQTT BMDYC HIXHI KNOLF

AEVUN AJEOM EFXMO KUKVI VFVEI AR A R

1444

ANSWER:

1445.5 ONR ONR ONR (EPT) PPT PPT AL ALL K K

1446

CONTROL:

1446 VVVVV PUS PUS PUS (EPT) QSV QSV K

1446

ANSWER:

1446 VVVVVVVVVGVVVVVVVV (EPT) ONR ONR ONR (EPT) K K

1447

CONTROL:

1447 QTC QTC OK? OK? K

1447

ANSWER:

1447 ONR ONR ONR EPT EPT ALL ALL K K

1448

CONTROL:

1448 H EREBEE EPT EPT AL AL K

1448

ANSWER:

1448.2 ONR ONR ONR (EPT) ROK ROK K K

1448.5

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/10/03 BY SP1/KK/mdb

65-57349-139

UNCLASSIFIED

CONTROL:  
1449 QRU QRU QRU K 1449

ANSWER:  
1449 ONR ONR ONR (RPT) RPT RPT ALL ALL K K 1449

CONTROL:  
1449.2 PUS PUS PUS (RPT) QSV QSV K 1450

ANSWER:  
1450 ONR ONR ONR (RPT) VVVVVVVVVV (RPT) ONR ONR ONR (RPT) OK? OK? KK 1451.2

CONTROL:  
1451 PUS PUS PUS (RPT) QSV QSV K 1451.5

ANSWER:  
1452 VVVVV (RPT) K K 1453

CONTROL:  
1453.2 QRU QRU QRU K 1453.5

ANSWER:  
1453.5 ONR ONR ONR (RPT) RPT RPT ALL ALL K K 1454

CONTROL:  
1454 QTC QTC OK? OK? K K 1454

ANSWER:  
1454.2 ONR ONR ONR (RPT) RPT RPT ALL ALL K K 1454.5

CONTROL:  
1455 NW NW NW BT NR (P) NR 38 NR 38 GR 55 GR 55 BT BT  
FRUJ WVGW JDXPA NZMAA BOKJL HLQFC QJHNG FENDR FIDUR ISORG  
UBIVE NAXWX ZXYLX XHNNN XYYPE QDCPW NZYBY KXSIN OXQZL GLVSO  
HIAOX EBNIN ROSTP TEVNIQ KTFAB GOVET JYBEX KSQOS VIBYV OTSQU  
BTING QGURE OIJCG JOZCH PRIZF ZSJAB OLPJI REQOF UHNNI INQTF  
QOYSZ BEATJ NKEJU WXP-U QSQJ QFXUF GDCQT BWDYC HXUI KIOLE  
AFVUN AJFOM BEXMO KUKVI VEVRI AR AR 1501.5

ANSWER:  
1502 ONR ONR ONR AS AS 1502

CONTROL:  
1502 FUS FUS FUS (PPT) QSV QSV K 1503

ANSWER:  
1503 YVVVVVVVV (PPT) K K 1504

CONTROL:  
1504 QTC QTC OK ? OK ? E K 1504.2

ANSWER:  
1504.5 ONR ONR ONR (PPT) ROK ROK K K 1505

CONTROL:  
1505 QRU QRU QRU K 1505.2

ANSWER:  
1505.4 ONR ONR ONR QA EEEEEEE QRU QRU SK SK 1506

CONTROL:  
1506 R R SK 1506

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RGC:EMD

TO : Mr. Coffey, Room 7643

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE: September 12, 1944

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

Bureau File #65-51317

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/CLK/mb  
ON 6/10/03

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. E. A. Tamm	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Coffey	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Carson	
Mr. Hendon	
Mr. Mumford	
Mr. Jones	
Mr. Quinn Tamm	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

Attached hereto are decipherments and translations of two messages received from Germany on September 12, 1944, in connection with the above-entitled case.

EX - 68

These messages are the fourth and fifth received from the German end in connection with this case and were deciphered in the Cryptanalysis Section of the Laboratory.

The original intercepts are being retained in the Code and Cipher File of the Laboratory.

Attachment

RECORDED

2-ENCL.  
14 174

EX - 68

emd

53517

1944

65-51317-140

14 SEP 14 1944

RE: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

9-12-44

FROM  
GERMANYTO  
ONE

DECIPHERMENT: NACHFOLGEN AUFTRAEGE: PRODUKTIONSANGABEN VON CURTISS, DOUGLAS  
UND REPUBLIC; BEWAFFNUNG VON BOEING B-29. WELCHE FLUGMOTOREN UEBER 3000  
PS IN ENTWICKLUNG ODER IMBAU? NR. VIER. FORTS.

TRANSLATION:

(THERE) FOLLOW ORDERS: PRODUCTION ESTIMATES CONCERNING CURTISS, DOUGLAS AND  
REPUBLIC; ARMAMENT OF BOEING B-29. WHAT AIRPLANE MOTORS OVER 3000 HORSE-POWER  
(ARE) IN (PROCESS OF) DEVELOPMENT OR CONSTRUCTION? NO. 4 CONTINUED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/10/03 BY SP1 CLK/mbd

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated  
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in  
order to protect the source of this information.

105-51317-140

HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

9-12-44

FROM  
GERMANYTO  
ONB

DECIPHERMENT: FTS. NR. FUENF. BAUT CHRYSLER TEILE FUER BOEING B-29 UND IN WELCHEN WERKEN? WIE WIRD UEBERFUEHRUNG VON FLUGZEUGEN UEBER ATLANTIK NAVIGIERT? AMERIK HEEB SOLL NEUE RAKETEN KANONEN MIT VERBESSERTEM VISIER HABEN. EINZELHEITEN UEBER GESCHUETZ UND MUNITION WUENSCHT.

TRANSLATION:

CONT. NO. 5. IS CHRYSLER BUILDING PARTS FOR BOEING B-29 AND IN WHICH FACTORIES? HOW IS TRANSPORTATION OF AIRPLANES ACROSS ATLANTIC NAVIGATED? AMERICAN ARMY IS SUPPOSED TO HAVE NEW ROCKET CANONS WITH IMPROVED SIGHT. DETAILS CONCERNING GUN AND AMMUNITION DESIRED.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/10/03 BY SP1000/mb

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the source of this information.

ENCLOSURE

5-51317-40



DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 9, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log of ONB for September 8, 1944.

It being an "off-day" for the Bureau station, no attempt was made to contact ONB.

ONB was using the proper book call letters GIS, and was operating in heavy interference on 13724 kilocycles.

It will be noted that ONB advised that he had traffic for Goldschmidt (QTC). It is also noted that ONB thought he heard Goldschmidt, as he advised him to lower his frequency on account of the heavy interference in Germany (QRM QSY DWN).

<u>ON</u>	<u>OFF</u>
1430 GIS GIS GIS (rpt) QTC (rpt'd procedure) AR	1434
1435 E E H	
1439 GIS GIS GIS (rpt) QTC (rpt'd procedure) QRM QRM QSY QSY DWN DWN GIS GIS GIS (rpt) QRM QRM QSY QSY DWN DWN QTC QTC AR	1444
1450 GIS GIS GIS (rpt) (varied frequency slightly) QTC QTC (rpt'd procedure) AR AR	1453
1455 GIS GIS GIS (rpt) AR SK SK	1456
1458 VVVVV	
1500 (Stopped monitoring) RECORDED	

Attempt to contact ONB will be made on irregular schedule of September 9, 1944.

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Chappin  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

cc - Mr. Tolson

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 8

SEP 12 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

SEP 16 1944

65-51317-141

SEP 13 1944

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

DECLASSIFIED BY

ON 10/10/03

**Federal Bureau of Investigation**  
**United States Department of Justice**  
New York, New York

WWF:RRC  
65-13686

September 13, 1944

g Director, FBI

Re: **HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT**  
**ESPIONAGE - G**  
(Bureau File No. 65-51317)

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated September 7, 1944, advising that two unknown German agents were sailing on the "Cabo Buena Esperanza" on August 31, 1944 to South America where they will most likely attempt to contact GOLDSCHMIDT.

In connection with the impersonation of GOLDSCHMIDT in the event personal contact becomes necessary, this is to advise that upon the receipt of Bureau letter dated November 30, 1943 consideration at that time was given to designating an individual with GOLDSCHMIDT's qualifications to pose as GOLDSCHMIDT; however, the only German speaking agents available at that time were Agents Peter Hoehl and Joseph G. Fellner. Both of these individuals were and are still engaged in handling major investigations in this office. The PAT J case is being handled by Agent Hoehl and the RUCASE by Agent Fellner. It is further stated that upon the receipt of Bureau letter of June 30, 1944 reflecting that GOLDSCHMIDT's principals would be advised by the Bureau that GOLDSCHMIDT, by reason of his employment, had moved from New York City to Washington, D. C. approximately on July 1, 1944, no further consideration was given to assigning an agent to impersonate GOLDSCHMIDT.

It is pointed out that the New York file in this case fails to reflect that the Bureau has ever been furnished by London with a photograph of GOLDSCHMIDT. It is felt that photographs of GOLDSCHMIDT should be secured and in addition efforts should be made to determine whether the two unknown German agents know informant GOLDSCHMIDT or have ever met him personally.

Very truly yours,

E. E. CONROY  
SAC

cc: Washington Field

RECORDED

EX - 58



53 SEP 22 1944

66-51317-142  
SEP 14 1944



**Federal Bureau of Investigation**  
**United States Department of Justice**



IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO  
FILE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

American Embassy  
London, England  
August 30, 1944

Communication No. 3667  
VIA U. S. ARMY COURIER

PERSONAL AND ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
Attention: SIS EUROPEAN DESK

Director, FBI  
Washington, D. C.

CAUTION - THIS INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE  
SENT OUT OF BUREAU HEADQUARTERS WITHOUT  
THE PERSONAL APPROVAL OF MR. D. [redacted]

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

Dear Sir:

This is to advise [redacted] sub-  
ject's cables dated July 22 and 31, 1944, set forth in the Bureau's  
letter dated August 9, 1944, addressed to GOLDSCHMIDT's Lisbon cover  
address, have been transmitted to Berlin by Lisbon on August 17, 1944.  
[redacted] subject GOLD-  
SCHMIDT is not considered compromised as Lisbon has requested Berlin  
to prepare a remittance of money for subject GOLDSCHMIDT.

[redacted] two other German  
agents are sailing on August 31, 1944, on the Cabo Buena Esperanza, ap-  
parently from Portugal. It is not known whether these agents are pro-  
ceeding to the United States. The previous routing of this vessel has  
been to South America and it is quite possible that these two agents,  
whose identities are yet unknown, will proceed there and ultimately at-  
tempt to get to the United States on their own initiative. The file on  
this case has been reviewed but it has not been possible to determine  
the identities of these two unknown agents therefrom. In the event  
their identities have already become known to the Bureau through the  
controlled traffic in this case, it is requested that I be immediately  
informed [redacted]

XLEMBACH, mentioned in the enclosure attached hereto and who  
operates subject GOLDSCHMIDT, is FRIEDRICH (KARL WILHELM) HAMANN, born  
on August 26, 1910. HAMANN is a IT/LW agent of AST Hamburg, stationed  
in Lisbon.

RECORDED & INDEXED

47 603 57317-143

The above confirms my cables dated August 25 and 26, 1944,  
cables 380 and 381, respectively.

It is urgently requested that it be treated strictly con-  
fidential.

A copy of  
this letter is not being retained in the files of this office pursuant  
to instructions received from the Bureau.

Very truly yours,

J. A. Cimperman  
Assistant Legal Attaché

ATTACHMENT  
JAC:ael

~~SECRET~~

CG - Felt

September 13, 1944

RLH/CTV

67-6707-144

RECORD

CLASSIFIED BY SP/CLK/mbb

CABLEGRAM

DECLASSIFICATION: 25X 6

6/10/03

Mr. L. J. Randall  
The American Consulate  
Port-of-Spain, Trinidad

b2  
b7D

HEINRICH EUGENEID GOLDSCHMIDT; ESPIONAGE - G. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM [ ]

[ ] THAT TWO GERMAN AGENTS NAMES UNKNOWN WERE TO DEPART ON CABO  
EULNA ESPERANZA LEAVING LISBON AUGUST 31, 1944 DUE TO ARRIVE TRINIDAD SEPTEMBER  
17 OR 18, 1944; [ NO LEADS AS TO IDENTITIES OF AGENTS BUT BE ALERT IN PROCESSING  
BOAT TO DETERMINE IF BRITISH IDENTIFY AGENTS. ADVISE INTERESTED OFFICES WHERE  
BOAT TOUCHES OF ANY PERTINENT INFORMATION. DO NOT INDICATE TO BRITISH YOU HAVE  
ANY KNOWLEDGE THIS MATTER. ] (S)

Encoded by 123 Time 0615-0227  
Checked by SP/CLK Time           
Filed by         

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

See #92

BYDID COMMUNICATIONS?

25 13 8 13 PM '44

BYDID COMMUNICATIONS?

25 14 8 20 PM '44

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~ 9150

State is Along Radio

1-477.M. 9-18-44

~~SECRET~~

DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE CABLE NUMBER 390 FROM SIS NUMBER 191, DATED  
SEPTEMBER 11, 1944 AT LONDON, ENGLAND. RECEIVED FROM THE STATE  
DEPARTMENT.

b7D

*Portugal*  
HELMUTH SIEGEREID GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. IDENTITIES OF UNKNOWN  
SUBJECTS MENTIONED BUREAU CABLE SEPTEMBER 7 LAST ARE UNKNOWN TO  
[REDACTED] HENNESSEY IS W/T OPERATOR IN LISBON AND IS [REDACTED]  
NOW APPARENTLY EN ROUTE BERLIN AS A COURIER. TREAT [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] SUBMITTED BUREAU STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL. CIMPERSMAN.

CLASSIFIED BY *SP10/mb*  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

RECEIVED

9-11-44

7:02 AM EWT *6/10/03*

CAUTION - THIS INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE  
SENT OUT OF BUREAU HEADQUARTERS WITHOUT  
THE PERSONAL APPROVAL OF MR. D. M. LADD.  
~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

**CAUTION**

BEFORE THIS MATERIAL IS SENT  
OUT OF BUREAU HEADQUARTERS  
IT MUST BE PARAPHRASED

PARAPHRASED TO PROTECT THE SOURCE

*Relay to  
Rendall, Trinidad  
HLP-9-13-44*

*Noted  
lun noted  
RDM*

HANDLED BY  
STOP DESK

REC-ADM

*165-51317-144*

31 SEP 15 1944

*SIS-14N*

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated  
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in  
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

~~SECRET~~

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 12, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

① Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory Division of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log of the ONE circuit for September 11, 1944.

It being an "off-day", no contact was attempted by the Bureau station.

ON

OFF

1429 VVVVV (Tune up)

1431 GND GND GND (rpt) QRU AR K

1435

1440 GND GND GND (rpt) QRU AR

1445

1456 GND GND GND GND AR SK

1456

It is noted that ONE, using the Book Call letters GND, advised that he had no traffic (QRU).

cc - Mr. Felt

RECORDED

65-51317-1445  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SEP 14 1944

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED READING ROOM  
SEP 13 4 48 PM '44

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/LLK/mb  
ON 6/10/03

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

SEP 14 1944

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 12, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory Division of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log for ONB for September 10, 1944.

This day, being an "off-day" for the Bureau station, no attempt was made at contact.

ON

OFF

1430 NAB NAB NAB (rpt) QRU AR K

1434

1438 NAB NAB NAB (rpt) QRU QRU AR K

1444

1449 NAB NAB NAB (rpt) QRU QRU AR K

1453

It is noted that ONB advises that he has no traffic (QRU).

cc - Mr. Felt

RECORDED

65-51317-146  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SEP 14 1944

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

EX-75

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/CLK/mdb  
ON 6/16/03

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED READING ROOM  
SEP 13 1 48 PM '44

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy



WMP:VHS

65-51317

SAC, New York City

September 15, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

HELMUTH LINDBERGH GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - R

Attached, for the information of the New York Office, are copies of all radio messages sent and received in this case to date.

cc - Washington Field Office

RECORDED

65-51317-147  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
SEP 16 1944  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/10/03 BY SP1/K/MLP

RECEIVED READING ROOM  
SEP 15 6 27 PM '44  
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
F. B. I.  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAILED 3  
SEP 16 1944 P.M.  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. E. A. Tamm	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Coffey	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Carson	
Mr. Hendon	
Mr. Mumford	
Mr. Jones	
Mr. Quinn Tamm	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

56 SEP 22 1944



**Federal Bureau of Investigation**  
**United States Department of Justice**

~~SECRET~~



IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO  
 FILE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

American Embassy  
 London, England  
 September 10, 1944

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
 FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
 DATE 07-21-2009

Communication No. 3724  
 VIA U. S. ARMY COURIER

PERSONAL AND ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 Attention: ~~SIS EUROPEAN DESK~~

*Portugal - Esp. G*

*2/1.20/45  
 J. L. 20/45  
 J. L. 20/45  
 J. L. 20/45*

Director, FBI

(U) Washington, D. C.

CAUTION - THIS INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE  
 SENT OUT OF BUREAU HEADQUARTERS WITHOUT  
 THE PERSONAL APPROVAL OF MR. D. M. LADD.

Re: HELMUTH SIEGRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
 ESPIONAGE-G

~~CLASSIFIED BY SPICER/mdb~~  
~~DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6~~

Dear Sir:

b7D

Reference is made to my letter dated August 30, 1944, communication 3667, with enclosure, and the Bureau's reply thereto by cable dated September 7, 1944, cable #401.

The identity of 31, 127 and 175, mentioned in my letter of reference, are unknown to \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

THIS MATERIAL IS SENT  
 OUT OF BUREAU HEADQUARTERS

IT MUST BE PARAPHRASED

PARAPHRASED TO PROTECT THE SOURCE

RECORDED  
 &  
 INDEXED

31 SEP 18 1944

~~SECRET~~  
 COPIES DESTROYED

853 = OCT 31 1960

*W/ff  
 K.A. Rando  
 made 9-28-44  
 53*

*165-51317-148*

*78 OCT 14 1944*

~~SECRET~~

No. 3724

- 2 -

b7D

The Bureau is already in possession of [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] It is urgently requested that  
such information be treated strictly confidential [REDACTED]

(U)

Very truly yours,

*J. A. Cimperman*  
J. A. CIMPERMAN  
Assistant Legal Attaché

JAC:acl

**CAUTION**

BEFORE THIS MATERIAL IS SENT  
OUT OF BUREAU HEADQUARTERS  
IT MUST BE REPRODUCED  
EXACTLY AS IT APPEARS HEREIN

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOI/PA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET  
FOI/PA# 1369971-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 14  
Page 26 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 33 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 49 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 50 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 67 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 98 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 112 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 118 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 132 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 164 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 165 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 166 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 171 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 172 ~ Referral/Direct;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X For this Page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 07-17-2009 BY 60322 UC LP/PLJ/LCW

September 7, 1944

RE: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

It is requested that clearance be authorized for the use of the following message for counterespionage purposes:

"FRIEND IN PATENT OFFICE REPORTS THAT BOEING AT SEATTLE BUILDING FOUR ENGINE DOUBLE DECK CARGO PLANE FOR MILITARY USE SIMILAR TO B TWENTY NINE WITH LARGER FUSELAGE."

Cleared: 8 September 1944

MESSAGE FOR COUNTERESPIONAGE USE:

Prepared by Colonel [Signature] Staff, U. S. C.  
Approved

Date received 9/7/44

Bureau representative [Signature]

Cc: [Signature]

HANDLED BY

65-51317-1511

RECORDED

EX-35

SEP 13 1944

Wash. lett 9/6/44

LET  
WFO. ADVISED  
LET. 9/13/44

50 SEP 28 1944

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RGC:EMD

TO : Mr. Coffey, Room 7643

DATE: September 16, 1944

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

Bureau File #65-51317

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Acers \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Starke \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Attached hereto is the decipherment and decode of a message received from Germany in connection with the above-entitled case.

This is the sixth message received from the German end and was deciphered in the Cryptanalysis Section. It is noted that this and all previous messages from Germany have been sent entirely in German whereas Goldschmidt's instructions state that English, Spanish and German were to be used.

The original intercept is being retained in the Code and Cipher File of the Laboratory.

Attachment

DECLASSIFIED BY sp/ulk/mb  
 ON 6/12/03

HANDLED BY  
 GEOR DES

RECORDED

65-51317-152

SEP 20 1944

1 ENCL. 29

59 SEP 30 1944

9-16-44

FROM: GERMANY TO: ONB

## DECIPHERMENT:

VERSORGUNG ZUR ZEIT NUR DURCH BANKTRANSFER MOEGLICH DER SIE STARK GEFAEHRDEN  
WUERDE. NE. SEEBEN. RECHNEN JEDOCH IN KUERZE MIT MOEGLICHKEIT BRIEFLICHER  
UEBERSENDUNG AUS DORTIGEM LANDE AN HOTEL ODER POSTANSCHRIFT. BESCHIEDET WOHN.  
MITTEILT IM FALLE POSTANSCHRIFT NULLER UND OB RICHTIGER ODER ABGEKUEZTER  
NAME DA BEIDES UNDEUTLICH.

## TRANSLATION:

PROVISION AT THIS TIME ONLY POSSIBLE THROUGH BANK TRANSFER WHICH WOULD  
ENDANGER YOU GREATLY. NO. SEVEN. NEVERTHELESS WE ARE COUNTING SHORTLY ON  
THE POSSIBILITY OF TRANSMISSION BY LETTER FROM THAT COUNTRY TO HOTEL OR A  
MAIL ADDRESS. DECIDE TO WHERE. ADVISE IN CASE OF MAIL ADDRESS NUMBER AND  
WHETHER CORRECT OR ABBREVIATED NAME SINCE BOTH (ARE) NOT CLEAR.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 10/12/03 BY SP10K/mb

65-37317-15

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the source of this information.



DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 14, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: E. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log for the ONE circuit for September 13, 1944. This day being an "off-day" for the Bureau station, no attempt was made to contact Germany.

ON

1430 ICL ICL ICL (rpt) QRU QRU K  
1442 ICL ICL ICL (rpt) QRU QRU K  
1452 ICL ICL ICL (rpt) QRU QRU K  
1457 ICL ICL ICL (rpt) QRU QRU SK SK

OFF

1435  
1446  
1454  
1458

~~cc - Mr. Felt~~

RECORDED

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/CLK/mb  
ON 10/12/03

65-51217-153	
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION	U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
SEP 18 1944	

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAILED 3  
SEP 16 1944 P.M.  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FELT

RECEIVED READING ROOM  
SEP 16 2 47 PM '44

SAC, Washington Field

September 13, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

65-51317  
SEP 14 1944

Reference is made to your letter dated September 6, 1944, with which you submitted for Bureau approval four suggested messages for transmission in connection with this case.

The following are authorized for such purposes:

- B-145. BOEING AT SEATTLE BUILDING FOUR ENGINE DOUBLE DECK CARGO PLANE FOR MILITARY USE SIMILAR TO B-29 WITH LARGER FUSELAGE.
- B-146. FRIEND AT WFB ADVISES PLANE PRODUCTION FORD DETROIT WILLOW RUN PLANT BEING CUT IN HALF BY DECEMBER. OVER 30,000 EMPLOYEES BEING DISCHARGED.
- B-147. THROUGH OFFICE CONTACT LEARNED INDUSTRY PRODUCING OVER 700,000 BARRELS 100 OCTANE AVIATION GASOLINE DAILY. LARGE PER CENT OIL INDUSTRY NOW PRODUCING NEW GASOLINE IN EXCESS OF 100 OCTANE FOR USE IN B-29 AND B-32 BOMBERS.

In the event any of the above are not used, the Bureau should be advised. You will note that each of the messages is numbered and when communicating with the Bureau you should identify a particular message by its number.

For your information, Bureau approval of messages for transmission will automatically include clearance from the Joint Chiefs of Staff whenever the same is necessary.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/12/03 BY SP1116/mdb

H  
c  
v

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Egan  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAILED  
SEP 14 1944 P.M.  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED HEADQUARTERS  
SEP 13 1944  
RECORDED

HANDLED BY  
STOP DEPT  
65-51317-154  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
SEP 19 1944  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

57 OCT 5 1944

KMF:VHS

65-51317

SAC, Washington

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

ESPIONAGE - G

For your information there are set out below translations of two messages received from the German Control Station in this case on September 12, 1944.

"NOTE INSTRUCTIONS. PRODUCTION DATA ON CURTISS, DOUGLAS, AND REPUBLIC. ARMAMENT OF BOEING B-29. WHAT AIRPLANE MOTORS OVER 3,000 HORSEPOWER BEING DEVELOPED OR BUILT? NUMBER 4 CONTINUED.

"CONTINUATION, NUMBER 5. IS CHRYSLER BUILDING PARTS FOR BOEING B-29 AND IN WHAT PLANTS? HOW ARE AIRPLANES BEING NAVIGATED ACROSS THE ATLANTIC? AMERICAN ARMY IS SAID TO HAVE NEW ROCKET GUNS WITH IMPROVED SIGHTS. DETAILS CONCERNING GUN AND AMMUNITION DESIRED."

SEARCHED BY  
TOP DECK

RECORDED

65-51317-155
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
SEP 20 1944
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/12/03 BY SP11LK/mdb

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAILED 10  
SEP 19 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

RECEIVED READING ROOM  
SEP 18 5 21 PM '44  
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

52 SEP 26 1944

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 14, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

HELMUTH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*Portugal - Exp. - 6*

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the ONB circuit for September 12, 1944.

Contact was established with the German station and Bureau message #4 was transmitted, and German messages #4 and #5 were received.

The German station started transmitting on 13694 kcs. at 10:33 AM, but at 10:42 AM, he readjusted his transmitter to 13725 kcs. This latter frequency was in the close vicinity of a Hellschreiber station, which made reception somewhat difficult, but no effort was made to request ONB to change his frequency, in view of the fact that he was readable, and it is the practice of the German clandestine stations to operate in the shadow of the Hellschreiber station if possible.

It is of passing interest to note that at 11:14 AM (1514 GT), the German station became confused on his call letters and started to employ the call letters of the Bureau station (NID) in the place of his own (SOL). There is nothing significant about this error, except to demonstrate that such errors are made from time to time by operators. As a matter of fact, it may be that the Bureau operator will intentionally repeat the same error himself at a later date.

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Felt

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/LLC/MDB  
ON 6/12/03

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Kramer \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

M A B L Z D 3

SEP 16 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED

SEP 15 6 27 PM '44  
RECEIVED - RECORDS  
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

65-51317-156

SEP 19 1944

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 9/12/44

Monitored at Clinton, Maryland

CONTROL: 1433 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) QTC QTC SOL (RPT) (Stopped, presumably transmitter trouble) 1436

ANSWER: 1439 NID NID NID (RPT) QTC QTC NID (RPT) QSA ? QSA ? K K 1442

CONTROL: 1441 EEEEEEE (Trying to break in on the answer station) 1441

1442 T T (Adjusting the transmitter) 1443

1446 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) QTC QTC SOL (RPT) AR K 1447

ANSWER: 1447 NID NID NID (RPT) QSA? QSA? K K 1448

CONTROL: 1447 EEEEEEE (P) EEEEEEE (attempt to break-in)

CONTROL: 1448.7 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) QSA 3 QSA 3 GA GA K 1449

ANSWER: 1449.1 NID NID NID ? ? K K 1449.5

CONTROL: 1449.5 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) QSA 3 QSA 3 Q RV QRV K 1450

ANSWER: 1450.2 NID NID NID OK OK BT BT QTC U EEEEEEE 1 QTC 1 NW NW BT NR 47 NR S  
 EEEEEEE 47 OR 41 OR 41 BT BT HFYJH HFYJH LMXS EEEEEEE LMXII LMXII  
 CLYIC CLYIC I EEEEEEE SYZCA SYZCA BANTE BANTE D EEEEEEE NOBEP NOBEP  
 NGVGF NGVGF U EEEEEEE VGJFQ VGJFQ ULRYC ULRYC V EEEEEEE VYZIN VYZIN  
 CJOVX Y EEEEEEE CJOVX UT EEEEEEE ATECH ATECH AGRTH AGRTH EEEEEEE  
 AGRTH XEVIQ XEVIQ KOZIK KOZIK G EEEEEEE ZVONA KHWAT KHWAT JTCI BEE  
 JTCST JTCST PLMAI PLMAI SOGXH SOGXH PFX EEEEEEE PQEJ U EEEEEEE  
 PQEJ PQEJ NQITH NQITH WERUH WERUH S EEEEEEE HXVHR TGVQT TGVQT  
 ZOJRK ZOJRK SBXDR I EEEEEEE SBXDR QDZDF QDZDF ONXIZ ONXIZ S EEEEEEE  
 IFFOE IFFOE ITHVB PTFY PTFY JMLZC JMLZC RSPNU EEEEEEE RSPNV  
 RSPNV WSPFO WSPFO JFDNR JFDNR EEEEEEE PLEJU EEEEEEE PLEJU HVKRY  
 HVKRY QWDQU EEEEEEE RWDQU RWDQU CEUKX CEUKX HTQZ EEEEEEE HTQZ  
 JK? OK V EEEEEEE OK? OK? K K

1507.5

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 6/12/03 BY SP1 CLK/mdb

ENCLOSURE



CONTROL:

1507.6 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) BT RPT RPT W12 II 12 ES W15 II 15 ES W16 II 16 AR K

1509

ANSWER:

1509 AS AS

CONTROL:

1509 AS AS

ANSWER:

1509.5 NID NID NID NW NW W12 BT BT TTEGE ATEGE NW NW W16 BT BT ZVONA ZVONA K K

1511

CONTROL:

1511.1 SOL SOL SOL BT OK OK QRU? QRU? K

1512

ANSWER:

1512 QRU QRU BT BT QRU? QRU? K K

1512.5

CONTROL:

1512.5 SOL SOL SOL BT QTC 2 QTC 2 QSA ? QSA ? K

1513

ANSWER:

1513.4 NID NID NID BT BT QSA EEEEEET EEEEEEE 3 QSA 3 QRV QRV K K

1514.5

CONTROL:

1514.6 NID EEEEEEE SOL SOL SOL (RPT) (Operator became confused on his call letters) NW NW BT NR 37 NR 37 GR 43 GR 43 BT  
TSVFC TSVFC FNOQI FNOQI BMFUX BMFUX QQQZX QQQZX ZRGHP ZRGHP  
LMPLO LMPLO WJLJK WJLJK DRBDU DRBDU UAOYN UAOYN KIPXB KIPXB  
LWIDU LWIDU WGOFB WGOFB PFCXF PFCXF QEFMJ QEFMJ FQXNH FQXNH  
IUNKK IUNKK ZXEGY ZXEGY OBCOB OBCOB IOEDI IOEDI QKUPV QKUPV  
REXON REXON GBQUE GBQUE XXYSG XXYSG IEDSR IEDSR AEGHW AEGHW  
KFIWW KFIWW PTJCO PTJCO FAIHE FAIHE FTRGH FTRGH EHOBH EHOBH  
YPTX YPTX HXXJO HXXJO JJCZQ JJCZQ WQNL WQNL KSQR KSQR  
ITCGN ITCGN ZTZT ZTZT VTJBH VTJBH MRTLE MRTLE IBKSF IBKSF  
BICBO BICBO LUEEN LUEEN ELSNC ELSNC AR K

1528.3

ANSWER:  
1529 NID NID NID AS AS

CONTROL:  
1529.2 AS

ANSWER:  
1532 NID NID NID (RPT) RPT RPT PBL PBL BT BT K K 1532.8

CONTROL:  
1532.8 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) BT NR 37 NR 37 GR 43 GR 43 K 1533.2

ANSWER:  
1533.5 NID NID NID (RPT) RPT RPT WL WL BT BT WLO WLO W EEEEE W21  
21 BT BT W34 U EEEEE W 34 W34 K K 1536

CONTROL:  
1536.5 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) BT WL WL BT TSVFC TSVFC BT WLO WLO BT KIPXB  
KIPXB BT W20 W 20 BT QKUPP QKUPP BT W34 W34 BT WQNWL WQNWL AR K 1539

ANSWER:  
1539.2 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1539.2 AS ROK ROK K K 1540

1540 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) QSV QSV K 1540

ANSWER:  
1540.1 VVVVV UV V V V VVVVV (RPT) K K 1540.5

CONTROL:  
1540.2 EEEEE (P) SOL QRV? K 1541

ANSWER:  
1541 QRV QRV K K 1541

CONTROL:  
1541.2 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) NW NW BT NR 38 NR 38 GR 51 GR 51 BT  
JCOVC JCOVC CQVBI CQVBI MWFJG MWFJG DDQQQ DDQQQ DZQDI DZQDI  
FLTVP FLTVP FISSU FISSU SSETW SSETW FL5YA FL5YA DNQQU DNQQU  
USKGE USKGE PNNWJ PNNWJ RNANC RNANC LOJXF LOJXF QVBTB QVBTB  
JQOCW JQOCW GHWZN GHWZN MFRJS MFRJS CEDHX CEDHX EJHOY EJHOY  
SDWCI SDWCI AEHGJ AEHGJ NHQYL NHQYL GBFHE GBFHE IEAGM IEAGM  
KSIHE KSIHE EIRBI EIRBI IITZF IITZF VRLJA VRLJA FQNLW FQNLW  
WKFME WKFME QWZCP QWZCP RGZYP RGZYP FTAYK FTAYK YJSAX YJSAX  
AGYMU AGYMU MTZZG MTZZG TXABG TXABG TIWAM TIWAM ZTQWQ ZTQWQ  
ANRVU ANRVU APYKQ APYKQ NTVGB NTVGB GUKKF GUKKF CKKTX CKKTX  
TYKAQ TYKAQ PNVVV PNVVV EXCZY EXCZY SZYLI SZYLI JPSAE JPSAE  
FLOBA FLOBA AR K

1558.6



ANSWER: 1558.5 NID NID NID (RPT) AS AS 1558.6

CONTROL: 1559 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) OK? OK?

ANSWER: 1600 NID NID NID (RPT) K K 1600.5

CONTROL: 1600.5 SOL SOL OK? K 1600.6

ANSWER: 1601 NID NID NID (RPT) RPT RPT ALL ALL K K 1601.2

CONTROL: 1601.6 SOL SOL SOL (RPT) NW NW BT NR 38 NR38 GR51 GR51 BT  
 JCCVC JCCVC CQVBI CQVBI MWFG MWFG DDQQ DDQQ DZQDI DZQDI  
 FLTVP FLTVP PISU PISU SSETW SSETW FLSYA FLSYA DNQQ DNQQ  
 USKGB USKGB PNNW PNNW RNANG RNANG LOJXP LOJXP GVBT GVBT  
 JOOCW JOOCW CWRZN CWRZN MFRJS MFRJS CEDHX CEDHX EJHOY EJHOY  
 SDWCI SDWCI AEHGI AEHGI NWQYL NWQYL GBPE GBPE IEAGN IEAGN  
 KSIHE KSIHE EIRBI EIRBI IIZF IIZF VRLJA VRLJA FOLW FOLW  
 WKYMF WKYMF QWZOP QWZOP RQZYP RQZYP FTAYK FTAYK YJSAX YJSAX  
 AGYMU AGYMU NTZZG NTZZG TXABG TXABG TIVAN TIVAN ZTQFQ ZTQFQ  
 ANRVU ANRVU APIKQ APIKQ NTVCB NTVCB GUKKF GUKKF CKKTX CKKTX  
 TYKAQ TYKAQ PNVVW PNVVW EXCZY EXCZY SZYLI SZYLI JPSAE JPSAE  
 RLOBA RLOBA AR K 1611.5

ANSWER: 1612 NID NID NID ROK ROK K K 1612

CONTROL: 1612 SOL SOL SOL ? ? K 1612.2

ANSWER: 1612.5 NID NID NID QTC QTC ROK ROK K K 1613

CONTROL: 1613.1 SOL SOL SOL R R QRU QRU SK 1613.3

ANSWER: 1613.5 QRU QRU SK SK 1613.8

SAC, New York

September 19, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317  
WMP:GAB

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

For your information there are set out below translated copies of traffic received and sent in this case on September 12 and 16, 1944:

TRAFFIC RECEIVED:

September 12, 1944: NOTE INSTRUCTIONS: PRODUCTION DATA ON CURTISS, DOUGLAS AND REPUBLIC. AIRCRAFT OF BOEING B-29. WHAT AIRPLANE MOTORS OVER 3,000 HORSEPOWER BEING DEVELOPED OR BUILT? NO. 4 CONTINUED.

CONTINUATION NO. 5. IS CHRYSLER BUILDING PARTS FOR BOEING B-29 AND IN WHAT PLANTS? HOW ARE AIRPLANES BEING NAVIGATED ACROSS THE ATLANTIC? AMERICAN ARMY IS SAID TO HAVE NEW ROCKET GUNS WITH IMPROVED SIGHTS. DETAILS CONCERNING GUN AND AMMUNITION DESIRED.

September 16, 1944: PROVISION AT THIS TIME ONLY POSSIBLE THROUGH BANK TRANSFER WHICH WOULD ENDANGER YOU GREATLY #7. NEVERTHELESS WE ARE COUNTING SOLELY ON THE POSSIBILITY OF TRANSMISSION BY LETTER FROM THAT COUNTRY TO HOTEL OR MAIL ADDRESS DECIDE TO THERE ADVISE IN CASE OF MAIL ADDRESS NUMBER AND WHETHER CORRECT OR ABBREVIATED SINCE BOTH ARE NOT CLEAR.

TRAFFIC SENT:

September 12, 1944: IMPERATIVE THAT I HAVE MONEY. OTHERS SHODS PAY 1944 BUT HOURS OF WORK OR LOCATION WOULD PREVENT REAFFIRMATIONS. HAVE OPPORTUNITY TO GO TO WEST COAST AT EXCELLENT SALARY. SURELY THERE MUST BE SOME SAFE WAY TO EFFECT PAYMENT. NUMBER FOUR. G.

September 16, 1944: CAN OBTAIN INFORMATION SOME SUBJECTS LISTED. INSIST ON PAYMENT IN HAND FOR RISK INVOLVED. HAVE GOOD CONTACT WHO WOULD FURNISH DETAILS CHRYSLER PRODUCTION IF ADEQUATELY PAID. OIL INDUSTRY PRODUCING OVER 700,000 BARRELS 100 OCTANE AVIATION GASOLINE DAILY. LARGE PART OF INDUSTRY IS NOW PRODUCING NEW GASOLINE OVER AND ABOVE 100 OCTANE FOR B-29 AND B-32.

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/2/03 BY SP1/UK/mb

EAT place

SAC, Washington Field

September 19, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317  
MPC:GAB

HELMUTH STEPHEN GOLDSCHEIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

For your information, the following messages were received from and transmitted to the German control station in this case on September 16, 1944:

Sent: CAN OBTAIN INFORMATION SOME SUBJECTS LISTED. INSIST ON PAYMENT IN HAND FOR RISK INVOLVED. HAVE GOOD CONTACT WHO WOULD FURNISH DETAILS CHRYSLER PRODUCTION IF ADEQUATELY PAID. OIL INDUSTRY PRODUCING OVER 700,000 BARRELS 100 OCTANE AVIATION GASOLINE DAILY. LARGE PART OF INDUSTRY IS NOW PRODUCING NEW GASOLINE OVER AND ABOVE 100 OCTANE FOR B-29 AND B-32.

Received: PROVISION AT THIS TIME ONLY POSSIBLE THROUGH BANK TRANSFER WHICH WOULD ENDANGER YOU GREATLY //7. NEVERTHELESS WE ARE COUNTING SHORTLY ON THE POSSIBILITY OF TRANSMISSION BY LETTER FROM THAT COUNTRY TO HOTEL OR MAIL ADDRESS DECIDE TO WHERE ADVISE IN CASE OF MAIL ADDRESS NUMBER AND WHETHER CORRECT OR ABBREVIATED NAME SINCE BOTH ARE NOT CLEAR.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/12/02 BY SPICK/K/mlb

EXAMINED BY

RECORDED

65-51317-158  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
SEP 21 1944  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

SAC, Washington Field

September 19, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

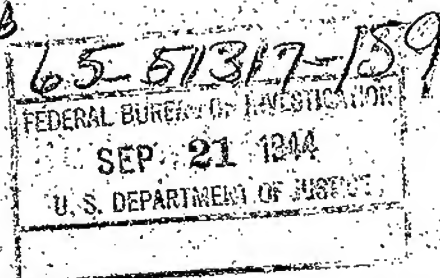
65-51317

WED:GAT

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

This will confirm oral instructions given telephonically to Special Agent C. Dallas Mobley, of your office, on September 18, 1944, that a post office box at the main post office station should be obtained for the use of the "notional" agent Goldschmidt.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/12/03 BY SP6 CLK/mlb



ENTIRE

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

78 SEP 25 1944

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

CDM:JAG

65-4539

TO :

DIRECTOR

DATE: September 21, 1944

FROM : SAC, Washington

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

Espionage - G

(Bureau file 65-51317)

Reference is made to your letter of September 12, 1944, regarding the establishment of a cover for the subject at the Shell Oil Company here in Washington.

You are advised that on September 18, 1944, Mr. RALPH B. HIGH, Washington representative of the Shell Oil Company with offices in the Shoreham Building, was contacted by Special Agent C. DALLAS MOBLEY of this office at which time an appropriate cover for the subject was established. It has been arranged for GOLDSCHMIDT to receive telephone calls and mail at this address.

It should also be noted that Mr. HIGH is a rather elderly man with many years' experience with the Shell Oil Company. He has a son who is an Army flyer and is a resident of Houston, Texas. Mr. HIGH is most cooperative and has agreed to assist this office in any way possible.

You are advised that Mr. HIGH's office is ideal for such cover inasmuch as his confidential secretary receives all telephone calls and handles all incoming mail. It is the custom for various Shell employees located throughout the United States in transit to receive mail at the Washington office.

Mr. HIGH's office will use an appropriate pretext to obtain the identity of any person telephoning GOLDSCHMIDT at this office. Likewise, in the event any unknown individual calls in person asking for GOLDSCHMIDT a pretext will be employed in an effort to delay his departure or to arrange for his return later in the day. Due to the close proximity of the Washington Field Office to the Shoreham Building, we should be able to cope with any situation that might arise by virtue of this cover.

You are likewise advised that on September 18, 1944, Special Agent EDWARD L. GRAMPP of this office rented a post office box for the subject in the name JOHN GOLD, Box #1052, at the main Post Office. This rental was arranged through Mr. VERNON RILEY, assistant superintendent of delivery. No references were given in obtaining this box, and no residence address was furnished.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/12/03 BY SP10/10/03

COPIES DESTROYED  
1584 OCT 31 1960

EX-27

RECORDED  
&  
INDEXED

65-51317-160  
23 SEP 21 1944

Director  
65-4539

September 21, 1944

Agent GRAMPP is in daily contact with the Post Office authorities, usually arriving at the Post Office at approximately 4:30 or 5 a.m., each morning. On arriving at the Post Office, Agent GRAMPP will check box 1052 and will remove any mail therein contained from the inside, thereby avoiding detection of any possible plant in the Post Office lobby. It should be noted that this Post Office box is properly identified as Box 1052, Washington, D. C., no other identifying number, such as the branch of the post office, being necessary.

CC New York



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

FROM : W. M. Fey

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

DATE: September 18, 1944

WMF:CAB  
65-51317

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Tele. Room  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Beahm  
Miss Gandy

For your information, the following message was received from the German control station ONB on September 16, 1944:

PROVISION AT THIS TIME ONLY POSSIBLE THROUGH BANK TRANSFER WHICH WOULD ENDANGER YOU GREATLY #7. NEVERTHELESS WE ARE COUNTING SHORTLY ON THE POSSIBILITY OF TRANSMISSION BY LETTER FROM THAT COUNTRY TO HOTEL OR MAIL ADDRESS DECIDE TO WHERE ADVISE IN CASE OF MAIL ADDRESS NUMBER AND WHETHER CORRECT OR ABBREVIATED NAME SINCE BOTH ARE NOT CLEAR.

The Joint Chiefs of Staff have indicated an interest in this case and have commented on the desirability of eventually making Goldschmidt a Japanese double agent. Foundation for such a change has already been made in an earlier message to the Germans in this case, advising that Goldschmidt had an opportunity to obtain employment on the West Coast. The Joint Chiefs of Staff have indicated that they will furnish traffic calculated to establish Goldschmidt's value to the Japanese if the Germans care to release Goldschmidt to their remaining Axis partner.

Because time is running short, it is believed that as much traffic as possible should be sent over this circuit. Administrative matters plus traffic expected to be furnished by the Joint Chiefs of Staff will in all probability enable us to transmit at least three times a week, although no definite schedule will be set.

## ACTION:

The Radio Section of the Laboratory, which is already monitoring ONB every day, is being instructed to acknowledge any calls in which ONB indicates that it has traffic for us. This will also put us in the position of being able to transmit any day that ONB is on the air because we can acknowledge any time we have traffic.

The following message, which is believed to be responsive and which is calculated to permit increased traffic, has been prepared for transmission on Tuesday, September 19, 1944:

UNDER NAME JOHN GOLD

ADDRESS MAIL TO ME AT POST OFFICE BOX 1052, WASHINGTON, D. C. I DID NOT RECEIVE YOUR NUMBER 6. WILL LISTEN EVERY DAY. NUMBER 8. G.

RECORDED

65-51317-161

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/12/03 BY SPILL/mbB

EX-44

RAC



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

cc - Mr. Telt, Room 1643

HLD:top

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

September 23, 1944

Transmit the following message to: Mr. L. J. Randall  
The American Consulate  
Port of Spain, TrinidadCASIS - URGENT  
IN CIPHER PADDECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-17-2009

HELEN BINDERED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE - G. RE BUREAU CABLE

SEPTEMBER 13, 1944. INDICATIONS AT BUREAU ALMOST CONCLUSIVELY INDICATE THAT  
AGACIO AUGUSTO STRACCHERIO IS ONE OF UNKNOWN GERMAN AGENTS WHO DEPARTED  
PORTUGAL ABOARD CABO SURUA ESPERANZA ABOUT AUGUST 31, 1944, TO ARRIVE  
SEPTEMBER 17 OR 18, 1944. ALSO GOOD INDICATION THAT ARTHUR JOSE LOPEZ  
MAY BE THE OTHER UNKNOWN AGENT ON THE ESPERANZA. [ADVISE IMMEDIATELY  
WHETHER BRITISH RESCUED THESE INDIVIDUALS OR IF THEY DID NOT WHETHER  
THEY SHOWED ANY UNUSUAL INTEREST IN THEM. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHOULD  
YOU INDICATE ANY UNDUE INTEREST IN THESE INDIVIDUALS TO THE BRITISH OR  
INDICATE ANY ACTION THAT WOULD CAUSE THE SUBJECTS AWARE OF OUR INTEREST IN THEM.]  
FURNISH ALL AVAILABLE INFORMATION REGARDING THEM TO THE BUREAU AND TO RIO DE  
JANEIRO, BRAZIL, THEIR DESTINATION, AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. BRAZIL BEING ADVISED  
BY RADIOGRAM.

(U)

6/12/05  
CLASSIFIED BY SP-10/SH/MB  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Egan  
Mr. Gurnea  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

RECORDED  
&  
INDEXED

65-51317-162  
31 SEP 21 1944

50 OCT 6 1944

SENT VIA

Per

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ELD:mpg

co - Mr. Talt, Room 1645  
September 22, 1944

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

Transmit the following message to:  
DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-17-2009Mr. William J. Bradley  
The American Embassy  
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Serial # 934

URGENT RADIOGRAM  
IN CIPHER PAD~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~b2  
b7D

0  
HOLMUTH CINCINNATI GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE - C. THIS CASE IS DOUBLED  
AGREE CASE BEING OPERATED BY BUREAU IN UNITED STATES. FROM DEBCTIONS ARRIVED  
AT BY STUDY OF INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM [REDACTED] IT HAS BEEN  
ALMOST CONCLUSIVELY ASCERTAINED THAT AGACIO AUGUSTO ~~STREIGHT~~ ~~ALMIR~~ IS A GERMANY  
AGENT WHO DEPARTED PORTUGAL ABOARD THE CABO DUSIA ROSEARENA ABOUT AUGUST 31,  
1944, AND TO ARRIVE TRINIDAD ABOUT SEPTEMBER 17 OR 18, 1944, WITH ULTIMATE  
DESTINATION BRAZIL ABOUT SEPTEMBER 30, 1944. ALSO BELIEVED THAT LOPEZ JOSE  
LOPEZ, A SECOND GERMANY AGENT, ABOARD THE BOAT ALTHOUGH HIS IDENTIFICATION NOT  
AS CONCLUSIVE AS STREIGHT'S. HE MAY BE CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WITH STREIGHT AND  
SURVEILLANCE OF STREIGHT'S ACTIVITIES MAY LEAD TO IDENTIFICATION OF LOPEZ AS  
AGENT. THESE INDIVIDUALS SHOULD BE PLACED UNDER CLOSE BUT ENTIRELY DISCREET  
SURVEILLANCE UPON ARRIVAL BUT UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHOULD ANY ACTION BE TAKEN  
WHICH MIGHT MAKE THEM AWARE OF OUR INTEREST IN THEM. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT STREIGHT  
MAY ATTEMPT TO COMMUNICATE WITH GOLDSCHMIDT IN UNITED STATES AND THAT HE MAY  
ATTEMPT TO ENTER THE UNITED STATES FOR PURPOSE OF TRANSMITTING FUNDS TO GOLDSCHMIDT.  
IF HE INDICATES A DESIRE TO ENTER THE UNITED STATES, HE SHOULD BE PERMITTED TO DO  
SO. [THIS INFORMATION SHOULD NOT BE FURNISHED TO ANY OTHER INDIVIDUALS OR AGENCIES,  
PARTICULARLY THE BRITISH.] DETAILED ENTER FOLLOWS. SEARCHED 145-51311-163  
57 INDEXED 145-51311-163  
LONDON, JANUARY 31, 1917, OF CARLOS AND IRMA, JEWELER BY OCCUPATION, POSSIBLY  
REFUSED PASSPORT NUMBER 802, ISSUED PORTO, PORTUGAL, JULY 20, 1944, AND  
PASSPORT NUMBER 50 ON BOAT. LOPEZ DESCRIBED AS BORN JUNE 7, 1900, ARCE DE VAL  
DE VAL, PORTUGAL, MARRIED, POSSESSING PORTUGUESE PASSPORT NUMBER 190 ISSUED AT  
PORTO, PORTUGAL, JULY 18, 1944, AND PASSPORT NUMBER 50 ON BOAT.

SENT VIA Bureau Radio 16:52MPer Paul~~SECRET~~

0/12/08  
CLASSIFIED BY SP-6 CLK/mdb  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Egan  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

WVW:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 20, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: H. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the ONB circuit for September 19, 1944.

Contact was established with the German station and Bureau message #3 was transmitted to Germany. The German station indicated that he had no messages.

The contact extended from 10:29 AM, EDT, to 10:53 AM, EDT, with the German station transmitting on 13700 Kcs.

Goldschmidt did not acknowledge ONB's occasional attempts to "break" him at this time.

ONB continues to call daily at 1430 GMT (10:30 AM, EDT) irrespective of whether he has traffic.

CC- Mr. Felt  
Enclosure

DECLASSIFIED BY  
ON 6/12/03 SPL/UK/mdb

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

78 SEP 28 1944

SEP 27 3 43 PM '44

FEDERAL READING ROOM

U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

STOP DESK

65-51317-164

SEP 23 1944

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 9-19-44

Monitored at the Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:		
1424	T T T (TUNE UP) VVVV	1425
1429	DAM DAM DAM (RPT) A H AR	1434
ANSWER:		
1424	ONS ONS ONS ORL ORL ORL ORL (RPT) QSA ? QSA ? K K	1436
CONTROL:		
1435	EEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE (ATTEMPTING TO BREAK ANSWER STATION)	
1436	DAM DAM DAM (RPT) BT QSA 4 QSA 4 FK	1436
ANSWER:		
1436	ORL ORL ORL R OK ROK BT QTC QTC 1 QTC 1 QRV EEEEE QRV QRV K K	1437
CONTROL:		
1437	DAM DAM (RPT) BT QRV QRV AR K	1437
ANSWER:		
1438	ORL ORL ORL (RPT) OK OK BT NR NR 5 EEEEEEE 31 NR 31 GR 41 GR 41 BT BT IULEW XEBZU OK EEEEE OYTH EYNPI PRX EEEE PROXR FLHOA USISQ FI EEEEE CFSX UATOR SVCMY EOMPP UXD EEEE UXHY DUDEE KEMER EHYIN X EEEE KEEMV RDHMI JVUCO YE EEEE FOQSW DCIJU LHNM GCUQL MKIB EEEE MKKXH YUEUU EUBKJ SJPLU XRTXI UN EEE VOQIC EGTZO QSJTI EEEE QSJJS LVZGY U EEE NZWHL WRV EEEE WESVA FOOLW UUFZU OJJZC JYNOS KUEEEEE KYRT DR EEEEEET DJKUT WOLJP TZXOX EEEEE TZXOK (P) OK? OK? K K	1448
CONTROL:		
1448	DAM DAM DAM (RPT) BT RPT W10 W1/10 BT K	1449
ANSWER:		
1449	? ? ?	
CONTROL:		
1450	DAM DAM DAM (RPT) BT RPT RPT AB W10 BT K	1450

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/83 BY SP10K/mbb

65-57379-114  
ENCLOSURE

ANSWER:  
1450 ORL ORL ORL (RPT) NW NW W10 W10 BT BT SVOMY K K 1451

CONTROL:  
1451 DAM DAM DAM RPT AB W6 BT K 1452

ANSWER:  
1452 ORL ORL ORL (RPT) NW NW AB EEEE AB G BT BT IULBY XFBZU OYETH NYMLI  
PRX EEEE PRXR FLHOA USISQ K K 1454

CONTROL:  
1454 DAM DAM (RPT) BT RPT 24 BT 39 K 1455

ANSWER:  
1455 ? ? K K

CONTROL:  
1455 R A DAM DAM DAM RPT W24 39 BT K 1456

ANSWER:  
1455 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1455 AS

ANSWER:  
1456 NW NW W24 W24 BT BT YUNUU (P) NW NW W29 W39 BT TGTZO K K 1457

CONTROL:  
1457 DAM DAM (RPT) BT OK OK BT GA GA K 1457

ANSWER:  
1457 QRU QRU SK SK

CONTROL:  
1458 R R SK 1458



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WMF:rol

TO : The Director

DATE: September 20, 1944

FROM : D. M. Ladd

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT.  
ESPIONAGE - G

Mr. Tolson ✓  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols ✓  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Tele. Room  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Beahm  
Miss Gandy

b7D

About a month ago, it was ascertained [redacted] that two unknown German espionage agents identified only by numbers were leaving Portugal on August 31, 1944, on the Cabo Buena Esperanza, presumably destined for South America.

Through the operation of the captioned case, one of these unknown agents has been tentatively identified. [redacted]

[redacted] Goldschmidt "has hitherto used only 175". It was presumed that this reference could only be to the mail drop which has been used in this case and accordingly, the Bureau representative in Lisbon, Portugal, was instructed to furnish crew and passenger lists for the Cabo Buena Esperanza. Our representative in Lisbon had previously advised us that only two persons in Porto, Portugal, where the mail drop is located, had names similar to the mail drop. One of these was Augusto Strecht, the son of a goldsmith and jeweler.

An examination of the passenger list of the above-mentioned boat disclosed that Acacio Augusto Strecht Ribeiro from Porto, Portugal, whose occupation was given as a jeweler, was on the boat destined for Rio de Janeiro. There is little question but what he is identical with German Agent No. 175.

ACTION:

Full coverage of this individual in South America is being arranged and attempts will be made to identify the other unknown agent on the boat who may associate with Strecht.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/12/03 BY sp11ck/mbb

RECORDED  
&  
INDEXED  
104

165-51317-165  
27 SEP 22 1944

55 OCT 3 1944

~~65-51317~~

SAC, Washington

September 23, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

PEASANT CASE  
ESPIONAGE - G

Reference is made to the case which has heretofore been captioned  
"Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, Espionage - G."

As a security matter, it is desired that in the future all communications concerning this case be captioned as this letter is captioned, Peasant being an arbitrary code name for Goldschmidt.

cc - New York

Mr. Tolson.....  
Mr. E. A. Tamm.....  
Mr. Clegg.....  
Mr. Glavin.....  
Mr. Ladd.....  
Mr. Nichols.....  
Mr. Rosen.....  
Mr. Tracy.....  
Mr. Carson.....  
Mr. Coffey.....  
Mr. Hendon.....  
Mr. McGuire.....  
Mr. Mumford.....  
Mr. Quinn Tamm.....  
Mr. Nease.....  
Miss Gandy.....

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 10

★ SEP 23 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

788E

27 1944

RECORDED - INDEXED  
65-51317-167

65-51317-167  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
SEP 25 1944  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/12/03 BY SP1 CLK/mbB



DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-17-2009

~~SECRET~~

65-51317

SAC, Washington

September 22, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

The Joint Chiefs of Staff have furnished the message set out below as responsive to a part of German message number 4, received on September 14, 1944.

(U)

"Overheard former flying employee, friend of manager, say that Pratt and Whitney twenty eight cylinder R dash four three six zero developed at least three thousand horse power." (S)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY *sp/ck/mab*  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X

6/12/03

RECORDED

65-51317-168

SEP 25 1944

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAILED 3

SEP 23 1944 P.M.  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

~~SECRET~~

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. McGuire	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

WMF:IGS

65-51317

SAC, Washington

September 23, 1944

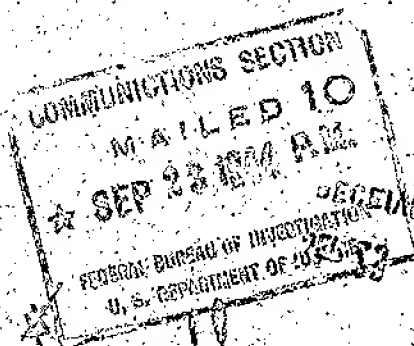
John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

PEASANT CASE

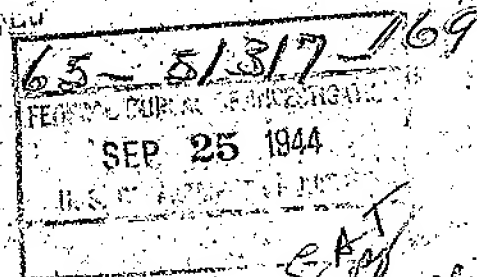
For the information of the Washington Field Office and the New York Office, the following message was transmitted to the German control station in this case, Tuesday, September 19, 1944.

ADDRESS MAIL TO ME UNDER NAME JOHN GOLD, POST OFFICE BOX 1052, WASHINGTON, D. C. DID NOT RECEIVE YOUR NUMBER SIX. WILL LISTEN EVERY DAY. NUMBER 8. G.

cc - New York



RECORDED



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 10/12/03 BY SP4K/mbB

78 SEP 27 1944

EAT  
RAC  
B

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 18, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory Division of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log for circuit ONB for September 15, 1944.

This date being an "off-day" for the Bureau station, no attempt was made at contact.

It will be noted that ONB, using the proper book calls for this date, and operating on a frequency of 13696 kcs., suddenly ceased transmission at 1442 GMT, after having stated that he had traffic (QTC). This sudden termination of ONB's transmission is interpreted as being due to causes beyond the control of the operator, such as technical difficulty.

ON

OFF

1430 ONS ONS ONS (RPT) QTC AR K

1435

1440 ONS ONS ONS (RPT)

1442

1515 (Ceased monitoring)

cc - Mr. Felt (direct)

RECORDED

65-51317-170  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
SEP 21 1944  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/CLK/mb  
ON 6/12/03

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. E. A. Tamm
- Mr. Clegg
- Mr. Coffey
- Mr. Glavin
- Mr. Ladd
- Mr. Nichols
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Tracy
- Mr. Mohr
- Mr. Carson
- Mr. Hendon
- Mr. Mumford
- Mr. Jones
- Mr. Quinn Tamm
- Mr. Nease
- Mr. Gandy

SEP 19 5 19 PM '44  
RECEIVED  
FBI  
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

78 OCT 5 1944

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 15, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory Division of the Bureau in the above case.

Following is the operational log for the ONB circuit for September 14, 1944.

This date being an "off-day" for the Bureau station, no attempt was made at contact.

ONB was using the regular book call letters of BOS, on the frequency of 13696 kilocycles.

ON

OFF

1427 VVV VVV VVV (Tune up)

1429 BOS BOS BOS (RPT) (Fast sending here) BOS BOS BOS (RPT)  
(slowed sending) BT QRU QRU AR

1435

1440 BOS BOS BOS (RPT) QRU AR

1445

1450 BOS BOS BOS (RPT) QRU AR

1454

1455 E

1500 (Stopped monitoring)

cc - Mr. Felt

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
SEP 18 1944 P.M.  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

65-51317-171  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
SEP 19 1944  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECEIVED - JVF  
SEP 18 1944

RECEIVED HEADQUARTERS  
SEP 18 1 24 PM '44

8 OCT 5 1944

~~SECRET~~

RECORDED 65-51317-172

SAC, Washington Field

September 15, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317

OFFICER

HELMUTH SIGFRIED GOLDBACH  
ESPIONAGE - G

On September 6, 1944, Special Agent M. A. Taylor, of your office, presented for Bureau approval the following message for use in this case:

(U) "NEW EXPLOSIVE RDX TWENTY PER CENT MORE POWERFUL THAN TNT. PRIME INGREDIENT HEXAMINE MADE FROM ALUMINA AND FORMALDEHYDE IS MIXED WITH TNT. IS EFFECTIVE IN PLASTIC FORM WHEN MIXED WITH OIL." (S)

You are authorized to use the above message for transmission to the German control station in this case at whatever time is deemed appropriate. In the event this message is not used, the Bureau should be so advised.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY *spulck/mlb*  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X

10/12/03

RECEIVED-NEW YORK

SEP 15 9 32 AM '44

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

61 SEP 28 1944

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

wmf:wcs

65-5317 -173

SAC, Washington Field

September 12, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt  
ESPIONAGE (G).

CLASSIFIED BY *sp/uk/mdb*

DECLASSIFY ON: *25X 6*

*6/20/03*

(U) Attached is a copy of a communication received from the Bureau's representative at Lisbon, Portugal, concerning the Augusto Strecht drop. (S)

(U) Whether the uncertainty concerning Strecht results from error or German design calculated to protect Dr. Ribeiro is difficult to say. In any event it is likely that whoever resides at Rua Boavista 285, Oporto, Portugal delivers communications from Goldschmidt to Dr. Ribeiro who in turn transmits them to Friedrich Hamann in Lisbon. (S)

Concerning the deception being practiced in this case it is suggested that appropriate arrangements be discreetly made at once with the Washington Office of the Shell Oil Company so that any incoming mail or telephone calls for Goldschmidt will be accepted without question and so that your office will be immediately advised of the same. With respect to telephone calls, arrangements should be perfected for some suitable pretext whereby it will be possible to identify the caller. The manner in which the contact with the Shell Oil Company will be handled is left to your discretion.

It is also desired that a suitable cover address for Goldschmidt be established. If possible this should be an address in the outskirts of Washington where suitable coverage can be maintained. Otherwise it is suggested that a post office box in one of the outlying post office stations be selected. If a post office box is used, one which is not connected with any other of the Bureau's activities should be obtained.

In connection with the operation of this case it will be the responsibility of your office to arrange for whatever traffic is suitable and logically calculated to gain the confidence of Goldschmidt's principals. All outgoing messages, regardless of their content, must be approved by the Bureau prior to their transmission. In this connection it is desired that suggested messages be transmitted to the Bureau by letter. If the message is approved by the Bureau you will be advised by letter. Letters requesting such approval, particularly those containing other than administrative matters, should be submitted considerably in advance of the intended transmission time.

The facilities of the Translation Section of the Security Division and the Cryptanalysis and Radio Sections of the FBI Laboratory are available for the use of the Washington Field Office in connection with this case. You are authorized to maintain contacts with these sections directly. It will be the responsibility of your office to submit approved traffic to the Radio Section of the FBI Laboratory sufficiently in advance of the intended transmission time to permit the same to be placed in the hands of the Bureau radio operator at Waldorf, Maryland.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~

52 OCT 5 1944



~~SECRET~~



Communication No. 622

LEGATION OF THE  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Lisbon, Portugal  
August 28, 1944

PERSONAL AND ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

(U) Mr. J. Edgar Hoover  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Att: SIS European Desk ~~(S)~~

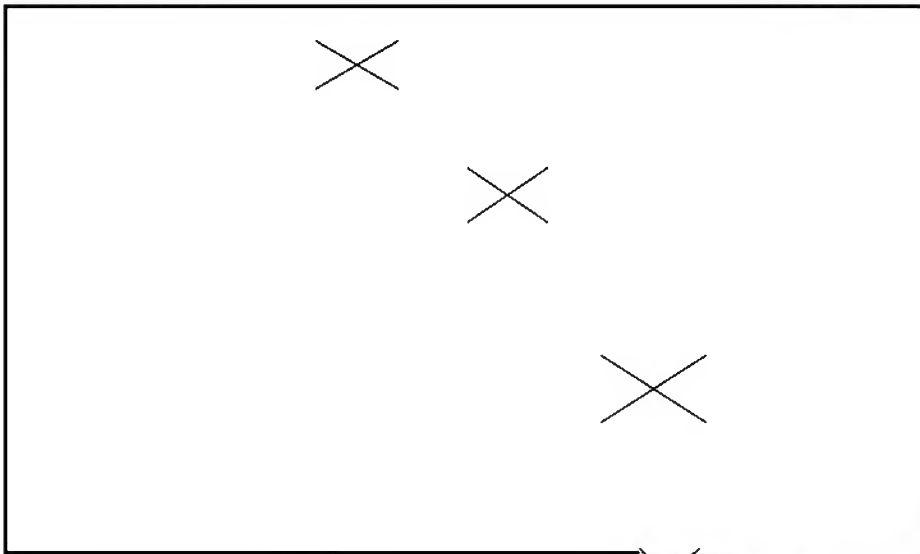
Portugal Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE-G

Dear Sir:

R. A. Fletcher

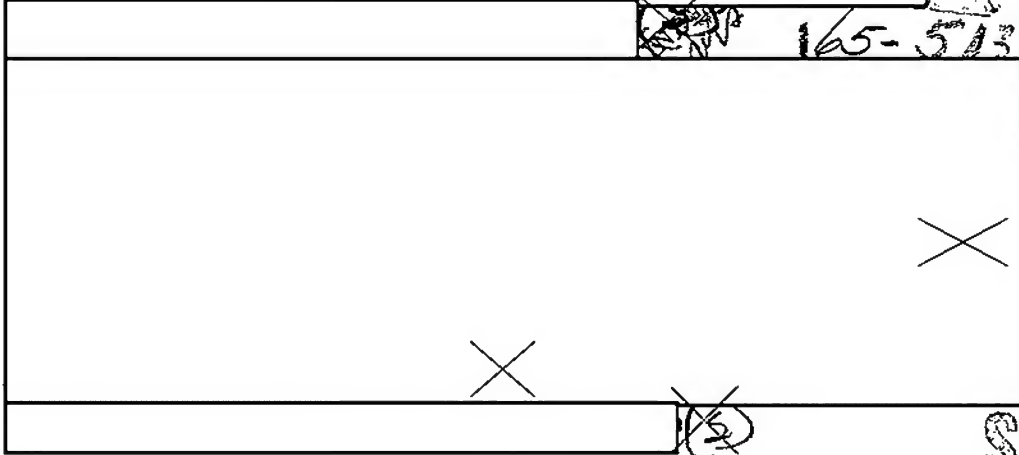
Further reference is made to Bureau letter dated May 18, 1944,  
bearing the above caption.

(U) [redacted] furnished  
this office the following [redacted] ~~(S)~~



CLASSIFIED BY SP6/KC/mbd  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6  
6/20/05

b7D



165-51317-173

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

*Transcribed  
WFO area  
9-1-54*

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

-2-

(U) It will be noted the address which the Bureau has been using in this case is non-existent. The most logical conclusion at this point in the inquiries is that the letter and cables were delivered to Rua Boavista 285, Oporto, Portugal, and subsequently, made available to Dr. Carlos Augusto Strecht Ribeiro for transmittal to the subject's superiors. (S)

(U) I will, subsequently, advise the Bureau of the results of the inquiries made at Rua Boavista, 285, Oporto. (S)

Very truly yours,

*Dennis A. Flinn*

DENNIS A. FLINN  
Legal Attache

DAF:RM

*cc Mack FO  
WDF wcc  
9-8-64*

~~SECRET~~

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RGC:LGL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO : Mr. Coffey, room #7643

DATE: September 23, 1944

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: Hellmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt  
Bureau file #65-51317German - Espionage - GDECLASSIFIED BY SP/CLK/mb  
ON 6/30/03

Attached hereto is the translation and decipherment of the eighth message received from Germany in connection with the above-mentioned case.

The original intercept is being retained in the Code and Cipher File of the Laboratory.

8 SEP 29 1944

Mr. Tolson ☒  
Mr. E. A. Tamm ☒  
Mr. Clegg ☒  
Mr. Coffey ☒  
Mr. Glavin ☒  
Mr. Ladd ☒  
Mr. Nichols ☒  
Mr. Rosen ☒  
Mr. Tracy ☒  
Mr. Acers ☒  
Mr. Carson ☒  
Mr. Harbo ☒  
Mr. Hendon ☒  
Mr. Mumford ☒  
Mr. Starke ☒  
Mr. Quinn Tamm ☒  
Tele. Room ☒  
Mr. Nease ☒  
Miss Gandy ☒

RECORDED

65-51317-174

EX-76

14

SE

25 3 4

6

RE: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

DECIPHERMENT:

VERSORGUNG WIRD BALD DURCH BRIEFE AN AUFGEGBENE ADRESSE  
ERFOLGEN. TERMIN FOLGT. UNSER SPRUCH NR. SECHS DURCH NR.  
SIEBEN UEBERHALT. DEINE ANGABE VOLLER ADRESSE IN EINEM EINZIGEN  
SPRUCH WAR GETAEHRlich. NR. ACHT.

TRANSLATION:

PROVISION WILL BE MADE SOON THROUGH LETTERS TO FURNISHED ADDRESS.  
EXACT TIME FOLLOWS. OUR MESSAGE NO. 6 SUPERCEDED BY NO. 7. YOUR  
STATEMENT OF COMPLETE ADDRESS IN A SINGLE MESSAGE WAS DANGEROUS,  
NO. 8.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP10K/mdb

65-51317-179  
ENCLOSURE

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the source of this information.

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WMF:DA

65-51317

TO : Mr. D. M. Ladd

FROM : R. H. Cunningham

SUBJECT: PEASANT CASE

DATE: September 22, 1944

For security reasons, this case, which has formerly been captioned Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, will be carried under the above caption.

ACTION:

The following message, all but the last sentence of which was furnished by the Joint Chiefs of Staff, will be transmitted to the German Control Station in this case on Saturday, September 23, 1944.

FORMER FLYING EMPLOYEE FRIEND OF MANAGER SAYS THAT PRATT AND WHITNEY TWENTY-EIGHT CYLINDER R DASH FOUR THREE SIX ZERO - DEVELOPS AT LEAST THREE THOUSAND HORSEPOWER. WHEN CAN I EXPECT PAYMENT TO REACH ME.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP/uk/mlb

RECORDED  
EX-68  
65-51317-175  
STOP SIGN  
28

52 SEP 30 1944

172



Federal Bureau of Investigation  
United States Department of Justice  
Washington, D. C.

September 6, 1944

WMT:WGS  
65-51317

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. LADD

Re: Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt;  
ESPIONAGE (G).

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. McGuire \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Piper \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_

The identity of the German control station in this case is unknown. We have presumed, of course, that it was the same station used by the Germans in connection with the other double agent operations which we are presently handling.

For purposes of record and for possible evidentiary use at a later date, it is believed desirable that the German control station in this case be monitored with direction finding equipment by a suitably equipped agency. It is believed that either the Army or the Navy can handle this matter. Both agencies are cognizant of this case and have been furnished call letters, frequencies, et cetera. It is possible that one or the other may have already used direction finding equipment to locate the station.

The German control station transmits daily at 13,700 kilocycles although it has been known to deviate from 13,678 to 13,718 kilocycles. The station comes on the air at 1430 GMT to 1500 GMT. Attached is a schedule showing the call numbers which will be used by the German station daily from September 7, 1944 through and including September 30, 1944.

ACTION

It is recommended that the Liaison Section be instructed to discuss this matter orally with appropriate Army and Navy officials to determine if they are able and willing to locate the German control station and, if so, as to what form of request and what additional information, if any, is necessary.

Respectfully,

W. M. Felt

Attachment



79 OCT 3 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP1 CLK/mb

RECORDED

65-51317-176

HANDLED BY

September

Radio Station

7	<u>VAS</u>
8	<u>GIS</u>
9	<u>PSU/PUS</u>
10	<u>NAH</u>
11	<u>CND</u>
12	<u>SOL</u>
13	<u>TCL</u>
14	<u>BOS</u>
15	<u>ONS</u>
16	<u>ANU</u>
17	<u>MIS</u>
18	<u>DOT</u>
19	<u>DAM</u>
20	<u>RNT</u>
21	<u>LOS</u>
22	<u>HOP/RAG</u>
23	<u>DNT</u>
24	<u>NIC</u>
25	<u>NLA</u>
26	<u>SPA/SAP</u>
27	<u>OCN</u>
28	<u>NAT</u>
29	<u>ROJ</u>
30	<u>ARC</u>

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP1116/mdb

65-51319-174

ENCLOSURE

# Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. D. M. *W. M. Felt*  
 FROM : S. W. Reynolds  
 SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED-GOLDSCHMIDT  
 ESPIONAGE (G).

DATE: September 18, 1944

SWR:ems  
 65-51317

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Reference is made to the memorandum to you dated September 6, 1944, from Mr. W. M. Felt in the above-captioned matter, which memorandum indicates that it would be desirable to obtain the exact location of the German control station in the above-captioned case. It was recommended that the Liaison Section attempt to contact the appropriate Army and Navy officials in order to ascertain if they could possibly locate the control station.

This matter has only been discussed with Colonel Carter W. Clarke, MIS, who stated that he would have his men in the Signal Corps Intelligence attempt to obtain the desired information.

It is suggested that closer cooperation can be had with the Military Intelligence Service in this connection than with the Office of Naval Intelligence and consequently it is further suggested that no attempt be made to have the Office of Naval Intelligence work on this request inasmuch as Colonel Clarke has indicated that he would have his people work on this matter.

The writer will follow this with Colonel Clarke and advise you of the results.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 6/20/03 BY SP1 CLK/mbb

EX-68

RECORDED

14

SE

20

52 SEP 30 1944



DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 18, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

*B*  
Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory Division of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the ONB circuit for September 16, 1944.

Radio contact was established by the Bureau station, and Bureau messages 5, 6, and 7 were transmitted to Germany. German message #7 was received. (It is noted that no message #6 has been received from ONB)

The contact extended from 10:30 AM, EWT, to 12:28 PM, EWT, which, under all the circumstances, was not too great a period of time for the transmission and reception of messages from both sides. It will be noted that this is only ten minutes longer than the longest previous contact at which time less traffic was handled. The reason for the speeding up of the handling of traffic is that both stations are becoming more familiar with each other's procedure and sending. "Goldschmidt" is very gradually increasing his sending and receiving "ability".

It is noted that ONB continues to have transmitter trouble, the cause of which is not obvious but which appears to be of a technical nature.

ONB continually attempts to "break" "Goldschmidt" and it is planned to allow "Goldschmidt" to follow this procedure at some time in the future.

ONB continues to call daily at 1430 GMT (10:30 AM, EWT) irrespective of whether he has traffic.

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Felt

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP/UK/mb*  
DATE *2/20/03*

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAILED 8  
SEP 20 1944 P.M.  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

78 SEP 30 1944

RECORDED

FELT

165-51317-178

SEP 20 10 23 AM '44

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 9-16-44  
Monitored at Clinton, Md.

CONTROL:  
1430 ANU ANU ANU (PPT) QTC ANU (PPT) AR K 1435

ANSWER:  
1435 SRA SRA SRA (PPT) QSA? QSA? K K 1437

CONTROL:  
1436 EEEEE EEEEE (REPEATED ATTEMPTS TO BREAK IN)

1437 ANU ANU BT QSA 2 QSA 2 QTC QTC K 1437

ANSWER:  
1437 SRA (PPT) QRV QRV EEEEE QRV QRV K K 1438

CONTROL:  
1438 ANU ANU BT HW NR 17 NR 17 GR 59 GR 59 BT  
CHNH BSQYD SCADD UENEB AYFSQ HHFSM KQIUD UHYFU EKSIV OKTOL  
JYPUZ JSFOQ NYWZE SPIIP LELIN SPME GOURI XHHK WULCY IMLVL  
AYOPU VKQX TQNG ZUMD DQMH WJWS MRSN EZICG YGONU HPGTK  
PETOY KUZLU JYRLK GDCYE LIWY UNELY XHAEN PVOQB QVYU UOENH  
TATTH SPEGT MUXYS BRURI EKSIV SEFO JOFIJ TPVOV RXBHK YKSMY  
QIFVU MAPSA VAMXY KAXYK QWBUF HSEXT EDXOR EIMML QXMTD AR K 1449

ANSWER:  
1449 SRA SRA (PPT) HPT HPT ALL ALL K K 1450

CONTROL:  
1450 AN (TRANSMITTER DEVELOPED TROUBLE AGAIN)

ANSWER:  
1454 SRA SRA (PPT) QSV QSV K K 1456

CONTROL:  
1503 T T (OPERATOR TUNING UP TRANSMITTER)

ANSWER:  
1506 SRA SRA (PPT) QSV QSV K K 1507

CONTROL:  
1507 VVVV (PPT) ANU ANU (PPT) VVVV (PPT) ANU ANU AR K 1511

ANSWER:  
1511 SRA SRA (PPT) HPT HPT ALL ALL K K 1513

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP10K/mbb

ORIGINAL

65-51314-148

CONTROL:

1512

ANU ANU (RPT) BT NR 17 NR 17 GR 59 GR 59 BT  
 ONHSH BSQYD SCDDO UHWSB AVFSQ HHSFH KQJUD UHYTU PKSYV OKTOL  
 JYFUZ JSFQO MYWZS SPIKP KEIEN SPJUB GQJHL ZHWWK WLOZY LKJVL  
 AYOFU VRQGX TQONG ZUJMD DQWHT WBJWS HHSFH HZICG YGONU HPGTK  
 PHTYX HNZIU JYXKX GDCYE LIWYE UNELV KHASH PVTQB GVVEN UOHPN  
 TATTE SPBGT MUXVS BKURI HKSUV SBHFO JONIJ TPVOV RXBHK YKSMK  
 QIFVU HAPSA VAWXV KAXYK GMSUF MSEXZ BDXOR RHHIL QXJTD AR K

1521

ANSWER:

1522

SRA (RPT) OK OK BT BT UT HHHHHH QTC 3 QTC S HHHHH 3 QTC 3 BT BT  
 NR 23 NR 23 GR 41 GR 41 BT BT  
 LZURV OULAH WITOC HHHH WITOC AHHFA AHHFA HHHVA HECVA HJYKH HJYKH  
 HHHH ICHGT ICHGT GCTPV GCTPV TU HHHH TVECI LAQLM LAQLM GSHH  
 GSHH A HHHHH GDNXX GDNXX HHHHH HXCG HHHHH HXCGZ HXCGZ HTERK  
 HTERK BOWEN BOWEN AU HHHHHH AVHOU AVHOU RKLJJ RWOJJ HOGIH HZMHP  
 HZMHP F HHHH HSHAN HSHAN QERVU QERVU FDCOV HHH FDCOV FDCOV  
 JIKVV JIKV HHHH JIKVV JIKVV OE HHH OZDLX HXCKK HXCKK HNSOH HNSOH  
 HGUDE HGUDE HGUDE HGUDE QALIF SHHVB SHHVB LGCY HHH LGCY  
 LGCY HVLZ PSJLY PSJLY HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH X HHH YHRTF YHRTF  
 QJSMK QJSM HHH QJSMK HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH Y HHH UYUUA UYUUA  
 HOOKX HOOKX OK V HHHH ? OK ? OK? K K

1537

CONTROL:

1537

ANU (RPT) BT RPT RPT B HH PBL PBL AR K

1538

ANSWER:

1538

SRA (RPT) NW NW PBL PBL PBL NR 23 NR 23 GR 41 GR 41 K K

1539

CONTROL:

1539

ANU ANU (RPT) ROK ROK OA

1539

ANSWER:

1540

SRA SRA (RPT) NW NW NR 24 NR 24 GR 41 GR 41 BT BT  
 HHHH HHHH VUAY VUAY YODMS YODMS PIPPP PIPPP QS HHH  
 QHHH QHHH HHHH HHHH GTHU HHH GTHA HHHH HHHH HHHH  
 VBTOW HHH VD HHH VBTOW VBTOW XHLO XHLO XHREX U HHH XHREX  
 VITH VITH HHHH UNOXR UNOXR HHH UNOXR UNOXR HHHH WKTTP WKTTP  
 HHHH XHLO SW HHH HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH  
 HHHH HHHH VOTVK VOTVK UYKVI UYKVI OKOW HHHH OKOWX OKOWX DOGDY  
 FYJUF FYJUF HHHH WOCJQ WOCJQ HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH  
 PGPV PGPV HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH HHHH  
 VUSEB UQTV HHH UQTV GJZYK GJZYK UXXEL UXXEL OK U ?OK? OK? K K

1552

CONTROL:

1552

RPT RPT PBL PBL K

ANSWER:

1552

? ? K K

CONTROL:			
1553	ANU ANU (RPT) BT RPT PBL PBL AR K		1553
ANSWER:			
1553	SRA SRA (RPT) NW NW PBL PBL NR 24 NR 24 GR 41 GR 41 GR 5 HEBEL R GR 41 K K		1555
CONTROL:			
1555	ANU ANU (RPT) BT RPT RPT W4 W4 K		1555
ANSWER:			
1555	AS AS		
CONTROL:			
1555	AS		
ANSWER:			
1556	SRA (RPT) NW NW W4 W4 BT P3 HEB PIPPP PIPPP K K		1557
CONTROL:			
1557	ANU (RPT) BT RPT RPT W7 W7 K		1557
ANSWER:			
1557	SRA (RPT) NW NW W7 W7 (p) BT TB GPHA R K K		1558
CONTROL:			
1558	ANU (RPT) BT RPT RPT W14 W14 K		1559
ANSWER:			
1559	AS AS		
CONTROL:			
1559	AS		
ANSWER:			
1559	SRA (RPT) NW NW W14 W14 BT VIIEB HEBB VIIEB VIIEB HEB VIIEB R K		1601
CONTROL:			
1602	SRA (RPT) NW NW W28 W28 RPT W28 W28 K		1602
ANSWER:			
1602	SRA (RPT) NW NW W28 W28 BT HEBBZJ HEBBZJ K K		1603
CONTROL:			
1604	ANU (RPT) BT RPT AA RPT AA W14 W14 AR K		1604
ANSWER:			
1604	7 7 K K		

CONTROL:		
1604	RPT AA RPT AA W14 W14 W14 K	1604
ANSWER:		
1604	AS AS	
CONTROL:		
1604	U	
ANSWER:		
1605	SEA (RPT) NW NW AA AA P SEED W14 W14 BT U SEED VIIRB EPTIW A SEED UMGR NWIGG WERTF XTGDJ S SEED HRODH HRODH U SEED YHOUR LEUS SEED LEUHV VOTVK UYKVI CKOUX DOODX FYJUS SEEDJ WOOJQ RSWIG NEIQA PGPVU SEED PGPV USJTS ONVJT YXQIT SEED YXNLT NROGX U SEED VUSRB UQTH CJZYK UTXR SEED UXRTL OK? OK? K K	1611
CONTROL:		
1611	RPT RPT W20 W20 K	1611
ANSWER:		
1611	SEA (RPT) NW NW W20 W20 BT HRODH HRODH K K	1612
CONTROL:		
1612	RPT RPT W21 W21 K	1613
ANSWER:		
1613	NW NW 21 21 BT BT HRODH K K	1613
CONTROL:		
1614	QSV QSV	
ANSWER:		
1614	VVVV (RPT) SEA (RPT) K K	1614
CONTROL:		
1614	SEEDS (ATTEMPT TO BREAK IN)	
1614	RPT RPT W21 W21 KK	1614
ANSWER:		
1614	SEA (RPT) NW NW W21 W21 BT BT HRODH HRODH K K	1615
CONTROL:		
1615	ROK ROK BT RPT RPT FR FR QTC 1 QTC 1 W6 W6 AR K	1616
ANSWER:		
1616	? ? K K	1616
CONTROL:		
1617	RPT RPT QTC 2 QTC 2 W9 W9 K	1617

ANSWER:

1617 AS AS

CONTROL:

1617 E

ANSWER:

1618 SRA (RPT) NW NW W9 W9 BT BT TVROI TVROI K K

1618

CONTROL:

1618 ROK ROK ROK GA

1619

ANSWER:

1619 NW NW NR 25 NR 25 GR 31 NR 31 BT BT  
 DALIG YLOI EEEE YIMOI GHST JNCNQ LPJZV BT EEE ELBER VBBE  
 CXNH FZBCI HZPT X EEE QTHW KURH LQOO NL EEE HLEIX JMGNS  
 EEEE JOM EEE JMONI SPPL S EEEE YOUNG HAU EEE UAMDS EEE  
 UAMH HSGT DRUE YQDO OK V EERE ? OK? K K

1624

CONTROL:

1624 ANU (RPT) I RPT RPT W1 W1 ES W2 W2 BE W5 W5 K

1625

ANSWER:

1625 SRA (RPT) NW NW W1 W1 BT EALE EEEE DALIG NW NW W5 EEE 2 W2  
 BT YIMOI RV NW W5 W5 BT BT LPJZV K K

1627

CONTROL:

1627 ANU (RPT) OK OK GA GA

1627

ANSWER:

1628 SRA (RPT) QRU QRU SK SK

1628

CONTROL:

1628 ANU (RPT) R SK

1628



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-150

HLD:fh

September 26, 1944

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

Transmit the following message to: Mr. William J. Bradley  
The American Embassy  
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

RADIOGRAM CIPHER PAD URGENT

PEASANT CASE. RE BUREAU RADIOGRAM SEPTEMBER TWENTY NINETEEN FORTY FOUR ENTITLED  
HELMUTH SIDGRIED GOLDSCHMIDT, ESPIONAGE G. GOLDSCHMIDT CASE NOW DESIGNATED  
PEASANT CASE. FURTHER STUDY OF INFORMATION AVAILABLE REVEALS THAT MANUEL JOSE  
LOPEZ IS NO MORE SUSPECT OF BEING THE SECOND GERMAN AGENT ABOARD THE CABO BUENO  
ESPERANZA THAN A NUMBER OF OTHER INDIVIDUALS. THEREFORE YOUR INVESTIGATION  
SHOULD BE CONCENTRATED ON STRECHT IN ORDER TO ASCERTAIN HIS ACTIVITIES AND  
POSSIBLY ASCERTAIN WHO THE SECOND AGENT MAY BE.

Recorded BMB  
Checked DES  
Filed

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP1/K/mb

RECORDED  
&  
INDEXED

65-51317-181

31 SEP 27 1944

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

SENT VIA Radio 5:00 PM

Per W K



~~SECRET~~  
7

R  
O  
X  
HLD:eh  
65-51317-182

REC'D DEEM

~~SECRET~~ - AIR COUNCIL

Date: September 22, 1944  
To: Mr. William J. Bradley  
The American Embassy  
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
From: John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Subject: Peasant Case  
Espionage - C

b2  
b7D

Please refer to Bureau radiogram of September 20, 1944, entitled "Holmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, Espionage - C". The code word "Peasant" has been adopted as a designation of this case and should be carried in future communications to the Bureau. The Peasant Case is a double agent case being operated by the Bureau in the United States, the details of which are not necessary to do the investigation to be conducted regarding the two German agents who departed from Lisbon, Portugal aboard the Cabo Buena Esperanza about August 31, 1944.

The information concerning these two German agents was received from [redacted] and in accordance with Bureau instructions this information should be maintained in an absolute secret manner [redacted] Deductions arrived at through a study of information received from [redacted] almost conclusively reveal that one of the German agents aboard the Cabo Buena Esperanza is Acacio Augusto Strecht Ribeiro. It is believed that Goldschmidt had some connection with Strecht, though possibly only in connection with Strecht's use as a mail drop at the address, Boavista 205, Porto, Portugal.

The double agent is anticipating receiving payment in the near future for his espionage activities and it is possible that Strecht may attempt to communicate with him from South America or that Strecht may attempt to enter the United States for the purpose of transmitting funds to Goldschmidt.

Full information concerning Strecht as contained on the Passenger List is as follows:

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

Name:  
Sex:  
Age:  
Marital Status:

Acacio Augusto Strecht Ribeiro  
Male  
27  
Single

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

52 OCT 17 1944

RECEIVED  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
SEP 23 3 03 PM '44

SEP 23 3 03 PM '44

CLASSIFIED BY SP-6 CJS/mdb  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6  
6/26/03

Mr. William J. Bradley

~~SECRET~~

Occupation:	Jeweler
Parents:	Carlos and Ivone
Born:	January 31, 1917
Place of Birth:	Lisbon, Portugal
Last Residence:	Porto, Portugal
Port of Embarkation:	Lisbon, Portugal
Destination:	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Passenger Number:	50
Passport:	Portuguese passport #202 issued at Porto, Portugal, July 20, 1944.

b2  
b7D

From [redacted] information available at the present time, there is no way by which the other German agent on the Cabo Buena Esperanza can be identified, however, it is possible that he will be known to and associated with Stracht. The passenger list reveals that one Manuel Jose Lopez, also a passenger on the boat, might well be the other agent. He has visa #184, issued at Porto, Portugal on July 27, 1944, the same date that Stracht's visa was issued. Like Stracht he is also destined for Rio de Janeiro. In addition, he is passenger #59, whereas Stracht is #50. This would indicate that their passage was arranged at approximately the same time and that they may be sharing the same stateroom on the boat. Another factor of interest is that their passports were issued within a few days of each other.

The following is information concerning this individual as obtained from the passenger list:

Name:	Manuel Jose Lopez
Sex:	Male
Age:	37
Marital Status:	Married
Nationality:	Portuguese
Occupation:	Rural
Parents:	Jose and Maria
Born:	June 7, 1906
Place of Birth:	Arcos de Val de Voz, Portugal
Last Residence:	Arcos de Val de Voz, Portugal
Point of Embarkation:	Lisbon, Portugal
Visa Number:	194 issued at Porto, Portugal, July 27, 1944
Destination:	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Passenger Number:	59
Passport:	Portuguese passport #190 issued at Porto, Portugal, on July 13, 1944.

The Cabo Buena Esperanza was due to arrive in Trinidad, September 17 or

1944 and Trinidad was advised by cable regarding the above two individuals and requested to discreetly obtain all information possible concerning them. Mr. Cleveland Mr. Coffey Mr. Glavin Mr. Ladd Mr. Nichols Mr. Rosen Mr. Tracy Mr. Carson Mr. Hendon Mr. Mumford Mr. Quinn Tamm Mr. Nease Mr. Gandy

The Cabo Buena Esperanza is due to arrive in Rio de Janeiro about

September 30 or October 1, 1944 and at that time Stracht and Lopez should be placed

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(U) under a close but extremely discreet surveillance. However, no action should be taken in the surveillance which might make them aware of our interest in them. All of Strecht's communications should be covered as closely as possible to ascertain if he endeavors to get in touch with Goldschmidt and if he indicates a desire to come to the United States he should be permitted to do so. (S)

(U) The information in this letter should not be furnished to any other individuals or agencies [redacted] (S)

cc -- Mr. L. J. Randall,  
The American Consulate  
Port-of-Spain, Trinidad

b7D

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

~~SECRET~~

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WMF:rol

TO : D. M. LADD

DATE: September 20, 1944

FROM : W. M. Felt

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

A short time ago, the Bureau's representative in London furnished the Bureau with the following message obtained from [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

b2  
b7D

In a letter dated August 28, 1944, the Bureau representative in Lisbon advised that there is no such street as Rua Ribeiro in Porto, Portugal, raising the presumption that the mail drop address as we have it was in error and should actually read Augusto Strecht Ribeiro, Boavista 285, Porto, Portugal. Mr. Flinn also advised that there were two individuals in Porto named Augusto Strecht and that one of these persons was a young man whose father operated a jewelry shop.

In view of the above, a cablegram was dispatched to Mr. Flinn requesting that he obtain and furnish to the Bureau complete passenger and crew lists for the Cabo Buena Esperanza. These were received on September 19, 1944, and an examination thereof reflects that one Acacio Augusto Strecht Ribeiro from Porto, Portugal was a passenger destined for Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. This man is unquestionably identical with the unknown German Agent No. 175. He is a young man; he is from Porto, Portugal, and his occupation is listed as a jeweler.

Full information concerning Strecht as contained on the passenger list is as follows:

Name:  
Sex:  
Age:

Acacio Augusto Strecht Ribeiro  
Male  
27  
Single

Marital Status:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP/CLK/mdb

31 SEP 26 1944

Mr. Ladd

Occupation:	Jeweler
Parents:	Carlos and Irene
Born:	January 31, 1917
Place of Birth:	Lisbon, Portugal
Last Residence:	Porto, Portugal
Port of Embarkation:	Lisbon, Portugal
Destination:	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Passenger Number:	58
Passport:	Portuguese passport #202 issued at Porto, Portugal, July 20, 1944.

There is no way by which the other German agent on board can be identified, however, it is possible that he will be known to and associated with Strecht. In this connection, it is pointed out that one Manuel Jose Lopez, also a passenger on the boat, may be subject to suspicion. He has Visa #184 issued at Porto, Portugal, on July 27, 1944, the same date that Strecht's visa was issued. He is also destined for Rio de Janeiro. In addition, he is passenger #59, whereas Strecht is #58. This would indicate that their passage was arranged approximately at the same time, and that they may possibly be sharing the same room on the boat. Another factor of interest is that their passports were issued within a few days of each other.

The passenger list contains the following information concerning this individual:

Name:	Manuel Jose Lopez
Sex:	Male
Age:	37
Marital Status:	Married
Nationality:	Portuguese
Occupation:	Rural
Parents:	Joso and Maria
Born:	June 7, 1906
Place of Birth:	Arcos de Val de Vez, Portugal
Last Residence:	Arcos de Val de Vez, Portugal
Point of Embarkation:	Lisbon, Portugal
Visa Number:	194 issued at Porto, Portugal, July 27, 1944
Destination:	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Passenger Number:	59
Passport:	Portuguese passport #190 issued at Porto, Portugal, on July 13, 1944.

The itinerary of the Cabo Buena Esperanza is as follows:

"Trinidad	September 17 or 18, 1944
Puerto Cabello	September 19 or 20, 1944
Curacao	September 21, 1944
Rio de Janeiro	September 30 or October 1, 1944
Santos	October 3, 1944
Montevideo	October 4 or 5, 1944
Buenos Aires	October 8 or 9, 1944"

Mr. Ladd

ACTION:

It is recommended that this memorandum be routed to the SIS Section so that appropriate arrangements can be made to ascertain Strecht's activities and contacts while in South America. Under no circumstances should any action be taken which might make Strecht aware of our interest and none of the information contained herein, or developed during investigation, should be disclosed to sources outside the Bureau.

Goldschmidt anticipates receiving payment in the near future for his espionage activities and it is possible that Strecht may attempt to communicate with him or that he may attempt to enter the United States for the purpose of transmitting funds to Goldschmidt. For this reason, all Strecht's communications should be closely covered and should Strecht indicate a desire to enter the United States, he should be permitted to do so.

It is noted that according to the schedule for the ~~the~~ Cabo Buena Esperanza, Strecht should have arrived at Trinidad on September 17th or 18th last, however, the boat may have been delayed by storms. It is suggested that a radiogram be dispatched to Trinidad to ascertain if the subject debarked at that point and for any other information that may be available.

It is also desired that attempts be made in South America to identify the other unknown German agent on board the Cabo Buena Esperanza. As was pointed out above, this person is undoubtedly known to Strecht and may be associating with him.

Attached is a memorandum for the Director advising of the tentative identification of Strecht by means of [ ] and through the operation of this case.

Attachment

b2  
b7D



BEST AVAILABLE  
COPY

REC-623  
65-51317 - 183

AUGUST 24, 1944

URGENT

SAC  
NEW YORK

HELEN H. STIMPSON, CONSPIRACY - G. OFFICE OF CENSORSHIP HAS ADVISED OF  
THE INTERCEPTION ON AUGUST TWENTY TWO, LAST, OF CABLEGRAM TO SUBJECT AT QUOTE HOTEL  
CLINTON, NEW YORK CITY, UNQUOTE, FROM HIS PRINCIPALS IN LISBON, PORTUGAL, SIGNED  
AGUSTO CORTALVES. OBTAIN ORIGINAL CABLEGRAM AND FURNISH THE SAME TO WASHINGTON

Mr. Tolson FIELD OFFICE.  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP/CLK/mb

RECEIVED

cc Washington Field (by Mail)

COPIES DESTROYED  
1534 JUL 31 1960

52 SEP 23 1944

6-49 PM

Re



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd *DL*

FROM : W. M. Felt *W. M. Felt*

SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE - G

DATE: August 24, 1944

WMF:CAB  
65-51317

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Jones	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Beahm	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Reference is made to the memorandum from Mr. R. G. Fletcher, for you, dated August 1, 1944, concerning the German attempts to contact Goldschmidt by short-wave radio.

As you were advised, the German control station called Goldschmidt every other day beginning July 19, 1944, and in effect requested him to advise by cable whether he heard the transmission. On July 22, 31 and August 10, 1944, cablegrams were dispatched to the drops given Goldschmidt in Portugal and Spain, advising by means of double meaning text that the German transmissions were heard. There was no indication that these cables were received and the German control station continued to send the same message. Beginning August 16, 1944, attempts were made to contact the German control station through the Bureau's transmitter at Waldorf, Maryland.

On August 22, 1944, the following cablegram addressed to Goldschmidt at the Hotel Clinton, New York City, from Augusto Concalves, Lisbon, Portugal, was intercepted by Postal Censorship:

"I received your news with delay requesting new offers for Felisa and Concalves stop Your offer requested in preparation for the rest I will keep you informed."

Although the exact double meaning text of the above cablegram is not entirely clear, it very obviously acknowledges our previous cablegrams mentioned above and indicates that Goldschmidt will be kept advised.

## ACTION:

No attempt to acknowledge the above cablegram by radio will be made for at least five or six days to simulate the normal delay in the cable transmission. In the meantime attempts to contact the German control station by radio will be continued.

A teletype is being sent to the New York Office instructing that the original of the cablegram be obtained and furnished to the Washington Field Office, which is the office of origin.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP/CLK/mbb

65-51317-272  
AUG 28 1944  
1. *[Signature]*

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

September 25, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

*id*  
Goldschmidt Case

Attention: E. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*Relevant Case*

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log of the ONB circuit for September 23, 1944.

Radio contact was established with ONB by the Bureau station on this date, and traffic was exchanged by both stations. The Bureau station transmitted messages #9 and #10 and received German message #3.

The contact was established at 10:48 AM, EDT, and was terminated at 12:15 PM, EDT. The regular operator was not at the key at ONB, and some difficulty was encountered by ONB in receiving the Bureau's signals, which is to be expected, by reason of the small power used by "Goldschmidt", in accordance with his instructions.

The German station continues to call daily, but no attempt to reply is made unless he indicates he has traffic, or unless the Bureau station has traffic.

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Felt

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP/CLK/mdb*  
ON *6/20/63*

*1-2004*  
*14*

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. E. A. Tamm	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Coffey	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Carson	
Mr. Hendon	
Mr. Harford	
Mr. Jones	
Mr. Quinn Tamm	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 8

SEP 27 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

50 OCT 3 1944 *283*

RECORDED

*65-51317-184*

SEP 29 1944

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 9-23-44  
Monitored at the Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:

1429 T T T T (TUNING THE TRANSMITTER)

1430 VVVV DNT (RPT) QTC QTC DNT (RPT) QTC QTC DNT (RPT) QTC QTC  
DNT (RPT) QTC QTC AR K

1435

ANSWER:

1435 SOL (RPT) QSA? QSA 7 K K

1437

CONTROL:

(ANSWER NOT PICKED UP)

ANSWER:

1438 SOL (RPT) QTC QTC SOL (RPT) QTC QTC SOL (RPT) QSA? QSA 7 K K

1439

CONTROL:

1440 DNT DNT (RPT) QTC QTC DNT (RPT) QTC QTC DNT (RPT) QTC QTC AR K

1445

ANSWER:

1445 SOL SOL (RPT) QSA? QSA? K K

1447

CONTROL:

1446 VVVVVV QSA 3 QSA 3 QTC QTC QNY QNY QSA QSA K

1448

ANSWER:

1448 QNY EEEEE QNY QNY K K

1449

CONTROL:

1449 VVVVV BT BT NR 143 NR 143 GR 38 GR 38 BT BT  
OSIXY MYELS OXTHI MOTTX RVWV RVWV QYTX AKAG LOFQ FIBAK  
FIBAK SERAU QARV BVEDV QINOL PUCHI PUCHI HEANE BTVAL YRIB  
KXHW XYQHT ASNUZ UKLME YUSMG DNPMS QSEVS OBEOR WOUJY EDXKT  
VAVVY AJLXT FONGC KJOTW WSESE SLOMO UBAUT HXTR JLYEL HGOOT  
QEOU? AN AR K

1455

ANSWER:

1455 AS AS AS

CONTROL:

1456 AS AS

ANSWER:

1457 SOL (RPT) RPT RPT ALL ALL K K

1458

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP1116/mdb

65-51317-174  
ENCLOSURE

**CONTROL:**

1458 VVVVVDNT (PFT) BT DR 143 NR 123 HELL NR 143 NR 143 CR 38 CR28  
BT BT OSLXY HYPEL OXTHU HXTHX EWEYV CRYTX HXAOX 14200 YIBAK YIBAK  
SRIAU QALVN BYPDV QIUCI PNEIE HXAND HXVAL YTHIX KXOXY XVOYF AGXUZ  
UHLIX YXSHS DUFHS QSFVS OXKOR HXUJY TXHIX TAJYV AXHIT PGRGX KXOTV  
WSOXP SLGXO URAUJ HXLYR JLYOL HXOXY OXOMP AR K 1503

**ANIG7212:**

1603 42 49

004301:

1504 K K

**ALSM:**

1604 SOL (EFT) BT BT ERT EFT Y H000 W9 W9 (P) W10 W10 KK 1506

**CONTROL:**

1506 TTTT W9 W9 LT DRAK DRAK WIO WIO ET ET STAU STAU AE K 1507

**● 海外進出**

1507 SOL(IPT) OK Q BEEN OK OK BT BT QTC QTC 1 QTC 1 BR NY BT BT  
NR 91 NR 90 GR 41 CR 41 BT BT NYNY BEEN NYVJQ RUTAD NYVJQ  
XISNH QS BEH QTCNY JZMAA QTCNY QTCNY QTCNY BEEN QTCNY  
VJNQ NYVJQ BEEN NYVJQ ALBQY ALBQY ALBQY ALBQY NY BEEN DVHAI  
ZHLPT X BEH QTCNY JTCNY IZBQY ZHAIQ QTCNY JTCNY BEH BEEN  
NYVJQ BEEN KAL BEEN XTCNY QTCNY QTCNY BEEN QTCNY NY BEH  
XISNH BEEN QTCNY Q TCNY BEEN ALBQY YSNG QTCNY IU BEH SYVNH  
BEEN BEEN BEEN IT BEH BEEN BEEN BEEN BEEN BEEN BEEN  
QTCNY OK Y BEEN 1 OK7 K K

CONTROL:

1517 VVWY (PFF) GHI GHI QSA 2 USA 2 QNN QNN RPT RPT AL AL QSZ QSZ  
AR E 1518

### Abstract

[illegible]

CONTROL:

1530 A VVVV AS AS

ANSWER:

1531 AS AS

CONTROL:

1535 VVVV DNT DNT RPT RPT W1 W1 MS MS W2 W2 AR K

1536

ANSWER:

1536 SOL (RPT) NW NW W1 W1 DEED W1 W1 BT BT HVAJO HVAJO NW NW W2  
W2 BEST BUTA DEED BUTAD BUTAD K K

1538

CONTROL:

1539 RPT W2 W2 K

ANSWER:

1539 RPT RPT W2 W2 BT BT BUTAD BUTAD K K

1539

CONTROL:

1539 VVVV RPT RPT W21 W21 AR K

1540

ANSWER:

1540 ? ?

CONTROL:

1540 RPT RPT W21 21 K

1540

ANSWER:

1540 AS AS

CONTROL:

1540 AS

ANSWER:

1541 NW NW RPT RPT W21 S DEED W21 W21 BT BT ZKAME ZKA DEED ZKAME  
K DEED ZKAME K K

1542

CONTROL:

1542 VVVV RPT RPT W22 W22 K K

1542

ANSWER:

1543 RPT RPT W22 W22 BT BT SCD DEED SCBZL SCBZL K K

1544

CONTROL:

1544 VVVV RPT RPT W31 W31 ES ES W32 W32 AR K

1545

ANSWER:

1545 AS AS

CONTROL:			
1545	AS		
ANSWER:			
1546	HW HW RPT RPT W31 W31 BT BT PRIER PRIER (P) HW HW W4 DEEEE 32 W32 BT BT AX DEE AKASH AKASH K K		1547
CONTROL:			
1548	RPT RPT W30 W30 K		1548
ANSWER:			
1543	? ?		
CONTROL:			
1548	RPT W30 40 K		1548
ANSWER:			
1549	RPT RPT W30 W30 DE DE BROBT BROBT BT BT QTC 1 QTC 1 QRV QRV WEM QRY K K		1550
CONTROL:			
1551	VVVV RPT W34 W34 K		1551
ANSWER:			
1551	RPT RPT W34 W34 BT BT OODGM OODGM K K		1552
CONTROL:			
1552	VVVV W38 W38 BS W39 BS W40 BS W41 AR K		1552
ANSWER:			
1553	? ? K K		
CONTROL:			
1553	RPT AA W38 38 K		1553
ANSWER:			
1553	HW HW RPT RPT AA AA W38 W38 BT BT DEASH W0250 DYKIS GUT DEE GUVHS GTWSD K K		1555
CONTROL:			
1555	VVVVV AS AS		
ANSWER:			
1556	AS AS		
CONTROL:			
1557	VVV RPT RPT W26 W26 BS BS W27 W27 BS BS W28 W28 K		1558



ANSWER:

1658 IN IN RPT RPT W26 W26 BT (P) BT BT XRTY XRTY IN IN W27 W27  
QVQY QVQY IN IN W28 W28 QNSC QNSC K K

1601

CONTROL:

1601 VVVV QTO QTO OK OK TKS TKS CB CB SK SK

1601

ANSWER:

1601 SOL SOL SOL QTC QTO QTO QTO ARV QVY ? ? K K

1602

CONTROL:

1602 VVVV GA GA QSZ QSZ K

1602

ANSWER:

1602 SOL (IPT) IN IN ER PL ER PL GH LG OR LG RT RT  
HNC HNC HNC HNC TOSID TOSID S HNC HNC HNC S HNC HNC JNYC  
JNA HNC JNYC JNYC LUNY LUNY HNC HNC LUNY LUNY HNC  
HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC  
YUDAN TNDZ TNDZ OTSD HNC QXDP QX DP HNC HNC HNC  
YOSID HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC  
OK HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC HNC

1610

CONTROL:

1610 VVVV RPT RPT RPT RPT AR K

1610

ANSWER:

1610 ? ? K K

CONTROL:

1610 VVVV R (P) RPT RPT W9 W9 K

1611

ANSWER:

1611 AS AS (P) YN YN RPT RPT W9 W9 BT BT XUDAN YUDAN K K

1612

CONTROL:

1612 VVVV AS AS

ANSWER:

1612 AS AS

CONTROL:

1613 VVVVVV RPT H1 K

ANSWER:

1614 ? ? K K

CONTROL:

1614 RPT H1

ANSWER:



1614 NW NW PPT PPT WL WL HDEKU HDEKU K K

1615

CONTROL:

1615 VVV QTC QTC OK OK K

1615

ANSWER:

1615 QEU QEU SK SK

CONTROL:

1615 R R SK SK

WAF:IGS

65-51317

SAC, Washington

September 29, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

PEASANT CASE

For your information the following traffic was sent and received in this case on the date indicated.

The following message was received September 23, 1944.

PROVISION WILL BE MADE SOON THROUGH LETTERS TO FURNISHED ADDRESS. EXACT TIME FOLLOWS. OUR MESSAGE NUMBER 6 SUPERSEDED BY NUMBER 7. YOUR STATEMENT OF COMPLETE ADDRESS IN A SINGLE MESSAGE WAS DANGEROUS. NUMBER 8.

The following message was sent September 26, 1944.

YOUR NUMBER EIGHT WORRIES ME. WILL USE GREATER CARE PREPARATION MESSAGES. EQUIPMENT WILL CONCEALED. KEEP ME ADVISED AS TO FURTHER PRECAUTIONS. BOEING AT SEATTLE BUILDING FOUR MOTOR DOUBLE DECK CARGO PLANE FOR MILITARY USE SIMILAR TO B. TWENTY-NINE WITH LARGER FUSELAGE.

cc - New York

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

RECORDED  
INDEXED  
OCT 1 1944  
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
6/20/63

65-51317-186  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
OCT 1 1944  
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

~~SECRET~~ - AIR COURIER  
VIA U.S. ARMY AIR TRANSPORT  
COMMAND

Date: September 22, 1944

To: Mr. E. Joseph Lynch  
Legal Attache  
The American Embassy  
London, England

1047

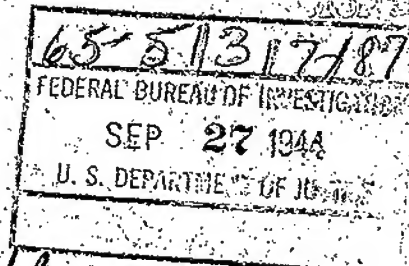
From: John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: PEASANT CASE  
ESPIONAGE - G

Because it appears that South American angles are involved in this case, it is desired that in the future all communications relating to this case, which has previously been carried under the title "Helmuth Siegfried Goldschmidt, Espionage - G", bear the same caption as appears on this letter.

cc - SIS 7009  
~~Secret-Air Courier~~

RECORDED



DECLASSIFIED BY SP1CK/mbB  
ON 6/20/83

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 3

SEP 25 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

58 OCT 5 1944

*dy*  
71  
DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE MESSAGE NUMBER 81 FROM SSS 494 AT PORT OF SPAIN  
DATED SEPTEMBER 25, 1944. RECEIVED VIA ARMY RADIO.

*Trinidad - Exp. 2*

HELMUTH SIEGEREID GOLDSCHMIDT ESPIONAGE G. NEITHER SUSPECT REMOVED  
HERE AND NO INDICATION THAT BRITISH SPECIALLY INTERROGATED EITHER.  
AS ROUTINE PRELIMINARY INTERROGATION DATA ONLY MADE AVAILABLE ON  
SPECIFIC REQUEST, NOT BELIEVED IT WOULD BE WISE OR PROFITABLE TO  
OBTAIN SAME. SHIP DEPARTED SEPTEMBER 24. BRAZIL ADVISED.

RECEIVED: 9-25-44 9:00 PM EWT HK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP1/lt/mdb

*ok*  
HANDLED BY  
WSP DES

RECORDED

65-51317-188  
F B I  
16 SEP 27 1944  
[Stamp: 5-11-44]

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated  
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in  
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

*452*  
52 OCT 4 1944 *204*

**Federal Bureau of Investigation**  
**United States Department of Justice**  
Lisbon, Portugal  
September 9, 1944



IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO  
FILE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER POUCH

Communication No. 649

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Att: SIS European Desk

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
Portugal - ESPIONAGE-G  
(Bureau File 65-51317)

H. L. Davis  
*[Signature]*

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to cables from the Bureau Nos. 152 and 157 dated August 30 and September 7, respectively.

[Redacted block]

[Redacted block]

CLASSIFIED BY SP/UC/mbB  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 6  
6/20/83

ELP:RM

Very truly yours,

*Dennis A. Flinn*  
DENNIS A. FLINN  
Legal Attache

*[Stamp]*  
LEOP FLIN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

RECORDED  
&  
INDEXED

65-51317-189  
F B I  
21 SEP 28 1944

78 OCT 6 1944

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

WMP:EGS:EW

65-51317

To: SAC, Washington

Date: September 27, 1944

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director - Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: PEASANT CASE

b2  
b7D

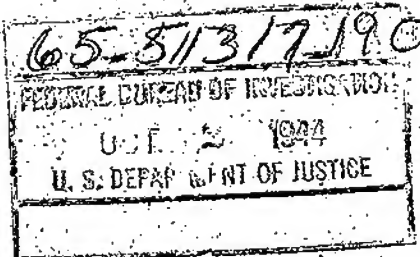
Reference is made to Bureau letter dated September 7, 1944, concerning information relative to this case obtained from [redacted]

Among other things, this source advised that one of the unknown agents had been previously "used" by Peasant. The only person who had been "used" by Peasant in Portugal was Augusto Strecht, Rua Ribeiro, Boavista 285, Porto, Portugal, to whom Peasant sent secret ink letters and cables. Subsequently information was received from the Bureau's representative at Lisbon, Portugal, that there was no such street as Rua Ribeiro in Porto, raising the presumption that the mail drop address as we have it is in error and should read Augusto Strecht Ribeiro, Boavista 285, Porto, Portugal. The Bureau representative in Lisbon checked this possibility in Porto and advised that there were two individuals there named Augusto Strecht and that one of these persons was a young man whose father operated a jewelry shop.

In view of the above, a cablegram was dispatched to Lisbon requesting that the Bureau be furnished complete passenger and crew lists for the "SS Cabo Buena Esperanza". These were received on September 19, 1944, and an examination thereof reflects that one Acacio Augusto Strecht Ribeiro from Porto, Portugal, was a passenger destined for Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. This person is unquestionably identical with one of the unknown German agents mentioned by [redacted]. He is a young man; he is from Porto, Portugal; and his occupation is listed as a jeweler. Full information concerning Strecht as contained on the passenger list is as follows:

Name	Acacio Augusto Strecht Ribeiro
Sex	Male
Age	27
Marital Status	Single
Occupation	Jeweler
Born	January 31, 1917
Born At	Lisbon, Portugal
Last Residence	Porto, Portugal
Port of Embarkation	Lisbon, Portugal
Destination	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Passport	Portuguese Passport No. 202 issued at Lisbon, Portugal, July 20, 1944

RECORDED



Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

There is no way by which the other German agent on board can be identified. However, it is possible that he will be known to and associated with Strecht.

SEP 27 1944

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

~~SECRET~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

SAC, Washington

~~SECRET~~

Arrangements are being made to discreetly ascertain Strecht's contacts and activities in South America.

(U) It is not known whether the identities of the two unknown agents are known to the British, and at the present time they are not being advised as to the above. (S)

CC - New York

~~SECRET~~



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP/ill/mdb

65-51317-191, 192, 193

CHANGED TO

65-17601-3X, 8X, 8X1

JRD:MOA

7  
10  
September 27, 1944

SAC, Washington

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is hereby made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log of the QNB circuit for September 26, 1944.

Radio contact was established with QNB by the Bureau station on this date. The Bureau station transmitted messages #11 and #12. QNB indicated that he had no traffic.

Radio contact was established at 10:35 AM, EST, and was terminated at 11:37 AM, EST. It was noticed that QNB began his contact with a very strong signal which seemed to gradually weaken until during the middle of the second message being transmitted by "Goldschmidt", he was barely audible. Since the channel on which QNB was transmitting did not show a corresponding drop in noise level nor in the strength of other signals on it, "Goldschmidt" felt that QNB could be purposely reducing his transmitting power. In the interest of security, he felt that since he had completed both messages and also given all the repeats requested by QNB, at least once, that he would indicate that he could no longer hear QNB; therefore, at 11:37 AM, he said "QSA?" and signed off. The control station then also signed off the air.

It is felt that "Goldschmidt" acted with good procedure for if QNB were attempting to test his receiving equipment, it is still undisclosed whether or not "Goldschmidt" is acting alone and with excellent equipment.

The German station continues to call daily but no attempt to reply is made unless he indicates he has traffic or unless the Bureau station has traffic.

cc - Mr. Felt

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Harford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

DECLASSIFIED BY SP11k/mdb  
ON 6/20/03

RECORDED

55 OCT 14 1944

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 9/26/44

Monitored at the Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:

1428 T VVVV T (TUNE UP)

1429 VVVVVV (RPT)

1430 SPA (RPT) SPA SPA SPA (RPT) QRU AR

1434

ANSWER:

1434 SOR (RPT) QSA? QSA? K K

1435

CONTROL:

1435 SPA (RPT) QSA 3 QSA 3 QSB QSB QRU QRU AR K

1436

ANSWER:

1436 SOR (RPT) QTC QTC 2 QTC 2 QRU EEEEE QRV QRV K K

1437

CONTROL:

1437 R H GA GA QSZ QSZ AR K

1437

ANSWER:

1437 SOR (RPT) NW NW BT BT NR 109 NR 109 GR 41 GR 41 BT BT  
AATGU EEEEE AATGP AATGP JWCYB JWCYB EEEEE JWCYB UAGS EEE  
UAGIV UAGIV AGUTE AGUTE QGUEV EEEE QGUEF QGUEF

CONTROL:

1440 EEEEEEEE (CONTROL ATTEMPTED TO BREAK THE ANSWER STATION)

ANSWER:

1440 (CONTINUED ON WITH THE MESSAGE)  
QCGMZ QCGMZ SVEHJ SVEHJ SRSOP SRSOP YCLAV Y EEE YCLAV YCLAV  
KPSYU EEE KPSYA ZKXPN ZKXPN MTSDJ MTSDJ T EEE THGGU THGGU  
GLJXX GLJXX X EEE QAGAU (HERE AGAIN THE CONTROL SENT EEEEE  
IN AN ATTEMPT TO BREAK THE ANSWER STATION)  
QAGMK SHGKN SHGKN MCUIQ MCUIQ DOEVZ LOKCL LOKCL VOROC VOROC  
PSHBS PSHBS YSMJH YSMJH TB EEE TDRXL TDRXL UGARY UGARY YZSMZ  
YS EEE YZSMX QQZND QQZND HDHBW HDHBW YZDU EEE YQDVE QUSJO  
QUSJO VVHSH VVHSH Y EEE UHARX HGFBN HGFBN RVOSU EEE RVQVT  
GCENH EEE GCENH GCENH YUYQN UHYIB UHYIB ANVEI JURSZ JURSZ EEE  
YXAJL YXAJL XMDOO XMDOO SOJZS SOJZS OK? OK? K K

1453

CONTROL:

1453 SPA (RPT) AS AS

ANSWER:

1453 AS AS

65-51317

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/20/03 BY SP7/UC/mdb

CONTROL:  
1453 SPA (RPT) BT RPT RPT W4 W4 ES ES W3 W3 AR K 1454

ANSWER:  
1454 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1454 AS

ANSWER:  
1454 SOR (RPT) NW NW W4 W4 EEEEE 4 W4 (P) BT BT AGUTE AGUTE K K 1455

CONTROL:  
1455 NW NW W3 W3 AR K 1455

ANSWER:  
1456 NW NW W3 W3 DT IT EEE SBSJP SBSJP K K 1456

CONTROL:  
1456 R R (P) NW NW W15 W15 ES ES W16 W16 AR K 1451

ANSWER:  
1457 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1457 AS

ANSWER:  
1458 SOR (RPT) NW NW W15 W15 BT BT QMGK B EEE QMGK N EEE QMGK  
Q R EEE QMGK QMGK (P) NW NW W16 W16 SHGN SHGN K K 1500

CONTROL:  
1500 R R NW W17 W17 AR K 1500

ANSWER:  
1500 SOR (RPT) NW NW W17 W17 BT BT MOUTQ MOUTQ K K 1501

CONTROL:  
1501 R R AS AS

ANSWER:  
1501 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1502 SPA (RPT) BT BT NW NW W24 W24 ES ES W25 W25 AR K 1503

ANSWER:  
1503 AS AS

CONTROL:

1503 E

ANSWER:

1503 SOR SOR (RPT) NW NW W24 W24 BT BT UGASX UGARY W35 NW EEEEE  
25 W25 BT BT XMIT EEEEE YZSCU QZSCU K K

1505

CONTROL:

1505 RPT RPT W24 W24 AR K

1506

ANSWER:

1506 ? ? K K

CONTROL:

1506 W24 W24 AR K

1506

ANSWER:

1506 NW NW W24 W24 BT BT UGTRV UGARV K K

1507

CONTROL:

1507 R R AS AS

1507 SPA (RPT) BT NW NW W40 W40 ES ES W41 W41 AR K

1508

ANSWER:

1507 AS AS

CONTROL:

1508 AS

ANSWER:

1509 SOR (RPT) NW NW W41 W41 BT BT SGJZS SGJZS K K

1510

CONTROL:

1510 EEEEE W40 W40 AR K

1510

ANSWER:

1510 NW NW W40 W40 BT XMD00 XMD00 K K

1511

CONTROL:

1511 R R AS AS

ANSWER:

1512 SOR SOR QTC QTC K K

1512

CONTROL:

1512 EEEEE (TRYING TO BREAK THE ANSWER STATION'S TRANSMISSION)

1512 SPA SPA (RPT) R R R R GA GA

1512

ANSWER:

1512 SOR (RPT) NW NW BT ET NR 110 NR 110 GR 19 GR 19 BT BT IAVIT IAVIT  
ILNMK ILNMK DOPIL DOPIL RBBBK RBBBK OUGPM OUGPM X EEE TVEGH  
TVEGH HDACQ DRYOX DRYOX TLINV TLINV QLSBG QLSBG ZLWRI ODG EERE  
ODCUK ODCUK KZBTE KZBTE DCUYU DCUYU AAAPM AAAPM JBD EEE JBBYX  
MHNCY MHNCY JXGHW JXGHW PFPZS PFPZS OK V EEEEE ?  
OK? OK? K K

1519

CONTROL:

1519 SPA (RPT) BT BT RPT RPT WL3 WL3 WL3 AR K

1520

ANSWER:

1520 ? ? K K

CONTROL:

1520 A A RPT RPT WL3 WL3 QR K

1520

ANSWER:

1520 SOR (RPT) NW NW WL3 WL3 EEEEE 3 WL3 (P) BT BT ODCUK ODCUK K K

1522

CONTROL:

1522 EEEEE SPA (RPT) RPT RPT WL2 WL2 ES ES WL3 WL3 AR K

1523

ANSWER:

1523 AS AS

CONTROL:

1523 AS

ANSWER:

1523 SOR (RPT) NW NW WL2 WL2 EEEEE 2 WL2 BT BT ODCUK ODCUK (P)  
NW NW WL3 WL3 BT BT X EEE KZBTE KZBTE K K

1525

CONTROL:

1525 (THE POWER OF THE CONTROL STATION APPEARS TO BE DROPPING OFF  
IN AN ALARMING FASHION WHILE OTHER SIGNALS NEAR THE CHANNEL  
ARE REMAINING ABOUT THE SAME VOLUME)  
SPA (RPT) QSV QSV QSV QRM QRM K K

1525

ANSWER:

1525 SOR (RPT) QSV QSV QSV K K

1527

CONTROL:  
1526 SPA (RPT) QRM QRM QSV QSV AR K K 1527

ANSWER:  
(LISTENING TO THE CONTROL'S TRANSMISSION BUT HIS SIGNALS  
JUST AUDIBLE)

CONTROL:  
1528 SPA (RPT) BT QRM QRM QSV QSV AR K 1529

ANSWER:  
1530 SOR (RPT) QSV QSV K K 1530

CONTROL:  
1530 EEEEE EEEEEEE SPA (RPT) VVVVVVV (RPT) SPA (RPT) VVVVVV SPA  
(RPT) RPT RPT W13 W13 W13 AR K 1532

1533 SPA (RPT) VVV SPA (RPT) VVV (RPT) SPA (RPT) AR K K 1535

ANSWER:  
1536 SOR (RPT) QSA O QSA O SK SK 1537

CONTROL:  
1536 EEEEE (RPT) (ATTEMPT TO BREAK THE ANSWER HIS SIGNAL BECOMING  
SLIGHTLY LOUDER NOW)

1537 OK SK 1537



65-51317

WMP:IGS:EW

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-17-2009b2  
b7DTo: A. Hinn  
SIS 7009

Date: September 28, 1944

458

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director - Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: PEASANT CASE

~~SECRET~~ - AIR COURIER

From [redacted] information was received that two unknown agents were sailing on the "SS Cabo Buena Esperanza" which left Lisbon on September 4, 1944. The information unquestionably related to Peasant, and it was indicated that one of the unknown agents had been previously "used" by Peasant.

The only person who had been "used" by Peasant in Portugal was Augusto Strecht, Rua Ribeiro, Boavista 285, Porto, Portugal, to whom Peasant sent secret ink letters and cables. In your letter dated August 28, 1944, you advised that there was no such street as Rua Ribeiro in Porto, Portugal, leaving the presumption that the mail drop address as we have it is in error and should actually read Augusto Strecht Ribeiro, Boavista 285, Porto, Portugal. In your letter dated August 28, 1944, you also advised that there were two individuals in Porto named Augusto Strecht and that one of these individuals was a young man whose father operated a jewelry shop.

An examination of the passenger list for the "SS Cabo Buena Esperanza" reflects that one Acacio Augusto Strecht Ribeiro from Porto, Portugal, was a passenger destined for Rio de Janeiro. This person is unquestionably identical with the unknown German agent mentioned by [redacted]. He is a young man; he is from Porto, Portugal; and his occupation is listed as a jeweler.

Information concerning Strecht as contained on the passenger list of the "SS Cabo Buena Esperanza" is as follows:

Name	Acacio Augusto Strecht Ribeiro
Sex	Male
Age	27
Marital Status	Single
Occupation	Jeweler
Born	January 31, 1917
Born At	Lisbon, Portugal
Last Residence	Porto, Portugal
Port of Embarkation	Lisbon, Portugal
Destination	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Passport	Portuguese Passport No. 202 Issued at Lisbon, Portugal July 20, 1944

There is no way by which the other German agent on board the "SS Cabo Buena Esperanza" can be identified. However, it is possible that he will be known

SEP 28 1944 INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

RECEIVED  
SEP 28 4 52  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

56 OCT 10 1944

~~SECRET~~

to and associated with Strecht. Arrangements are being made to discreetly ascertain Strecht's contacts and activities in South America.

(U) [The above is being made available for your information and should not be discussed at the present time with British authorities. It is not known whether the British are aware of the identities of the two unknown German agents. However, they are in possession of the same information upon which the Bureau's conclusions were reached.] It is not desired that any inquiries be instituted by you; however, any available information concerning the individual mentioned herein should be furnished as promptly as possible. ~~SECRET~~

CC - Mr. M. J. Lynch  
Legal Attache  
The American Embassy  
Washington, D. C.

~~SECRET~~

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

# F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

DECODED COPY

*Brazil - Esp - b*

FROM RIO DE JANEIRO

9-29-44

NR 718

4:50 PM EWT

HDZ MESSAGE NUMBER 930 AND 931 DATED DECEMBER 24, 1943, FROM GERMANY TO SOUTH AMERICA. HE WAS DESCRIBED IN MESSAGES AS A JOURNALIST WHO HAD ARRIVED IN SOME PORT IN EUROPE, PRESUMABLY LISBON, AND HAD FURNISHED INFORMATION RE RADIO HDZ. RE YOUR RADIOGRAM 942 DATED SEPTEMBER 25 LAST RELATIVE TO ANTONIO DE ALMEIDA AZEVEDO; SECURITY MATTER M. ALMEIDA IS PROBABLY IDENTICAL WITH PERSON BY THIS NAME MENTIONED TO PLOTIO SALGADO. PERSON BY SAME NAME, APPARENTLY NOT IDENTICAL, LEFT RIO DE JANEIRO FOR LISBON VIA QUOTE CABO DE HORNO UNQUOTE OCTOBER 12, 1943. MANIFESTLY INDICATED HE IS 44 YEARS OF AGE, JOURNALIST, PORTUGUESE NATIONALITY, PASSPORT NUMBER 313 ISSUED AUGUST 27, 1943, RIO DE JANEIRO. FOR FURTHER BACKGROUND ON THIS INDIVIDUAL REFER TO RIO DE JANEIRO LETTER TO BUREAU DATED NOVEMBER 26, 1943. SUGGEST ALMEIDA MAY BE UNIDENTIFIED SECOND GERMAN AGENT ON BOAT REFERRED TO IN BUREAU RADIOGRAM 943 DATED SEPTEMBER 26 LAST, RELATING TO PEASANT CASE. TRINIDAD REQUESTED TO FURNISH IDENTIFYING DATA CONCERNING ALMEIDA WHO IS PASSENGER ON BOAT AND IF INTERROGATED SUBMIT CABLE SUMMARY RESULTS AND ACTION TAKEN TRINIDAD.

RECORDED & INDEXED

RECEIVED: 9-29-44  
 CORRECTED: 9-30-44

3:32 PM EWT  
 6:01 AM EWT  
 EX-37

165-51317-196

NET

OCT - 1944

NOTE: UNDERLINED PORTION OBTAINED FROM GARBLE.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 6/20/03 BY SP/LLC/MLB

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

ORIGINAL FILED IN 64-20234-116

## Office Memorandum

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT  
CONFIDENTIAL

RC:EMD

TO : Mr. Coffey, Room 7643

DATE September 30, 1944

FROM : C. F. Downing C7D

SUBJECT: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

Bureau File #65-51317

Germany - Espionage - L1

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Jones	_____
Mr. Quinn-Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Beahm	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Attached hereto are decipherments and translations of two messages received from Germany on September 30, 1944, in connection with the above entitled case.

The original intercepts and translations are being retained in the Code and Cipher File of the Laboratory.

Attachments

CC- Mr. Felt

RECORDED

165-51317-197

DECLASSIFIED BY SP11K/indb  
ON 10/20/03

EX - 33

27 OCT 3 1944

50 OCT 6 1944

A-100

10

ib

pc

RE: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

## DECIPHERMENT:

WIEDERHOLT SPRUCH TEIL IN FREMDER SPRACHE VON NR. ELF DA VERSTUEMMELT.  
ERWARTEN TÄGLICH TERMIN FÜR GELD ÜBERMITTLUNG. ETWA ZWANZIGSTER AUGUST ABGANG  
BRIEF AN ERSTE POST BOX INHALT JEDOCH INZWISCHEN ÜBERHOLT. NR. NEUN. FTS.

## TRANSLATION:

REPEAT PORTION OF MESSAGE NO. 11 (WHICH IS) IN FOREIGN LANGUAGE SINCE (IT IS)  
GARBLED. (WE) AWAIT DAILY EXACT TIME FOR MONEY DELIVERY. ABOUT AUGUST 20TH  
LETTER TO FIRST MAIL BOX LEFT BUT CONTENTS MEANWHILE SUPERSEDED NO. 9. CONT.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP/UK/mdb

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the source of this information.

ENCLOSURE 65-51317-117

RE: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

## DECIPHERMENT:

NR. EINS NULL. FTS. SIND AUSFUHRBESCHRAENKUNGEN NACH SOWJETRUSSLAND BEKANNT?  
EINZELHEITEN UEBER PRATT UND WHITNEY ERWUENSCHT.

## TRANSLATION:

NO. 10. CONT. ARE EXPORT RESTRICTIONS TO SOVIET RUSSIA KNOWN? DETAILS  
CONCERNING PRATT AND WHITNEY DESIRED.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP/ULC/mdb

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the source of this information.

ENCLOSURE

63-51317-197

WMF:IGS  
65-51317

SAC, Washington

September 29, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

PEASANT CASE

For the information of the Washington Field and New York Field Offices, the following message was transmitted to the German Control Station ONB on September 23, 1944.

"FORMER FLYING EMPLOYEE FRIEND OF MANAGER SAYS THAT PRATT AND WHITNEY TWENTY-EIGHT CYLINDER R DASH FOUR THREE SIX ZERO ENVELOPS AT LEAST THREE THOUSAND HORSEPOWER. WHEN CAN I EXPECT PAYMENT TO REACH ME."

RECORDED

cc - New York

65-51317-198

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

OCT 3 1944

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 2 1944

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/20/03 BY SP1/UK/mb



Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT  
MAT:HS

MAT:HS

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: September 30, 1944

72g FROM : GUY HOTTEL, SAC WASHINGTON FIELD

PERSONAL AND ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUBJECT: PEASANT CASE

There are submitted herewith several messages for Bureau approval to be transmitted to our associate station ONB.

It is anticipated that these messages will be forwarded during the next week or two in the usual course if approved. No exact date or number is being assigned to the messages and it is possible that other more important messages may precede these messages in the event our associate station furnishes material which renders this necessary.

enc.

40-ENCL.  
14

ON 6/23/03 Spille/ind B

REPORT

65-51317-199

14 00 55

MESSAGE # \_\_\_\_\_

RECENT MAGAZINE ITEM STATED NORTH AMERICAN MITCHELL B TWENTY FIVE  
BOMBERS NOW EQUIPPED WITH EIGHTEEN FIFTY CALIBER MACHINE GUNS INCLUDING EIGHT  
LOCATED IN NOSE. INFORMED THIS STORY IS ACCURATE.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1 CLK/mb

65-51317-799  
ENCLOSURE

MESSAGE # \_\_\_\_\_

FURTHER REGARD YOUR NUMBER FOUR. PRESIDENT DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT  
INFORMED EMPLOYEES RECENTLY HE EXPECTED AIR TRANSPORT COMMAND AND NAVY AIR  
TRANSPORT SERVICE TO OPERATE AFTER WAR AND EXPECTED TO CONTINUE BUILDING  
C FIFTY FOUR MODEL TRANSPORTS FOR CONSIDERABLE PERIOD OF TIME.

PG 30 AM. AVIATION 9/15/44

Sent JCS  
10/5/44  
*[Signature]*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1 CLK/mb

65-51317-199

ENCLOSURE

MESSAGE # \_\_\_\_\_

FIRST US MILITARY HELIOCTOPTER TRAINING SCHOOL RECENTLY SET UP FREEMAN  
FIELD, INDIANA UNDER COLONEL E. T. RUNDQUIST. TWO OFFICERS RECENTLY  
FLEW R FOUR DASH B MODEL HELIOCTOPTER SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY FIVE MILES  
IN RECORD FORMATION FLIGHT.

PG 30 AM. AVIATION 9/15/44

*Sent JCS  
10/5/44  
[Signature]*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP/CLK/Mds

65-51317-199  
ENCLOSURE

MESSAGE # \_\_\_\_\_

WAVE CONTACT FURTHER ADVISES LATEST US CARRIERS EXCEEDING FORTY FIVE THOUSAND TONS SOON IN SERVICE, EXPECTED TO CARRY LARGE NUMBER TWIN ENGINE BOMBERS TO BE USED IN PACIFIC AREA EXCLUSIVELY.

*Sent JCS  
10/5/44  
D*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1/KK/mdb

65-57317-199  
ENCLOSURE

MESSAGE # \_\_\_\_\_

ARMY CLAIMS NEW NORTHROP BLACK WIDOW TWO ENGINE TWIN TAIL NIGHT FIGHTER DESIGNATED P SIXTY ONE IS LARGEST FIGHTER BUILT. ENGINES EXCEED TWO THOUSAND HORSEPOWER EACH. ARMAMENT CANNON AND MACHINE GUNS EXCEED P THIRTY EIGHT.

*P.W.*

*WASH POST*

*10/2/44*

*Sent JCS  
10/5/44  
[initials]*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE *6/23/03* BY *SP1/CLH/MD6*

*65-51317-199*  
ENCLOSURE

MESSAGE # \_\_\_\_\_

WAVE SOURCE MENTIONED EARLIER STATES NAVY USING WAVES EFFECTIVELY AS MECHANICS, RIGGERS, FIELD CONTROL TOWER OPERATORS, ETC. TWENTY THOUSAND ENGAGED THIS WORK RELEASING MEN FOR COMBAT.

*AM. AVIATION*

*Sent 325  
10/1/44*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP/UK/MDP

65-51317-199  
ENCLOSURE



MESSAGE # \_\_\_\_\_

WPB CONTACT OF OFFICE ADVISES LARGE NUMBER P47 FIGHTERS ARMED  
WITH EIGHT FIFTY CALIBER MACHINE GUNS BEING FURNISHED TO RUSSIA.

AG 275 "FLYING" OCT 1944

*sent 8/25  
10/5/44*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1/K/mdb

65-57317-199  
ENCLOSURE

MESSAGE # \_\_\_\_\_

RE YOUR NUMBER FOUR. UNDERSTAND ALLISON DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS  
HAVE PRODUCED NEW LIQUID COOLED ENGINE EXCEEDING THREE THOUSAND HORSEPOWER.  
UNABLE SECURE DETAILS TO DATE. ALLISON HAS BUILT OVER FIFTY THOUSAND  
ENGINEES FOR FIVE TYPES OF US FIGHTERS IN PAST.

229 "FLYING" OCTOBER 14

*Sub-ES  
10/5/69  
[initials]*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP10/K/nd/b

65-57317-199  
[illegible]

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

65-51317

TO : Mr. D. M. Ladd

DATE: October 2, 1944

FROM : W. M. FELT

WMF:WCS

SUBJECT: Peasant Case

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Jones	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Beahm	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

(U) On Saturday, September 30, 1944, the following messages were received from the German controlled station: (S)

"REPEAT PORTION OF MESSAGE NUMBER ELEVEN IN FOREIGN LANGUAGE SINCE GARBLED. AWAIT DAILY EXACT TIME FOR MONEY DELIVERY. ABOUT AUGUST TWENTIETH LETTER TO FIRST MAIL BOX LEFT BUT CONTENTS MEANWHILE SUPERSEDED. NUMBER NINE. CONTINUED."

"NUMBER TEN. CONTINUED. EXPORT RESTRICTIONS TO SOVIET RUSSIA KNOWN? DETAILS REGARDING PRATT AND WHITNEY DESIRED."

In response to the above it is planned that our number eleven will be repeated on Tuesday, October 3, 1944. This particular message related to Goldschmidt's concern that the German admonition concerning the disclosure of his entire address in one message.

Also to be sent on Tuesday, October 3, is the following "A" message prepared by the Joint Chiefs of Staff:

(U)

"AM ENDEAVORING TO CHECK RUMOR CURRENT IN WASHINGTON THAT JOSEPH STALIN WILL BE WHITE HOUSE GUEST ON DECEMBER SEVENTH NEXT. REPEAT MESSAGE NUMBER ELEVEN FOLLOWS." (S)

ACTION

The Translation Section is being requested to translate the above message in accordance with Goldschmidt's instructions after which it will be sent to the FBI Laboratory for encoding and transmission.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY *sp/clk/mdb*  
DECLASSIFY ON *25X 6*  
*6/23/03*

RECORDED

65-51317-201

27 OCT 4 1944

EX

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

SAC, Washington Field

October 3, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317  
WEP:CAN

PEASANT CASE  
ESPIONAGE - G

(U) The following "A" message has been received from the Joint Chiefs of Staff for transmission in this case: (S)

(U) A-81: AN ENDEAVORING TO CHECK RUMOR CURRENT IN WASHINGTON THAT JOSEPH STALIN WILL BE WHITE HOUSE GUEST ON DECEMBER 7 NEXT. (S)

(U) For your information "A" messages originate with the Joint Chiefs of Staff and are a part of the so-called deception program. As you know, "B" messages are those messages suggested by the Bureau which are cleared by the Joint Chiefs of Staff, or those furnished by the Joint Chiefs of Staff in response to a specific inquiry from the German control station. (S)

In communicating with the Bureau concerning the above message, it should be identified by its "A" number.

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

CLASSIFIED BY ~~Sp/dk/mdp~~  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 4  
6/23/03

RECORDED

65-51317-202  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
OCT 7 1944  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 8

OCT 3 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

~~SECRET~~

SAC, Washington Field  
John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

October 3, 1944

65-51317  
65-100

0  
MURKIN CASE  
ESPIONAGE - C

For the information of the Washington Field and New York offices,  
there are set out below messages sent and received in the captioned case on  
the dates indicated:

The following message was sent on September 28, 1944:

AT COCKTAIL PARTY LAST WEEK MET WAVE WHO IS SPOUSEMATE  
TO HIGH NAVY OFFICIAL. HAVE REASON TO BELIEVE THAT  
SHE MAY DEVELOP INTO A GOOD SOURCE OF INFORMATION.  
WILL FOLLOW PROSPECTS AS FUTURE MEETINGS WITH HER.

The following message was sent on September 30, 1944:

KITH, CHIEF OF CONTRACT PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED, ADVISED  
THAT CHIEF'S COMPENSATION IS MAKING PAID FOR E-29  
EST GAVE NO DETAILS. A LITTLE MONEY USED DISCREETLY  
MIGHT ACCOMPLISH A GREAT DEAL WITH HIM AS HE IS  
THOROUGHLY FAMILIAR WITH THE AUTOMOTIVE INDUSTRY.  
CONVINCED I CAN DEAL WITH HIM EASILY. AM WORKING ON  
OTHER CONTACTS.

The following messages were received on September 30, 1944:

URGENT PORTION OF MESSAGE NUMBER ELEVEN IN FOREIGN  
LANGUAGE SINCE CARRIED. ASKED DAILY EXACT TIME FOR  
MONEY DELIVERY. ABOUT AUGUST TWENTYFIFTH LETTER TO  
FIRST MAIL BOX HERE BUT CONTENTS MEANWHILE SUPERSEDED.  
NUMBER NINE. CONTINUED.

NUMBER TEN. CONTINUED. EXPORT RESTRICTIONS TO SOVIET  
RUSSIA KNOWN. DETAILS REGARDING RATE AND QUANTITY  
REQUIRED.

cc New York.

RECORDED

65-51317-203  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAILED

OCT 3 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP116/mdb

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WMF:rol

TO : D. M. LADD *Mc*

DATE: October 4, 1944

FROM : W. M. Felt

SUBJECT: PEASANT CASE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Jones	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Beahm	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

The following traffic is planned to be sent to the German Control Station on Thursday, October 5th, Saturday, October 7th, and Tuesday, October 10, 1944.

The following message which has been cleared by the joint Chiefs of Staff will be transmitted on October 5th:

FRIEND AT WPB ADVISES PLANE PRODUCTION FORD DETROIT WILLOW RUN PLANT BEING CUT IN HALF BY DECEMBER OVER THIRTY THOUSAND EMPLOYEES BEING DISMISSED.

The following message which originated with the joint Chiefs of Staff will be transmitted on Saturday, October 7, 1944:

WAVE FRIEND TOLD ME LAST NIGHT THAT RECENT LAUNCHINGS OF SUBMARINES, QUILLBACK AND ARGONAUT, AT PORTSMOUTH NAVY YARD AND THE CAPITAIN AT GROTON, CONNECTICUT, ARE PART OF NAVY PROGRAM TO KEEP TOTAL NUMBER SUBMARINES INCREASING AT RATE OF TWO OR THREE NEW SUBMARINES TO EACH ONE LOST.

The following message which originated with the joint Chiefs of Staff will be transmitted on Tuesday, October 10, 1944:

WPB FRIEND TELLS ME THAT HIS SON WHO IS TAKING PILOT'S COURSE WILL HAVE HIS GRADUATION DELAYED FROM OCTOBER TWENTY TO NOVEMBER SIXTEEN, AND THAT FUTURE STUDENT PILOTS WILL HAVE AN ADDITIONAL FIVE WEEKS TRAINING IN PREFLIGHT, PRIMARY, BASIC AND PERHAPS ADVANCED TRAINING.

The above schedule will be followed unless, of course, traffic is received from the German Control Station making administrative traffic necessary, in which event the above messages will be sent as soon as possible.

ACTION:

These messages are being translated by the Translation Section in accordance with Peasant's instructions. Thereafter they will be encoded by the Cryptanalysis Section of the FBI Laboratory.

INDEXED BY  
FOOD DEPT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1 UH/mdb

EX-118

65-51317-204  
14 OCT 7 1944

DGB  
72-131

65-51317-205  
RECORDED

SAC, Washington Field

October 4, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317  
RECORDED

STASWIT CASE  
ESPIONAGE - G

For the information of the Washington Field and New York offices,  
OUB, the German control station in this case, has been located at Hamburg,  
Germany, by the Signal Corps Intelligence of the United States Army.

cc New York:

RECEIVED  
OCT 23 1944  
SP. ILLC/MDP

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
RECEIVED  
OCT 9 1944 P.M.  
OCT 3 1944  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. E. A. Tamm
- Mr. Clegg
- Mr. Coffey
- Mr. Glavin
- Mr. Ladd
- Mr. Nichols
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Tracy
- Mr. Mohr
- Mr. Carson
- Mr. Hendon
- Mr. Mumford
- Mr. Jones
- Mr. Quinn Tamm
- Mr. Nease
- Miss Gandy

200  
200 OCT 21 1944  
col

RECEIVED  
OCT 22 1944  
SP. ILLC/MDP  
JH



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

SWR:MGC

65-51317

TO : MR. D. M. LADD

DATE: Sept. 25, 1944

FROM : Mr. S. W. R. *W.R.*SUBJECT: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE (G)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Jones	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Beahm	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Reference is made to the writer's memorandum to you dated September 18, 1944, in the above-captioned matter which indicates that the writer had requested Colonel Carter W. Clarke to attempt to ascertain the exact location of the German control station in the above case.

Colonel Clarke stated that he has been advised by the Signal Corps Intelligence that the German control station in the above-captioned case is located at Hamburg, Germany.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that this be forwarded to the Espionage Section for their information.

RECORDED  
INDEXED  
FILED

RECORDED

65-51317-205

16 OCT 2 1944

Seven - epc/B

2/3

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP111K/mbB

Copy retained in  
Radio Section  
10-20-44  
M.B.W. Lett  
DGB

cc: 4  
10-4-44  
W.R.  
P.W.

SAC, Washington

October 2, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: H. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory Division of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the ONB circuit for September 30, 1944.

Radio contact was established by the Bureau station and German messages #9 and #10 and Bureau messages #14 and #15 were exchanged.

It is of interest to note that the Germans started out using the wrong keying line into the ONB transmitter. Thus, the calls LUI, sent at relatively high speed, and by a different operator, preceded the regular operator sending the correct call (ARC) at slow hand keying.

Goldschmidt allowed himself to be broken during the calling period, but refused to break during the transmission of traffic. The theory behind this procedure is Goldschmidt could well be concentrating on listening in anticipation of a "break signal" while calling LNA, and the repetitious act of sending these three letters does not require concentration, which therefore allowed Goldschmidt to concentrate on the anticipated "break sign". On the other hand, once Goldschmidt had started in sending his own traffic, all of his attention was centered upon that act, and even though the German attempted to break him during the course of such transmission, Goldschmidt refused to acknowledge the break.

In time Goldschmidt will become a little more proficient in this operation, which will result in more traffic being handled in less time. This is in keeping with the general plan to have Goldschmidt so gradually improve his sending and operational ability as to be hardly recognizable by the German operator. In fact, it is the purpose to make the improvement so imperceptible as to cause the German to believe that the improvement is his own ability to handle Goldschmidt, rather than any definite improvement on the part of Goldschmidt.

ONB still continues to call daily, even though he has no traffic.

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Bell

OCT 26 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

5 OCT 12 1944

RECORDED

CL 3 1 30 PM '44

DECLASSIFIED BY SP1/ck/mrk

DATE 12/23/03

RECORDED

65-51374-206

16

OCT 1944

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 9-30-44  
Monitored at the Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:  
1428 VVVVV (TUNE UP)

1431 VVVV (P) VVVV(P) LUI LUI (NOW TRANSMISSION WAS STOPPED AND THE OPERATORS AND CALLS WERE CHANGED)  
ARC AR C ARC ARC (PPT) QTC QTC AR K 1434

ANSWER:  
1435 LNA LNA LNA (PPT) QSA ? QSA ? K K 1436

CONTROL:  
1436 BRRRR BRRRR (TRYING TO BREAK THE ANSWER STATION)

1436 QSA 3 QSA 3 QSB QSB QTC 2 QTC 2 AR K 1437

ANSWER:  
1437 LNA (PPT) LNA QRV QRV K K 1438

CONTROL:  
1438 NM NM BT NR 23 NR 23 GR 41 GR 41 BT (EACH GRP SENT DOUBLED)  
XZEL HOJAO GOFQ NZJTJ STLSW ILSRC HCVOK HWJXN FAKU UGUNG  
COOCT ESTEO OBSFM MJJHJ EGSSY BKCOE GSYMK KGAUH HXELQ TVICR  
IREUS HRYEQ PVRIL GWYLI LKHEJ PZXSK HPLPJ REYJS THEPG RWJAO  
OVXIU VHMSQ SDZIQ NTGGI YVQSZ OTRZO YKPHF KJHEV BJJHE ZWLAS  
EIAPL A R K 1449

ANSWER:  
1450 LNA (PPT) RPT RPT PBL PBL K K 1450

CONTROL:  
1450 R R BT NR 23 NR 23 GR 41 GR 41 AR K 1451

ANSWER:  
1451 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1451 R R

ANSWER:  
1452 LNA LNA (PPT) RPT RPT (P) W8 W8 K K 1452

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/28/03 BY SP1 CLK/mbp

15-51317-206  
ENCLOSURE

CONTROL:  
1452 R R BT NW JXN-- (QEM UNREADABLE) 1453

ANSWER:  
1453 ROK ROK QRV QRV K K 1453

CONTROL:  
1453 NW NW BT NR 24 NR 24 GR 28 GR 28 BT (TRAFFIC STILL SENT DOUBLE)  
ZQVIM BNQIM MEJJB POLSL INXJW NJSQJ DGANG TLMOU TIBRU XILIQ  
WYHGO SDHOV NUHKQ NAEBH ANYIA JFAIX JJWHF ZTRT ENEERE JJWHF  
ZTFIK ISKPA XVGLO OCTUX RQRST SCUGU GCALO AITKA KNYYS BEISJ  
LHYPZ AR R 1503

ANSWERS:  
1503 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1503 R R

ANSWER:  
1504 RPT RPT W17 W17 K K

CONTROL:  
1504 R R

ANSWER:  
1504 ENEERE

1505 RPT RPT W17 RPT RPT W18 W18 K K 1505

CONTROL:  
1505 R R BT JJWHF JJWHF ZTFIK ZTFIK AR R 1506

ANSWER:  
1506 ROK ROK K K 1506

CONTROL:  
1506 QSV QSV K 1507

ANSWER:  
1507 VVVVV UV VVVV (QRM SEVERE FROM CLO)

CONTROL:  
1507 ENEERE R R QRU QRU K 1507

ANSWER:  
1507 LNA (RPT) QTC QTC QRV QRV K K 1508

CONTROL:

1508 QRV QRV QSZ QSZ AR K

1508

ANSWER:

1508 LMA LMA (RPT) BT BT QTC 2 QTC 2 NW NW BT BT NR 23 NR 23 GR 41  
41 BT BT

CONTROL:

1508

ANSWER:

1508 SZPQI SZPQI NIVAF NIVAF QNKUJ QNKUJ ZQJZ ZQJZ ZQJZ ZQJZ  
YHFVH YHFVH BEE YHFVH CWCAN CWCAN DSDBR DSDBR DYUUY ULPKF  
ULPKF GAJAK GAJAK OIXHU BEE OIXHA FNNIY FNNIY MIBEP MIBEP  
WCYXT WCYXT FYIXX FYIXX EODNL EODNL SVORP SVORP S BEE  
HUBBE HUBBE HHLOV BEE HHLOV HHLOV E BEE XECOL XECOL HBE BEE  
NBEIE PIBVE PIBVE RHHIR RHHIR F BEE PZLOP PZLOP PEJDN PEJDN  
S BEE SPICK PFOTO YJYBZ YJYBZ S BEE HOKPK HOKPK TGINL TGINL  
VXDPI VXDPI WADST WADST VDBZD VDBZD TAMED TAMED GOWEZ GOWEZ  
OKYKH OKYKH DXVKX DXU BEE DXVKX DXVKX EYCOR EYCOR QBFKO QBFKO  
PEU BEE PEVZI PEVZI BLUAC BLUAC OK? OK? K K

1523

CONTROL:

1523 ARD (RPT) BT BT RPT RPT PEL PEL AR K

1524

ANSWER:

1524 ? ? K K

CONTROL:

1524 BT RPT RPT PEL PEL AR K

1525

ANSWER:

1525 LMA LMA (RPT) NW NW RPT RPT PEL PEL BT BT NR A BEE 23 NR 23 GT  
41 GR 41 K K

1526

CONTROL:

1526 BT BT RPT RPT AB AB W16 W16 AR K

1527

ANSWER:

1527 LAN LAN (RPT) NU NW AB AB W16 W16 BT BT SZPQI SZPQI NIVAF  
NIVAF QNKUJ QNKUJ ZQJZ ZQJZ YHFVH CWCAN CWCAN DSDBR DSDBR  
DYUUY DYUUY A BEE ULPKF ULPKF GAJAK GAJAK OIXHA FNNIY FNNIY  
U BEE MIBEP MIBEP WCYXT WCYXT FYIXX FYIXX EODNL EODNL SVORP  
U BEE SV BEE SVORP SVORP OK Y BEE ? OK? K K

1533

CONTROL:  
1533 RPT RPT W13 W13 K 1534

ANSWER:  
1534 LNA (RPT) HW HW W13 W13 MBE MBE MIBEP MIBEP K K 1535

CONTROL:  
1535 W 5 W5 K 1535

ANSWER:  
1535 ? ?

CONTROL:  
1536 HW HW W5 W5 BT BT K 1536

ANSWER:  
1536 HW HW W5 W5 BT BT YHEVH YHEVH K K 1536

CONTROL:  
1536 OK OK PSH QSV QSV K 1537

ANSWER:  
1537 VVVVVVVV U VVV (P)

CONTROL:  
1537 DEEEEEE (ANSWER STATION HAD THE BREAK-IN REQUEST) R R QRV QRV K 1537

ANSWER:  
1537 HW HW NR 24 NR 24 GR 28 GR 28 BT BT FVOZS FVOZS BAAOA BAAOA  
QQQHT QQQHT CU MBE CUVBB CUVBB LKTYD LKTYD QQWOD QQWOD  
ADUPG ADUPG IPUAT PIKKT PIKKT IGL MBE IGLJR IGLJR ZSWJD  
ZSWJD OSOXY OSOXY ORXEQ MARSJ MARSJ DINTH DINTH BEVBJ BEVBJ  
SGYEU SGYEU FBEPY YONSI YONSI GRBSB DEEEE GRBSH EPQOC EPQOC  
XLKKG XLKKG WE MBE WSNQP WSNQP QYQUD QYQUD KGRAU UGRAU TTEJS  
TTEJS DROOP DROOP ALDAN ALDAN OK? OK? K K 1546

CONTROL:  
1546 ARC (RPT) RPT RPT W13 W13 ES 14 14 ES ES 15 (TRANSMITTER CEASED  
OPERATING) 1546

ANSWER:  
1547 ? ? K K

1548 LNA LNA LNA (RPT) RPT RPT K K 1548

ANSWER:		
1551	LNA (PPT) QSV QSV K K	1552
1553	LNA (PPT) QSV QSV K K	1554
CONTROL:		
1556	P T T VVVV (TUNE UP)	
1557	ARC (PPT) VVVVV ARC (PPT) QSA ? QSA ? AR K K	1601
ANSWER:		
1601	LNA (PPT) RPT RPT AL EEE ALL ALL K K	1601
CONTROL:		
1601	BT RPT RPT W13 W13 AR K	1602
ANSWER:		
1602	LNA (PPT) NW NW W13 W13 BT (P) ORXEQ ORXEQ K K	1603
CONTROL:		
1603	BT W14 W14 K	1603
ANSWER:		
1603	NW NW W14 W14 BT BT NARSI NARSI K K	1604
CONTROL:		
1604	W 15 W15 AR K	1604
ANSWER:		
1604	NW NW W15 W15 BT BT BEVBJ BEVBJ K K	1605
CONTROL:		
1605	EEEEEE RPT RPT K	1605
ANSWER:		
1605	? ? K K	1605
CONTROL:		
1605	W15 W15 K	1605
ANSWER:		
1606	NW NW W15 W15 BT NARSI NARSI K K	1606
CONTROL:		
1606	W16 W16 K	1607
ANSWER:		
1607	NW NW W16 W16 BT BT BEVBJ BEVBJ K K	1607



CONTROL:  
1608 NW W(P) WA EEE W25 W25 ES W26 26 AR K 1608

ANSWER:  
1608 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1608 R R

ANSWER:  
1609 NW NW W26 W26 BT BT UGKAU UGKAU (P) NW NW W26 W26 BT BT BT EEE  
TTTJS TTTJS K K 1610

CONTROL:  
1610 BT NW W27 W27 AR K 1610

ANSWER:  
1610 NW NW 2 EEE 27 W27 BT BT DTROP DTROP K K 1611

CONTROL:  
1611 AS AS

ANSWER:  
1611 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1611 R OK OK G EEE QRY QRY K 1612

ANSWER:  
1611 QRU QRU SK SK 1612

CONTROL:  
1612 R SK

SAC, Washington Field  
John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

October 6, 1944

65-51317

RECEIVED

PEASANT CASE

In response to the inquiry received from the German control station on September 30, 1944, concerning export restrictions to Soviet Russia, the Joint Chiefs of Staff furnished the following message:

B-166: WFB FRIEND ADVISES THAT SO FAR AS HE KNOWS THERE ARE NO EXPORT RESTRICTIONS ON SHIPMENTS TO SOVIET RUSSIA. THERE IS IN HIS OFFICE A CONFIDENTIAL RECORD BOOK SHOWING ALL SHIPMENTS BUT HE HAS ONLY OCCASIONAL ACCESS TO THESE RECORDS. HE STATES THAT IT WOULD TAKE A WEEK OR MORE TO CHECK THESE RECORDS AGAINST THE LAST OFFER LIST OF RUSSIA. HE RECALLS OVERHEARING HIS SECTION CHIEF SPEAK OF UNFILLED ORDERS FOR TRUCKS AND CERTAIN TYPES OF CHEMICALS ABOUT TWO MONTHS AGO.

The following "A" message has also been received from the Joint Chiefs of Staff:

A-85: NEWSPAPERS CARRYING FIRST-PAGE STORIES OF WALKOUT OF SIX THOUSAND MAINTENANCE MEN IN THE DETROIT AREA. APPROXIMATELY FIFTY THOUSAND WORKERS FORCED INTO IDLENESS. PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT PARTS, GUNS AND TRUCK PARTS HAS BEEN MATERIALLY AFFECTED.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1/CLC/mbb

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAILED 15  
★ OCT 6 1944 P.M.  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED

65-51317-208  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
OCT 10 1944  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Vane  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

OCT 10 1944

208

Handwritten initials and signatures, including "JMC" and "ED".

SAC, Washington

September 30, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt/Case

Attention: H. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is hereby made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log of the QNB circuit for September 28, 1944.

Contact was made by the Bureau station, and Bureau message #13 was sent. QNB had no traffic.

As is indicated by the operational log, QNB is still trying to "break" Goldschmidt. This means that he desired to interrupt Goldschmidt during the progress of the latter's transmission. From a technical standpoint, this is relatively simple, especially where the frequencies of the two stations are as far removed as they are in this case, i.e., some 400 kcs. All that is required is for Goldschmidt to use a separate antenna for his receiver. An inconspicuous single wire affair will suffice.

The use of break-in is indicative of good operation, and would undoubtedly be attempted by Goldschmidt as proof to his superiors that he is attempting to better his operating ability. Even if Goldschmidt had not actually used the system before, it is so commonplace that he could not have avoided learning of it, especially in view of the fact that the Hamburg system uses it extensively. The original hesitancy of the Bureau to allow Goldschmidt to use this system was to indicate to the Germans the care that Goldschmidt was exercising in the establishment of his station, in erecting only a single antenna.

In view of the fact that the Germans are exceedingly anxious for Goldschmidt to use break-in, and that the use of break-in will greatly expedite the transmission and reception of traffic, resulting in more traffic in less time than heretofore, and in view of the fact that Goldschmidt is capable of safely operating break-in, possibly on an indoor antenna, or at least on an inconspicuous outdoor antenna, the use of break-in is contemplated on the next transmission.

Care will be exercised, however, that Goldschmidt's first attempts will not be 100% perfect.

It was observed that QNB continues to call daily, and that he is still experiencing considerable transmitter trouble.

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Egan  
Mr. Gurnea  
Mr. Harbo  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
FILED 3  
OCT 3 1944  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DECLASSIFIED BY SP11K/mbb  
ON 6/23/03

65-51317-209

16 OCT 5 1944

QAC

155 OCT 12 1944

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 9-28-44

CONTROL:

1425 T T T T (LONG DASHES - TUNE UP ON TRANSMITTER)

1426 VVVVVVV

1428 T VV T VVVV

1429 NAT NAT NAT (PPT) NAT (TRANSMITTER SOUNDED AS THOUGH TROUBLE HAD DEVELOPED)

1430

1432 T T V (TUNE UP AGAIN)

1433 NAT NAT NAT (PPT) T T T WEEER

1433

1433 NAT NA T (PPT) QRU QRU AR

1434

ANSWER:

1435 AFO AIO (PPT) QSA? QSA T K H

1436

CONTROL:

1435 WEEEREE (OPERATOR TRIES TO BREAK THE ANSWER'S TRANSMISSION)

1436 NAT (PPT) NAT (TRANSMITTER APPARENTLY OUT OF TUNE AGAIN)

ANSWER:

1438 AFO (PPT) AFO (P) QTC QTC (P) K H

1438

CONTROL:

1434 (APPARENTLY IN READJUSTING THE TRANSMITTER THE FREQUENCY WAS CHANGED FROM 15608 KC TO 15686 KC)

NAT (PPT) VVVVVV (PPT) NAT (PPT) QSA 3 QSA 3 AR H

1456

ANSWER:

1457 AFO AIO (PPT) QTC QTC QRV QRU WEEER QRV QRV K H

1458

CONTROL:

1458 NAT (PPT) QSA 3 QSA 3 QRV QRV QSZ QSZ AR K

1459

ANSWER:

1459 AFO AIO (PPT) OK OK BT BT KA DEEEER QTC 1 QTC 1 HW HW BT BT NR

7 NR 7 GR 37 GR 37

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP111k/mnd B

65-37317-519

1512

1613

1616

1616

1519

55 55

~~SECRET~~

Lisbon, Portugal  
September 5, 1944

Communication No. 642

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL  
VIA DIPLOMATIC AIR COURIER FOUCHE

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
Washington, D. C.

Att: SIS European Desk

Re: HELMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT  
ESPIONAGE-C  
(Bureau File 65-51317)

PASSENGER LISTS OF INDIVIDUALS  
LEAVING SPAIN AND PORTUGAL VIA  
CLIPPER AND STEAMSHIP FOR THE  
WESTERN HEMISPHERE

Dear Sir:

Reference is made to Cable from the Bureau #152 dated August 30, 1944, in the Helmut Siegfried Goldschmidt case, requesting crew and passenger list of the Cabo de Buena Esperanza, as well as, the itinerary of the vessel.

furnished this office

This vessel sailed from Bilbao on August 30, 1944, has transited and will transit the following ports: Lisbon, Cadiz, Trinidad, Puerto Cabello, Curacao, Rio Janeiro, Santos, Montevideo, Buenos Aires. This vessel departed Lisbon on September 4, 1944.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

ELP:RM  
Encls.

RECORDED  
&  
INDEXED

65-51317-210  
Very truly yours,  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
OCT 10 1944  
DENNIS A. RILEY  
Legal Attache

78 FEB 8 1945

CLASSIFIED BY SP/LLK/mb  
DECLASSIFY ON 25X 6

6/23/03

~~SECRET~~

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-51317-68



8-166

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 07-17-2009 BY 60322 UC LP/PLJ/LCW

October 3, 1944

Re: <sup>0</sup> PEASANT CASE

*Portugal - Esp - G*

The following inquiry was received from the  
German control station in this case on September 30, 1944,  
and it is requested that an appropriate reply be furnished:

(ARE) EXPORT RESTRICTIONS TO SOVIET RUSSIA  
KNOWN?

Following message to be sent:

My friend in W.P.B. tells me that as far as he has been  
able to learn there are no export restrictions on shipments  
to Soviet Russia. There is in his office a confidential  
record book showing all shipments but he has only occasional  
access to these records. He states that it would take one  
week or more to check the book against the last offer list  
of Russia. He does remember overhearing his office manager  
speak of unfilled orders for trucks and certain types of  
chemicals about two months ago.

*ccsb*  
Cleared  
4 October 44

MESSAGE FOR COUNTERESPIONAGE USE:

Prepared by *C.E. Colbranson*  
Approved by *Colonel [illegible] South, I. S. C.*  
Date received *10/4/44*  
Bureau representative *[illegible]*  
Case *Peasant*

RECORDED

*165-51317-212*

OCT 5 1944

*WFO 10/6/44*

53 OCT 12 1944



## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

RC:EMD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO : Mr. Coffey, Room 764B

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: HELLMUTH SIEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

DATE: October 7, 1944

Bureau File #65-51317

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Acers \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Starke \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_

Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_

Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Portugal - Esp - B

Germany - Esp - B

Conington

RF

Attached hereto is the decipherment and translation of a message received from Germany on October 7, 1944, in connection with the above entitled case.

It is noted that the heading used in this message is different from those used in previous traffic. Instead of giving a fictitious message number and the correct group count, this message merely gives the total number of letters. It is also noted that the final group of the message consists of only three letters, contrary to the instructions as given to Goldschmidt that all messages would be sent in complete groups of five.

The original intercept and translation are being retained in the Code and Cipher File of the Laboratory.

Attachment

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/uk/mb

ON 6/23/03

LANDING B

STOP DEBK

RECORDED

EX-40

65-51317-213

16 OCT 10 1944

Five - R10

59 OCT 13 1944

Bob

RE: ELLMUTH STEGFRIED GOLDSCHMIDT

## DECIPHERMENT:

GELD UEBERMITTLUNG VORAUSSICHTLICH ANFANG NOVEMBER. GENAUER TERMIN FOLGT. VORSICHTS MASSNAHMEN DURES BISHERIGEN VERKEHRS MIT AUSNAHME NR. ACHT WAREN RICHTIG. SPRUCH NR. EINS EINS. AUTOINDUSTRIE INTERESSIERT NUR IN BEZUG AUF FLUGZEUGBAU. WAS IST UEBER BOEING B(DEF) DREI ZWO BEKANNT.

## TRANSLATION:

MONEY TRANSMISSION PROBABLY (AT THE) BEGINNING (OF) NOVEMBER. EXACT DATE FOLLOWS. PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES OF YOUR PREVIOUS TRAFFIC WERE RIGHT EXCEPT FOR NO. 8. MESSAGE NO. 11. AUTO INDUSTRY INTERESTS (US) ONLY IN RELATION TO AIRCRAFT CONSTRUCTION. WHAT IS KNOWN ABOUT BOEING B-32?

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP10LT/mdb

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the source of this information.

RECEIVED

65-97317-213

SAC, Washington Field

October 10, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation  
PEASANT CASE

65-51317  
EXP-1040  
BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

You will recall that by message dated September 30, 1944, the following information was requested of Peasant by his principals:

DETAILS REGARDING PRATT AND WHITNEY DESIRED.

This inquiry was furnished to the Joint Chiefs of Staff and the following reply has been received:

B-165: HAD A VERY PLEASANT MEETING WITH MY WAVE FRIEND LAST NIGHT. SHE KNOWS SOMETHING ABOUT THE PRATT AND WHITNEY TWENTY EIGHT CYLINDER MOTOR R DASH FOUR THREE SIX ZERO AND I HOPE TO GET THE DETAILS AT OUR NEXT MEETING.

B-165a to be sent six days or more after sending B-165:

MY WAVE FRIEND HAS ASCERTAINED THAT PRATT AND WHITNEY TWENTY EIGHT CYLINDER MOTORS R DASH FOUR THREE SIX ZERO ARE IN LIMITED PRODUCTION ONLY. CYLINDERS ARE IN FOUR BANKS OF SEVEN EACH. SHE STATES THAT SOME ARTICLES HAVE BEEN DELIVERED TO THE NAVY FOR TESTS WITH SEVERAL EXPERIMENTAL AIRCRAFT. SHE BELIEVES A FEW HAVE BEEN DELIVERED TO THE ARMY FOR THE SAME PURPOSE.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP11/KMD/B

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 8

OCT 10 1944 P.M.

RECEIVED  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

65-51317-214  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
OCT 11 1944  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

MESSAGE FOR COUNTERESPIONAGE USE:

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED

A-82(a)

Prepared by Colonel Newman Smith, J. S. C.  
Approved

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 07-17-2009 BY 60322 UC LP/PLJ/LCW

Date received 10-3-44

Bureau representative P. Davis

RE: PEASANT Case

Case

Following message to be sent:

During the cocktail hour in Washington hotel lounges I have overheard several discussions concerning the story of the nineteenth century colonization in the Bonin islands by American citizens. This story came out in the October issue of the National Geographic Magazine.

Cleared  
3 October 1944

*Handled by Commander Nelson 10/3/44*

RECORDED

65-81317-215

39 OCT 6

FILE  
5000

EX-15

1 OCT 18 1944

~~SECRET~~

SAC, Washington Field  
John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

October 5, 1944

65-51517

REARMS CASE  
HITCHCOCK - G

For the information of the Washington Field and the New York Office,  
the following message was transmitted to the German control station on  
October 3, 1944:

(U)

AN ENDEAVORING TO OBTAIN HUNTER CURRENT IN WASHINGTON THAT  
JOSEPH STALIN WILL BE WHITE HOUSE GUEST ON DECEMBER 7 NEXT. (S)

This message originated with the Joint Chiefs of Staff.

cc New York

ALL INFORMATION  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY *sp/ilk/mbb*  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X *6*

*6/23/03*

OCT 5 3 52 PM '44

RECORDED

65-51517-246  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
OCT 10 1944  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

~~SECRET~~

- Mr. Tolson
  - Mr. E. A. Tamm
  - Mr. Clegg
  - Mr. Coffey
  - Mr. Glavin
  - Mr. Ladd
  - Mr. Nichols
  - Mr. Rosen
  - Mr. Tracy
  - Mr. Mohr
  - Mr. Carson
  - Mr. Hendon
  - Mr. Mumford
  - Mr. Jones
  - Mr. Quinn Tamm
  - Mr. Nease
  - Miss Gandy
- COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAILED 8  
OCT 6 1944 P.M.  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

WNV:MOA

SAC, Washington

October 5, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: H. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory Division of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the ONB circuit for October 3, 1944.

Radio contact was established, and Bureau messages #11 and #16 were transmitted to the German station. ONB indicated that he had no traffic. ONB tried to "break" Goldschmidt once, but the attempt was not acknowledged by the Bureau station.

ONB still continues to call daily, even when he has no traffic.

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Felt

RECEIVED  
OCT 6 1944  
6/23/03 Spull/mdb

RECORDED

16 OCT 10 1944

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Humphreys  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

OCT 6 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

6200



OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 10-3-44  
Monitored at Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:

1428 VVVVVV (TRANSMITTER TEST)

1429 VVVVVV

1430 IUQ (RPT) QRU QRU AR

1434

ANSWER:

1435 SOT (RPT) SOT (P) QSA? QSA ? K K

1436

CONTROL:

1435.6 (CONTROL ATTEMPTED TO BREAK THE ANSWER STATION BUT THE REQUEST WAS NOT ACKNOWLEDGED) ~~RETRANSMISSION~~

1436 IUQ (RPT) BT QSA 3 QSA 3 QSB QSB QRV QRV GA GA K K

1437

ANSWER:

1437 SOT (RPT) OK OK BT BT QTC 2 QTC 2 NI NI BT BT NR 108 NR 108  
GR 41 GR 41 BT BT  
U HHHH WZJUR WZJUR ROLYH ROLYH LONQH LONQH CHAPS HHH CHAPH  
YYTU YYTU IJSXC IJSXC TLLDH TLLDH KOKHO TLAUK TLAUK  
FJDN (QRM) FJDN FJDN PE HHH FJDN FJDN FJDN FJDN  
CEGZF CD HHH CEGZF CEGZF XGAMU XGAMU LU HHHHHH MUDHD MUDHD  
F HHH FJDN FJDN OVADL OVADL DGLS DGLS FOWJ FOWJ  
EXYVY ZDOGS ZDOGS H HHH DDDWR DDDWR ZACOB QHQO QHQO  
KOPTX KT HHH KOPTX KOPTX TMTY TMTY TMTY TMTY ZVJOO ZVJOO  
URTTY QQQI QQQI JPPPT JPPPT LIVRN LIVRN S HHH HHHV  
HJHIV IXSNN IXSNN RPTI HHH RPDZN RPDZN FOXEB FOXEB OKQLB  
RLHXX RLHXX TANS HHH TANS TANS JWHUP ZYKPE ZYKPE OK?  
OK? KK

1451

CONTROL:

1451 VVV IUQ (RPT) BT BT QSB QSB QTO NOT NOT OK BT RPT RPT AL AL  
QSV QSV AR K

1452

ANSWER:

1452 SOT (RPT) ? ? K K

1453

CONTROL:

1453 VVV QSA 2 QSA 2 QSB QSB PSB RPT RPT AL AL K K

1453

ANSWER:

1453 SOT (RPT) OK OK BT BT NR 108 NR 108 GR 41 GR 41 BT BT WZJUR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/13/03 BY SP11K/mdb

65-57317-217



RCXY5 NDEB ROLYN LONOR CHAPH YTTW 6 DEE LJSXC TKLDH KOKKO  
 TLAV DEB TLAVK THTTH RYJNK PKWBT HKWTF CBGZP XOANU MWDED  
 RIFEI QVADL LBLLS ROVJS TXVYV ZDORS DDNR MS DEE ZACHB  
 QLEQQ KOTX THTV ZVJOO URTY QOPI JPFT LS DEE LIVPW  
 HONRY IXSNH EPDZT FOXNB OKQLB DEE OKQLB ELHXX TANSB JYUS  
 DEE JWUP ZJKE OK? OK? K K

1502

CONTROL:

1502 VVV IUQ (RPT) BT BT RPT RPT W13 W13 K

1503

ANSWER:

1503 AS AG

CONTROL:

1503 AS

ANSWER:

1503 SOT (RPT) NW NW W13 W13 DEE 3 W13 BT EKWTF EKWTF K K

1504

CONTROL:

1505 R R RPT W17 17

ANSWER:

1505 NW NW W17 W17 BT BT RIFDI RIFDI K K

1506

CONTROL:

1505 (CONTROL ATTEMPTED TO BREAK THE ABOVE TRANSMISSION BUT WAS  
 NOT ACKNOWLEDGED BY THE ANSWER STATION) DEE DEE DEE

1505

1506 VVV IUQ (RPT) R R R QRV GA GA R

1506

ANSWER:

1507 NW NW NR NR 109 NR 109 GR 41 GR 41 BT BT  
 AATGP AATGP JU DEE JWYB JWYB UAOIV UAOIV AV DEE AGUTB  
 AGUTB QQUET QQUET QCOMZ QCOMZ SVDRJ SVDRJ SBOU DEE SHSTP  
 YOLAV YOLAV UZYA KZYA ZKXPI ZKXPI MDSN MDSN THGU  
 THGU GLJXX GLJXX QNGM QNGM SHGKI S DEE SHGKI MCUTQ DOBZ  
 DOBZ LOKFL LOKFL VQEC PSBS PS5 DEE PSBS YHS5 DEE YSHS  
 EDRL EDRL UGARY UGARY YZGX YZGX X DEE QQND HDHBN  
 HDHBN YH DEE YQVB YQVB OUSIO OUSIO VVSH VVSH UHAX UHAX  
 HGFH HGFH RVOU DEE RVOT OCEH OCEH YUYQ UNYB UNYB  
 ANYBI ANYBI JURSX JURSX YXAJL X DEE YXAJL YXAJL XNDGO XNDGO  
 S DEE SGJZD SGJZD OK ? OK? K K

1520

CONTROL:

1520 VVV (RPT) IUQ (RPT) BT BT R R R QRV GA GA

1521

ANSWER:

1521 ? ? E E

CONTROL:

1521 IUQ (IPT) R R QUD OK OK GA GA Y

1522

ANSWER:

1521 QEU QEU SK SK

1522

CONTROL:

1521 R R QEU SK SK

1522

# MESSAGE FOR COUNTERESPIONAGE LCM

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 07-17-2009 BY 60322 UC LP/PLJ/LCW

Prepared by Colonel Newman Smith, J. S. C.  
Approved

A-84

Date received

10-3-44

Bureau representative

C. Jones

Case

RE: PEASANT Case

*Left*

## Following message to be sent:

My friend in the W.P.B. tells me that his son, who is taking a pilot's course, will have his graduation delayed from October twentieth to November sixteenth and that future candidates will have an additional five weeks' training in the pre-flight, primary, basic and, perhaps, advanced training periods.

Cleared  
3 October 1944

*WB*

*H*

RECORDED  
10-5-44

65-51317-918

10 OCT 10 1944

EX-7

*500*  
*D*

*File*

46 RECORDED 65-51317-219  
SAC, Washington Field

October 5, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

WEP:CAN  
65-51317

PEASANT CASE  
ESPIONAGE - G

The following messages have been furnished by the Joint Chiefs of Staff for use in this case:

- A-83: MY WAVE FRIEND TOLD ME LAST NIGHT THAT THE LAUNCHINGS YESTERDAY OF THE SUBMARINES QUILLBACK AND ARCONAUT AT THE PORTSMOUTH NAVY YARD AND THE LAUNCHING OF THE CAPITANE AT GROTON, CONN., ARE PART OF THE NAVY'S PROGRAM TO KEEP THE TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBMARINES INCREASING AT THE RATE OF TWO OR THREE TO ONE OF NEW UNDERSEAS CRAFT FOR EACH SUBMARINE LOST.
- A-84: MY FRIEND IN THE WEB TELLS ME THAT HIS SON, WHO IS TAKING A PILOT'S COURSE, WILL HAVE HIS GRADUATION DELAYED FROM OCTOBER TWENTIETH TO NOVEMBER SIXTEENTH AND THAT FUTURE CANDIDATES WILL HAVE AN ADDITIONAL FIVE WEEKS' TRAINING IN THE PRE-FLIGHT, PRIMARY, BASIC AND, PERHAPS, ADVANCED TRAINING PERIODS.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1ELK/hdb

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAILED 8  
OCT 6 1944 P.M.  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson	____
E. A. Tamm	____
Clegg	____
Coffey	____
Glavin	____
Ladd	____
Nichols	____
Rosen	____
Tracy	____
Mohr	____
Carson	____
Hendon	____
Mumford	____
Jones	____
Quinn Tamm	____
Nease	____
Gandy	____

Oct 5 3 50 PM '44  
RECEIVED READING ROOM

*W. J. R. H.*

834

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 07-17-2009 BY 60322 UC LP/PLJ/LCW

A-83

MESSAGE FOR COUNTERESPIONAGE

Prepared by Colonel Newman Smith, J. C.

Approved Date received 10-3-44

Bureau representative J. J. J. RE: PEASANT Case

Case

Following message to be sent:

My WAVE friend told me last night that the launchings yesterday of the submarines Quillback and Argonaut at the Portsmouth Navy Yard and the launching of the Capitaine at Groton, Conn., are part of the Navy's program to keep the total number of submarines increasing at the rate of two or three to one of new underseas craft for each submarine lost.

Cleared  
3 October 1944

*[Signature]*

*6-10-44*  
*10-5-44*

RECORDED

EX-1

65-51317-219

116 OCT 10 1944

*[Handwritten marks and stamps]*

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

FROM : W. M. Felt

SUBJECT: PEASANT CASE

DATE: October 6, 1944

WMF:CAB  
65-51317

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. E. A. Tamm	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Coffey	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Carson	_____
Mr. Hendon	_____
Mr. Mumford	_____
Mr. Jones	_____
Mr. Quinn Tamm	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Beahm	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Reference is made to my memorandum dated October 4, 1944, concerning traffic to be sent in this case on October 5, 7, and 10, 1944.

The message indicated for October 5, 1944, was dispatched on that date without incident.

In the interim a new "A" message has been received from the Joint Chiefs of Staff, which message is set out as follows:

NEWSPAPERS CARRYING FIRST PAGE STORIES OF WALKOUT OF SIX THOUSAND MAINTENANCE MEN IN THE DETROIT AREA. APPROXIMATELY FIFTY THOUSAND WORKERS FORCED INTO IDLENESS. PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT PARTS, GUNS AND TRUCK PARTS HAS BEEN MATERIALLY AFFECTED.

You will note that the nature of the above message is such that it must be transmitted as soon as possible. The message already planned for Saturday is also of an urgent nature and it will have precedence as it is already encoded and dated. However, the new "A" message will be prepared for transmission on Saturday also, provided everything functions smoothly and expeditiously Saturday so that all messages can be transmitted and any incoming traffic received without remaining on the air for too long a period. This will depend, of course, on the actual circumstances at the time and the decision will rest with the radio operator at Waldorf. If the above message cannot be transmitted on Saturday, it will be sent on Tuesday, October 10, 1944. In this event, the message previously planned for Tuesday will be sent on Thursday, October 12, 1944.

The dates on the messages will not be changed, it being felt that Goldschmidt would not bother to re-date the messages.

On Saturday, October 14, 1944, it is planned that an administrative message will be sent strongly pressing the Germans concerning payment. If the promised payment is received before that date or if a message is received definitely indicating the time and amount of money to be received, other informational traffic will be sent on Saturday, October 14, 1944.

For the week beginning October 16, 1944, the following message has been received from the Joint Chiefs of Staff; which was prepared in response to an inquiry from ONB on September 30, 1944, concerning export restrictions to Soviet Russia.

WPB FRIEND ADVISES THAT SO FAR AS HE KNOWS THERE ARE NO EXPORT RESTRICTIONS ON SHIPMENTS TO SOVIET RUSSIA. THERE IS IN HIS OFFICE A CONFIDENTIAL RECORD BOOK SHOWING ALL SHIPMENTS BUT HE HAS ONLY OCCASIONAL ACCESS TO THESE RECORDS. HE STATES THAT IT

6/23/03  
SPRICK/mbb



MEMORANDUM TO MR. D. M. LADD

WOULD TAKE A WEEK OR MORE TO CHECK THESE RECORDS AGAINST THE  
LAST OFFER LIST OF RUSSIA. HE RECALLS OVERHEARING HIS SECTION  
CHIEF SPEAK OF UNFILLED ORDERS FOR TRUCKS AND CERTAIN TYPES  
OF CHEMICALS ABOUT TWO MONTHS AGO.

The Washington Field Office has been currently advised of all  
traffic received from the Joint Chiefs of Staff, including the above messages.  
That office will handle the administrative details of translation, encoding,  
and arrangements for transmission.



SAC, Washington Field

October 10, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317  
KMF:CAD

PEASANT CASE

For the completion of your files in connection with this case, there is set out below the translation of the message received from Germany on October 7, 1944:

MONEY TRANSMISSION PROBABLY (AT THE) BEGINNING (OF) NOVEMBER. EXACT DATE FOLLOWS. PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES OF YOUR PREVIOUS TRAFFIC WERE RIGHT EXCEPT FOR NO. 8. MESSAGE NO. 11. AUTO INDUSTRY INTERESTS (US) ONLY IN RELATION TO AIRCRAFT CONSTRUCTION. WHAT IS KNOWN ABOUT BOEING B-32?

The FBI Laboratory has pointed out that the heading used in this message is different from that used in previous traffic. Instead of giving a fictitious message number and the correct group count, this message merely gives the total number of letters. It is also noted that the final group of the message consists of only three letters contrary to the instructions given to Goldschmidt that all messages would be sent in complete groups of five.

The following two messages were sent on October 7, 1944:

A-23: NUMBER EIGHTEEN. MY WAVE FRIEND TOLD ME LAST NIGHT THAT THE LAUNCHINGS YESTERDAY OF THE SUBMARINES QUILLBACK AND ARGONAUT AT THE PORTSMOUTH NAVY YARD AND THE LAUNCHING OF THE CAPITANE AT GROTON, CONN., CONTINUED.

NUMBER NINETEEN. ARE PART OF THE NAVY'S PROGRAM TO KEEP THE TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBMARINES INCREASING AT THE RATE OF TWO OR THREE TO ONE OF NEW UNDERSEAS CRAFT FOR EACH SUBMARINE LOST.

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Egan  
Mr. Gurnea  
Mr. Harbo  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

65-51317-222  
OCT 12 1944  
EX-40  
OCT 18 12 30 PM '44

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP/ULK/mdb

# FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **WASHINGTON, D. C.**

FILE NO. **65-4539**

REPORT MADE AT <b>WASHINGTON, D. C.</b>	DATE WHEN MADE <b>10/9/44</b>	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE <b>7/19 - 9/30/44</b>	REPORT MADE BY <b>MAURICE A. TAYLOR</b>
--	----------------------------------	--	--

**MAT:JAG**

TITLE <b>CHANGED</b> <b>PEASANT CASE</b>	CHARACTER OF CASE <b>ESPIONAGE - G</b>
--	---

**SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:** On July 19, 1944, first radio message (sent blind) received from associate station ONB requesting confirmation by wire to cover addresses. Three cable messages forwarded to mail drops in Porto, Portugal, on July 22 and July 31, 1944, and Madrid, Spain, on August 10, 1944. Acknowledgment from RCA radiogram finally received August 22, 1944, addressed to Peasant at Hotel Governor Clinton, New York City, and signed AUGUSTO CONCALVES, Lisbon. On August 16, 1944, Bureau radio station first endeavored to contact enemy control station and on August 26, 1944, first message transmitted successfully, acknowledging receipt of incoming message, advising of cables sent, and informing ONB of employment with Shell Oil Company. Ten incoming and 15 outgoing messages have been exchanged to date as of September 30, 1944. Appropriate cover arrangements made for Peasant with Shell Oil Company representative, Washington, D. C. Post Office Box 1052, main Post Office, Washington, secured for Peasant in name of JOHN GOLD. [redacted] informs two enemy agents proceeding western hemisphere via SS Cabo Buena Esperanza. One of these agents identified as ACACIO AUGUSTO STRECHT RIBEIRO believed identical with one of mail drops furnished to Peasant.

**ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6/25/03 BY SP1/LLK/mdb**

**- P - DEFERRED**

**REFERENCES:** 65-51317. Report of Special Agent W. WILLIS FISHER dated August 25, 1944, at New York City. Washington letters to Bureau dated September 6, 1944, and September 21, 1944. Bureau letters to Washington dated September 12, 1944 (2), September 23, 1944, and September 27, 1944. Bureau letter to New York dated September 7, 1944. Bureau teletype to New York dated September 7, 1944.

**COPIES DESTROYED**  
**584 OCT 31 1960**

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau 2 - New York 2 - Washington Field		<b>65-51317-223</b>  <b>EX-22</b> <b>17</b>	<b>RECORDED</b>  <b>INDEXED</b>

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

The title of this case is being changed to "Peasant Case," and in the interest of security all future communications in this case should be captioned under the arbitrary code name set forth above in accordance with instructions contained in reference Bureau letter of September 23, 1944.

In order to set forth in full detail the exchange of traffic between the enemy and Peasant, there is some slight repetition in the first few messages outlined in this report, several of which were previously included in the reference report of Special Agent W. WILLIS FISHER dated August 25, 1944, at New York City.

As indicated on page 7 of the reference report, the German station ONB began sending out call signals as early as February 12, 1944, and continued to send them regularly until July 19, 1944, when the first radio message was sent blind and received by the Bureau monitoring station. This message quoted hereafter was repeated blind regularly until August 16, 1944, which date coincided with the first efforts on the part of the Laboratory to send call letters to the enemy. Further reference will be made to this exchange later in this report. The message of July 19, 1944, is as follows:

"INCOMING RADIO MESSAGE NO. 1                      July 19, 1944

COMMUNICATE IMMEDIATELY BY WIRE TO COVER ADDRESSES WHETHER  
YOU HEAR US BY MEANS OF CONFIRMATION. SAMPLES RECEIVED.  
CONSIGNMENT OF GOODS ON A SAFER BASIS BEING ATTEMPTED.  
NO. ONE. Y."

On July 22, 1944, in accordance with instructions received from the above incoming radio message, the writer transmitted the following cable in Spanish to one of the Porto, Portugal, mail drops via Western Union cablegram from the Western Union office, 14th and G Streets, N. W.:

"AUGUSTO STRECHT  
RUA RIBEIRO  
BOAVISTA 285, PORTO

July 22, 1944

SAMPLES RECEIVED IN GOOD CONDITION. HOPE TO  
COMPLETE TRANSACTION SOON.

HELMUTH GOLDSCHMIDT  
AMBASSADOR HOTEL  
14th and K, NW., WASH., D. C."

No acknowledgment of the above cablegram was received via radio communication or otherwise, and on July 31, 1944, a second cablegram in Spanish was directed by the writer to the same mail drop over Western Union service from the same station, 14th and G Streets, N. W., as follows:

"AUGUSTO STRECHT  
RUA RIBEIRO  
BOAVISTA 285, PORTO

July 31, 1944

INFORMED YOU BY CABLE OF THE 22 SAMPLES  
RECEIVED. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

HELMUTH SIEGFRIED<sup>(3)</sup> GOLDSCHMIDT  
AMBASSADOR HOTEL  
14th and K, NW"

No response was received in the form of acknowledgment on the part of the Germans to this second cablegram; and because of the probability that these messages had not reached the enemy, the following cable message was addressed to the mail drop in Madrid, Spain. This message also was sent in Spanish via Western Union from 14th and G Streets, N. W.

*Address*  
"STA. FELISA JIMENE Y DOCTOR  
CASTELO 8-30  
MADRID, SPAIN

August 10, 1944

DARLING YOUR LETTER RECEIVED. NO REPLY MY  
CABLES AUGUSTO. WORRIED. LOVE.

HELMUTH GOLDSCHMIDT  
AMBASSADOR HOTEL  
14th and K, NW"

Although for a long period of time the Laboratory had built a radio in accordance with instructions given Peasant and for sometime had been ready to transmit to the enemy, sending of the initial message was delayed in the hope that the principals of Peasant would by their traffic assist in making the opening contacts and exchanges. However, no additional radio messages were received from station ONB, the enemy control station, and arrangements were made to begin transmission on or about August 16, 1944. In connection with this, it is noted that on August 22, 1944, an RCA radiogram in Spanish was received by Peasant from Lisbon, Portugal acknowledging the cablegrams previously sent to the mail drops, as follows:



"HELMUTH GOLDSCHMIDT  
HOTEL GOVERNOR CLINTON  
NEW YORK

August 22, 1944

I RECEIVED YOUR NEWS WITH DELAY REQUESTING NEW OFFERS  
FOR FELISA AND CONCALVES. YOUR OFFER REQUESTED IN  
PREPARATION FOR THE REST. I WILL KEEP YOU INFORMED.

AUGUSTO CONCALVES  
LISBON"

As indicated above, effort to transmit to the enemy was first made on August 16, 1944, on which date the enemy last repeated its first radio message. It is noted that on August 18, 1944, a second attempt was made to establish radio contact with the enemy, and though unsuccessful, the Bureau operator R. A. SANDERS was convinced the control station heard our transmission as immediately after SANDERS closed his transmission at 10:57 a.m., the control station came back at a faster speed than ever transmitted before although he did not acknowledge receipt of our call.

As indicated, the enemy station did not repeat its first message again after August 16, 1944, and further efforts were made to establish contact. This was successfully accomplished on August 26, 1944, at approximately 1450 GMT (10:50 a.m.) when the control station attempted to break Peasant's transmission. During this initial transmission, intentional keying errors were made by the Bureau operator. The message sent is as follows:

"OUTGOING RADIO MESSAGE NO. 1

August 26, 1944

SENT CABLES SAMPLES RECEIVED TO PORTO AND MADRID ADDRESSES.  
DID YOU RECEIVE THEM. OBTAINED EMPLOYMENT SHELL OIL COMPANY,  
NEW YORK. WAS TRANSFERRED TO WASHINGTON SOMETIME AGO. NEED  
MONEY AS SALARY VERY UNSATISFACTORY. NO. ONE. G."

Contact was again made with station ONB on August 28, 1944. However, no traffic was handled, and Bureau signals were poorly heard by the associate station who was in turn well heard at a QSA 4 to 5 by the Bureau.

Contact was next made with station ONB on September 1, 1944, on which date the second message was received from ONB, and Peasant dispatched his message No. 2 which was acknowledged by the German station. These messages are as follows:

"INCOMING RADIO MESSAGE NO. 2                      September 1, 1944

I CONGRATULATE (YOU) MOST HEARTILY ON THE CONTACT. AM  
ALREADY TAKING STEPS WITH REGARD TO MONEY. NO. 2."

"OUTGOING RADIO MESSAGE NO. 2                      September 1, 1944

AUGUSTO CABLE RECEIVED. WELL LOCATED WASHINGTON. HAVE  
EXCELLENT POSSIBILITIES FOR INFORMATION THROUGH SHELL EM-  
PLOYMENT AND OTHER CONTACTS. WILL TRANSMIT TUESDAYS AND  
SATURDAYS. CAN YOU ARRANGE PAYMENTS. ADVISE. NO. 2. G."

During the course of this exchange, it was noted that ONB was still using very high power indicating desire to maintain contact. Likewise, he continually attempted to "break" Peasant during procedural stages which was interpreted as reflecting his belief Peasant was able to work "break in" and his desire to have Peasant restrict his transmissions to a minimum, probably in order to reduce the chances of detection by U. S. monitors.

Peasant did not acknowledge the attempt to "break" and continued transmissions as though he was not able to work duplex. The ability to work this type of contact indicates good operating ability which Peasant may subsequently develop, but which at the time was not commensurate with his state of advancement as reflected in his recordings. It is noted both stations are now using "Book Calls."

As indicated in the last outgoing message, arrangements were made to transmit on Tuesdays and Saturdays. ONB has continued on the air daily indicating by his presence on off-scheduled days a desire to give Peasant complete coverage in the event of emergency traffic from Peasant.

As a matter of interest, on September 5, 1944, a regularly scheduled day, attempt at contact was made by the Bureau station unsuccessfully. On this occasion ONB violated his practice by using emergency call letters TCS instead of the prescribed Book Call letters SAO, and more serious, appeared on frequency of 13718 kcs instead of his established frequency of 13700 kcs. However, he was almost immediately heard by Bureau monitor. In the instant occasion ONB began at 1429 GMT and ended abruptly at 1431 without any sign-off call indicative of interruption, probably by transmitter failure.

At 1446 GMT, the Bureau operator endeavored to call ONB using Book Call letters SAO with negative results, which procedure was repeated until 1458 GMT. The Bureau operator has suggested that the fact ONB was using incorrect frequency for calling well may indicate he was using the wrong frequency for listening as the Bureau transmitter was functioning perfectly.

In view of the failure to make contact on the regular sending date, September 5, 1944, effort was made to contact ONB on September 6, 1944, at which time contact was made. Peasant was heard promptly by ONB who advised he had no traffic and instructed Peasant to lower his frequency obviously because of interference in Germany. In response, Peasant shifted from 14180 to 14154 kcs. This procedure is described by the Bureau operator as common and should not be interpreted as giving Peasant credit for exceptional operating ability. On this occasion, outgoing message No. 3 was transmitted as follows:

"OUTGOING MESSAGE NO. 3                      September 6, 1944

THANKS FOR YOUR NO. 2. I AM DISAPPOINTED IN BAD WAR NEWS  
HERE. HAVE GOOD CONTACTS. WHAT INFORMATION IS URGENT?  
IMMEDIATE PAYMENT EXPECTED IF TO CONTINUE RISK. ADVISE.  
NO. 3. G."

On the next regularly scheduled date, September 9, 1944, contact was established with ONB, both stations now using Book Calls exclusively, at which time incoming message No. 3 was received perfectly. Difficulty in receiving was feigned by Peasant as reflected by requests for repeats and fills. This was in keeping with the practice of the Bureau operator in impersonating Peasant. The message is set forth as follows:

"INCOMING MESSAGE NO. 3                      September 9, 1944

WE ARE CONVINCED OF URGENT NECESSITY OF PROVIDING FUNDS  
IMMEDIATELY. HOWEVER WE HESITATE BECAUSE OF SERIOUS RISK  
FOR YOU. WE ARE STILL SEEKING A SAFE TRANSMITTAL. AS  
THIS IS PRESENTLY IMPOSSIBLE, PROPOSE OPENING ACCOUNT IN  
YOUR FAVOR IN PORTUGAL. ORDERS WILL FOLLOW. NO. 3. Y."

September 12, 1944, was the next succeeding scheduled date, and on this occasion radio contact was made, and the messages set forth hereafter were exchanged. ONB began transmission at 10:33 a.m., on 13694 kcs but at 10:42 a.m., readjusted to 13725 kcs which frequency was in the close vicinity of a Hellschreiber station making reception somewhat difficult. This is in line with the practice of clandestine German stations to operate in the shadow of a Hellschreiber station where possible.

It is noted that at 11:14 a.m., ONB became confused in his call letters and employed Peasant's call letters NID instead of his own SOL which demonstrates a common error made by operators from time to time. The messages which were exchanged on September 12, 1944, are as follows.



"INCOMING MESSAGE NO. 4, 5

September 12, 1944

NOTE INSTRUCTIONS: PRODUCTION DATA ON CURTISS, DOUGLAS, AND REPUBLIC. ARMAMENT OF BOEING B-29. WHAT AIRPLANE MOTORS OVER 3,000 HORSEPOWER BEING DEVELOPED OR BUILT? NO. 4 CONTINUED.

CONTINUATION NO. 5. IS CHRYSLER BUILDING PARTS FOR BOEING B-29 AND IN WHAT PLANTS? HOW ARE AIRPLANES BEING NAVIGATED ACROSS THE ATLANTIC? AMERICAN ARMY IS SAID TO HAVE NEW ROCKET GUNS WITH IMPROVED SIGHTS. DETAILS CONCERNING GUN AND AMMUNITION DESIRED."

"OUTGOING MESSAGE NO. 4

September 12, 1944

IMPERATIVE THAT I HAVE MONEY. OTHER JOBS PAY MORE BUT HOURS OF WORK OR LOCATION WOULD PREVENT TRANSMISSIONS. HAVE OPPORTUNITY TO GO TO WEST COAST AT EXCELLENT SALARY. SURELY THERE MUST BE SOME SAFE WAY TO EFFECT PAYMENT. NO. 4. G."

Contact was made with station ONB on the next regular transmitting date, September 16, 1944, and maintained from 10:30 a.m., to 12:28 p.m., during which time incoming message No. 7 was received and outgoing No. 5, 6, and 7 transmitted. It is noted that no message No. 6 was received from ONB who subsequently advised that message No. 6 was superseded by No. 7. These messages consumed only ten minutes longer than the longest previous contact, although a greater amount of traffic was handled due to the fact that both stations are becoming more familiar with the other's procedure in sending. Peasant is gradually increasing his ability to send and receive. ONB was observed to continue to have transmitter trouble, the cause of which appeared to be of a technical nature. The messages received and sent on September 16, 1944, are quoted as follows:

"INCOMING MESSAGE NO. 7

September 16, 1944

PROVISION AT THIS TIME ONLY POSSIBLE THROUGH BANK TRANSFER WHICH WOULD ENDANGER YOU GREATLY #7. NEVERTHELESS WE ARE COUNTING SHORTLY ON THE POSSIBILITY OF TRANSMISSION BY LETTER FROM THAT COUNTRY TO HOTEL OR MAIL ADDRESS. DECIDE TO WHERE. ADVISE IN CASE OF MAIL ADDRESS NUMBER AND WHETHER CORRECT OR ABBREVIATED NAME SINCE BOTH ARE NOT CLEAR."

"OUTGOING MESSAGES NO. 5, 6, 7                      September 16, 1944

CAN OBTAIN INFORMATION SOME SUBJECTS LISTED. INSIST ON PAYMENT IN HAND FOR RISK INVOLVED. HAVE GOOD CONTACT WHO WOULD FURNISH DETAILS CHRYSLER PRODUCTION IF ADEQUATELY PAID. OIL INDUSTRY PRODUCING OVER 700,000 BARRELS 100 OCTANE AVIATION GASOLINE DAILY. LARGE PART OF INDUSTRY IS NOW PRODUCING NEW GASOLINE OVER AND ABOVE 100 OCTANE FOR B-29 AND B-32."

On September 19, 1944, contact was established with station ONB who indicated he had no messages. At this time Peasant transmitted outgoing message No. 8. During the transmission, Peasant did not acknowledge occasional attempts to "break" him made by ONB. The message is as follows:

"OUTGOING MESSAGE NO. 8                      September 19, 1944

ADDRESS MAIL TO ME UNDER NAME JOHN GOLD, POST OFFICE BOX 1052, WASHINGTON, D. C. DID NOT RECEIVE YOUR NUMBER SIX. WILL LISTEN EVERY DAY. NUMBER 8. G."

It is noted that in outgoing message No. 8 it was indicated that Peasant would listen daily for incoming messages from the German station. Prior to this message, ONB had been advised that Peasant would transmit on Tuesdays and Saturdays indicating by implication that Peasant would not necessarily listen daily. However, ONB continued to come on the air daily at the regular time. Under the arrangement beginning September 19, 1944, Peasant is in the position of listening daily and can answer ONB when he has traffic for the control station. In the interest of security, Peasant would not acknowledge any signals from ONB unless he had traffic for the associate station.

On September 23, 1944, contact was again established with ONB and traffic exchanged, incoming message No. 8 being received and outgoing No. 9 and 10 being transmitted. The regular operator was noted not to be at the key of ONB which station encountered some difficulty in receiving signals of Peasant. This was not unexpected in view of the small power being used by Peasant in accordance with his instructions. The exchange of traffic on September 23, 1944, is as follows:

"INCOMING MESSAGE NO. 8                      September 23, 1944

PROVISION WILL BE MADE SOON THROUGH LETTERS TO FURNISHED ADDRESS. EXACT TIME FOLLOWS. OUR MESSAGE NUMBER SIX SUPERSEDED BY NUMBER SEVEN. YOUR STATEMENT OF COMPLETE ADDRESS IN A SINGLE MESSAGE WAS DANGEROUS. NUMBER 8."

"OUTGOING MESSAGES NO. 9, 10

September 23, 1944

FORMER FLYING EMPLOYEE FRIEND OF MANAGER SAYS THAT PRATT AND WHITNEY TWENTY EIGHT CYLINDER R DASH FOUR THREE SIX ZERO DEVELOPS AT LEAST THREE THOUSAND HORSEPOWER. WHEN CAN I EXPECT PAYMENT TO REACH ME."

On September 26, 1944, ONB made contact with Peasant indicating he had no traffic. At this time outgoing messages No. 11 and 12 were sent by Peasant. On this occasion ONB began with a very strong signal which gradually weakened during the middle of the second message sent by Peasant so that ONB was barely audible. Peasant felt that ONB might be reducing his transmitting power purposely, and in the interest of security felt since both messages had been completed that he should indicate he no longer heard ONB and therefore signed off at 11:37 a.m. This was considered good procedure since if ONB were testing the receiving equipment of Peasant, it remains undisclosed to ONB whether Peasant is acting alone and possesses excellent equipment. The outgoing messages sent on September 26, 1944, are as follows:

"OUTGOING MESSAGES NO. 11, 12

September 26, 1944

YOUR NUMBER 8 WORRIES ME. WILL USE GREATER CARE PREPARATION MESSAGES. EQUIPMENT WELL CONCEALED. KEEP ME ADVISED AS TO FURTHER PRECAUTIONS. BOEING AT SEATTLE BUILDING FOUR MOTOR DOUBLE DECK CARGO PLANE FOR MILITARY USE SIMILAR TO B-29 WITH LARGER FUSELAGE."

On Thursday September 28, 1944, contact was resumed with station ONB, and outgoing message No. 13 was transmitted. ONB had no traffic for Peasant on this date. ONB continued its efforts to "break" Peasant, meaning he desired to interrupt Peasant during the latter's transmission. This is relatively simple from a technical standpoint, particularly when the frequencies of the two stations are as far removed as in this case, namely: 400 kcs. All that is necessary is for Peasant to use a separate antenna for his receiver. An inconspicuous single wire affair would suffice.

Use of "break in" is indicative of good operation and would be probably attempted by Peasant as proof to his superiors that he is attempting to improve his operating ability. Even though he had not used the system before, it is so commonplace he could not have avoided learning of it, particularly in view of the fact the Hamburg system uses it extensively. The hesitancy on the part of the Bureau station to allow Peasant to use this system was to indicate to the enemy the care being exercised in the establishment of Peasant's station in erecting only a single antenna.

In view of the fact that ONB is exceedingly anxious for Peasant to use "break in" and that its use will greatly expedite transmission and reception, resulting in more traffic in less time, and in view of the fact Peasant is capable of safely operating "break in" possibly on an indoor antenna or an inconspicuous outdoor antenna, the use of "break in" is contemplated on the next transmission. Outgoing message No. 13 is quoted as follows:

"OUTGOING MESSAGE NO. 13

September 28, 1944

AT COCKTAIL PARTY LAST WEEK MET WAVE WHO IS SECRETARY TO HIGH NAVY OFFICIAL. HAVE REASON TO BELIEVE SHE MAY DEVELOP INTO A GOOD SOURCE OF INFORMATION. WILL FOLLOW PROSPECTS AT FUTURE MEETINGS WITH HER."

On Saturday, September 30, 1944, regular contact was again established with station ONB at which time incoming messages No. 9 and 10 and outgoing messages No. 14 and 15 were exchanged. It is interesting to note that ONB started out using the wrong keying line into the ONB transmitter. Thus, the calls LUI, sent at relatively high speed, and by a different operator, preceded the regular operator sending the correct call ARC at slow hand keying.

Peasant allowed himself to be broken during the calling period but refused to break during transmission of traffic, the theory being that Peasant could well be concentrating on listening in anticipation of a break signal while calling LNA. As the repetitious act of sending these three letters does not require concentration, this permitted Peasant to concentrate on the anticipated break sign. However, once he had started sending his traffic, all of his attention was centered upon this act, and Peasant refused to acknowledge the break when ONB attempted to break him during his transmission.

In time it is anticipated Peasant will become more proficient in this operation which will result in a speedup of traffic handled. This is in keeping with the Laboratory's plan to have Peasant gradually improve his sending and operational ability in a manner which will be hardly noticeable to the German operator. The desire is to make this improvement so imperceptible as to cause the enemy operator to believe the improvement is his own ability to handle Peasant. It is noted ONB continues to call daily even though he has no traffic for Peasant. The messages exchanged on September 30, 1944, are as follows:

"INCOMING MESSAGES NO. 9 and 10

September 30, 1944

REPEAT PORTION OF MESSAGE NUMBER 11 IN FOREIGN LANGUAGE SINCE GARBLED. AWAIT DAILY EXACT TIME FOR MONEY DELIVERY. ABOUT AUGUST 20th LETTER TO FIRST MAIL BOX LEFT BUT CONTENTS MEANWHILE SUPERSEDED. NO. 9. CONTINUED. NO. 10. CONTINUED. EXPORT RESTRICTIONS TO SOVIET RUSSIA KNOWN? DETAILS REGARDING PRATT AND WHITNEY DESIRED."



"OUTGOING MESSAGE NO. 14 and 15      September 30, 1944

KLEIN CHRYSLER CONTACT PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED ADVISED THAT CHRYSLER CORPORATION IS MAKING PARTS FOR B-29 BUT GAVE NO DETAILS. A LITTLE MONEY USED DISCREETLY MIGHT ACCOMPLISH A GREAT DEAL WITH HIM AS HE IS THOROUGHLY FAMILIAR WITH THE AUTOMOTIVE INDUSTRY. CONVINCED I CAN DEAL WITH HIM SAFELY. AM WORKING ON OTHER CONTACTS."

\* \* \* \* \*

b2  
b7D

Under date of September 7, 1944, the Bureau advised by letter to the New York Office that information was received from [redacted] indicating that the cables sent by Peasant to AUGUSTO STRECHT on July 22 and 31, 1944, had been received in Lisbon, Portugal, and the text made available to Stelle Hamburg. The same source indicated that FRIEDRICH HAMANN, Einz TL/W (espionage technical aviation), enemy representative at Lisbon, is preparing for a remittance of money to Peasant. However, the means of payment were not disclosed.

The Bureau letter advised it had learned from the same source that two unknown German agents are sailing on the SS Cabo Buena Esperanza on August 31, 1944, and it is presumed these agents will have some connection with Peasant inasmuch as they are mentioned in connection with other discussion concerning him. This ship travels ordinarily between Lisbon and South American ports, and it is possible the unknown agents will travel to South America where they may attempt to contact Peasant by cable or mail.

In this same letter, the Bureau referred to an earlier communication with the New York Office dated November 30, 1943, instructing that consideration be given to the possibility of impersonating Peasant in the event personal contact became necessary. The New York Office was instructed in this letter to advise the Bureau as to the steps taken in this connection.

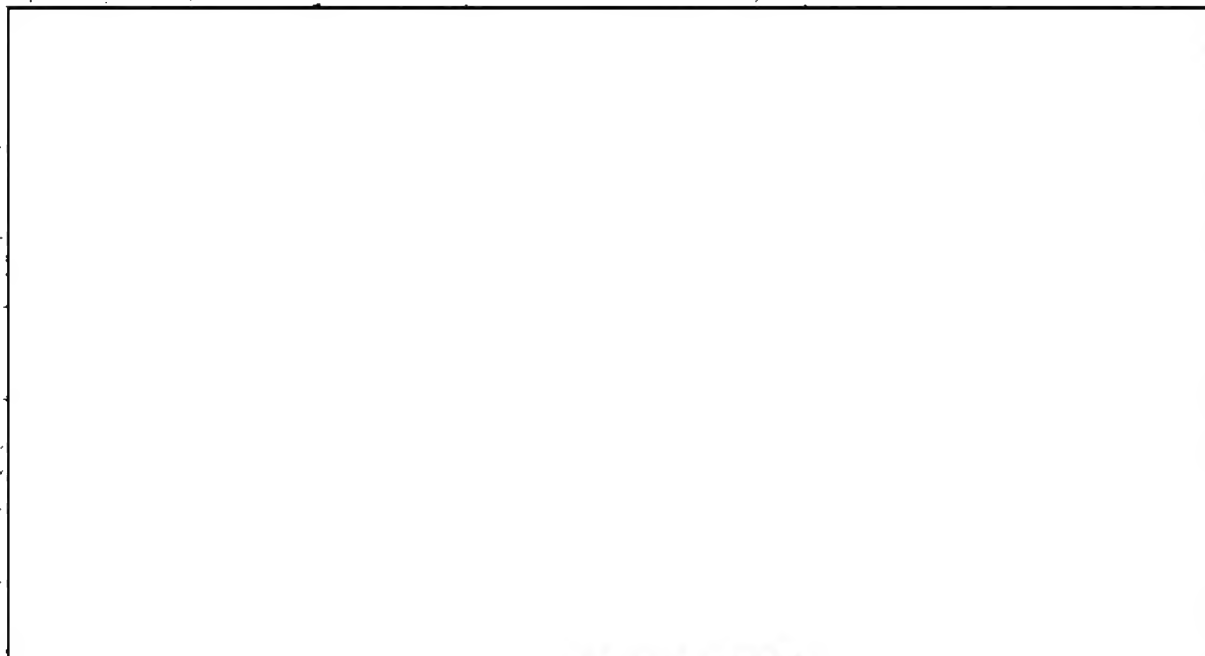
b7D

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]



Whether the uncertainty concerning STRECHT results from error or German design calculated to protect Dr. RIBEIRO is difficult to state. In any event it appears that whoever resides at Rua Boavista 285, Oporto, Portugal, delivers communications from Peasant to Dr. RIBEIRO who in turn transmits them to FRIEDRICH HAMANN in Lisbon.

b2  
b7D

On September 27, 1944, the Bureau further advised that [redacted] indicated, among other things, that one of the two unknown agents mentioned had been previously "used" by Peasant. The only person who had been used by Peasant in Portugal was AUGUSTO STRECHT, Rua Boavista 285, Oporto, Portugal, to whom Peasant had forwarded cables and secret ink letters. In view of this, a cablegram was dispatched by the Bureau requesting complete passenger and crew lists for the SS Cabo Buena Esperanza which lists were received September 19, 1944.

An examination reflected that one ACACIO AUGUSTO STRECHT RIBEIRO from Oporto, Portugal, was a passenger destined for Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. The Bureau letter expressed the belief this individual is identical with one of the unknown German agents previously mentioned by [redacted]. He is a young man listed as a jeweler from Oporto, Portugal, and described on the passenger list as follows:

Name:	ACACIO AUGUSTO STRECHT RIBEIRO
Sex:	male
Age:	27
Marital status:	single
Occupation:	jeweler
Born:	January 31, 1917
Born at:	Lisbon, Portugal
Last residence:	Oporto, Portugal
Port of embarkation:	Lisbon, Portugal
Destination:	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Passport:	Portuguese passport #202 issued at Lisbon, Portugal, July 20, 1944.

The Bureau letter advised there is no way to identify the other agent on board the Cabo Buena Esperanza. However, possibly he may be associated with STRECHT or known to him, and arrangements are being made to discreetly ascertain the contacts and activities of STRECHT in South America.

b2  
b7D

On September 7, 1944, the Bureau advised the New York and Washington Field Offices that [redacted] had informed that a letter was being sent air mail to Peasant "with sender #31." This teletype requested that Peasant's Post Office box and New York address at Hotel Governor Clinton, New York City, be checked daily in order that it could be ascertained if the letter was received. Instructions were given by the Bureau that if received such letter should be forwarded to the Bureau by air mail special delivery.

On September 13, 1944, in response to the Bureau letter of September 7, 1944, the New York Office advised it was felt photographs of Peasant should be secured and additional efforts made to determine whether the two unknown German agents referred to above are acquainted with Peasant or have ever met him personally. The New York Office pointed out that the only German speaking agents available at the time of the original Bureau letter of November 30, 1943, were both engaged in handling major investigations in New York City of a character similar to the present case, and that when Peasant "moved" from New York City to Washington, D. C., on approximately July 1, 1944, no further consideration was given to preparing an agent to impersonate Peasant.

On September 6, 1944, a letter was addressed by the Washington Field Office to the Bureau suggesting further effort be made to induce the Joint Chiefs of Staff to furnish traffic consistent with the position held by Peasant in the Shell Oil Company to which he might reasonably have access through his employment, friends, and other normal contacts. This effort has been made by the Bureau, and J. C. S. has since furnished some material which has been used in sending messages. Regular liaison is being maintained by the Bureau in this connection, and it is hoped this source may furnish the principal traffic for the circuit.



In this letter, it was suggested that efforts be made to locate the German transmitting station ONB for information purposes and as a matter of evidence in the event of any eventual court action; also for the reason that in the event of occupation by Allied forces, this station might readily be located.

The Bureau advised on September 12, 1944, that steps have already been instituted to locate the control station ONB.

In the letter to the Bureau of September 6, 1944, it was suggested that Peasant should be located and effort made to have his mail withheld by the British if this is possible in view of indication from London that Peasant has been in communication with personal friends on the continent. It was also suggested inquiry be made concerning Peasant's life in England and whether he had made contact with any of the persons mentioned in the British documents who might communicate with anyone on the continent and in such manner risk compromising Peasant.

On September 12, 1944, the Bureau advised that a cablegram was dispatched to the Bureau representative in London on September 5, 1944, requesting that appropriate action be taken concerning the correspondence and other activities of Peasant which would insure successful operation of the present case.

In the letter to the Bureau of September 6, 1944, it was further suggested that consideration be given to making contact with the Shell Oil Company at Washington, D. C., in order to avoid a fatal reply in the event inquiry was ever made by an enemy agent concerning the employment of Peasant by the Shell Company. It is noted that Shell maintains a rather elaborate eight-room suite at Room 1120, Shoreham Building, 15th and H Streets, N. W., and that contact with various government departments is made through the Washington representative of the Shell Company.

On September 12, 1944, the Bureau authorized that discreet arrangements be made so that inquiries by mail, phone call, or otherwise concerning Peasant's employment with Shell might be accepted without question, and the Washington Field Office immediately informed.

On September 18, 1944, RALPH B. HIGH, Washington representative of Shell Oil Company, was contacted by Special Agent C. DALLAS MOBLEY, and an appropriate cover for Peasant was established. Arrangements were made for Peasant to receive phone calls and mail at this address. It was observed that Mr. HIGH is a rather elderly man with many years' experience with the Shell Oil Company. He is a resident of Houston, Texas, and has a son who is an Army

flyer. He was most cooperative and agreed to assist in any way possible. The office of Mr. HIGH is well suited for cover purposes; his confidential secretary receiving all phone calls and handling incoming mail. It is customary for various Shell employees located throughout the United States to receive mail in transit at the office of the Washington representative.

Arrangements were made so that under appropriate pretext the identity of any person telephoning Peasant at the Shell office will be obtained. Likewise, in the event an unknown visitor calls in person for Peasant, a pretext will be employed in an effort to delay his departure or to arrange for his subsequent return later in the day during which time the Washington Field Office, which is in close proximity to the Shoreham Building, will be immediately advised.

On September 12, 1944, the Bureau advised that it was desirable to secure a suitable mail address for Peasant, and it was authorized for a post office box to be obtained.

This was accomplished on September 18, 1944, by Special Agent EDWARD L. GRAMPP who rented Post Office Box 1052 at the Main Post Office through the assistance of Mr. VERNON RILEY, Assistant Superintendent of Delivery. This box was rented in the name of JOHN GOLD, using Box 1052 as both business and residence address. No references were given.

Request is being made of the Philadelphia Field Office by letter to check the files of the Bureau of Immigration & Naturalization for any information concerning AUGUSTO STRECHT, believed to be one of the two enemy agents now proceeding to this hemisphere.

Similar investigation will be conducted at the State Department, Washington, D. C.

- PENDING -

UNDEVELOPED LEADS

THE NEW YORK FIELD DIVISION

AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK, will continue to maintain regular check at the P. O. Box and Governor Clinton Hotel for any communication or package addressed to Peasant and forward same Air Mail Special Delivery to Bureau immediately upon receipt of same.

THE WASHINGTON FIELD DIVISION

AT WASHINGTON, D. C., will check State Department files for any visa records on ACACIO AUGUSTO STRECHT RIBEIRO.

Will check P. O. Box 1052, Main Post Office, regularly.

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

October 6, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is hereby made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory Division of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the ONB circuit for October 5, 1944.

Radio contact was established and Bureau message #17 was transmitted. ONB advised that he had no traffic. No attempt at breakin was made by either side.

Enclosure

CC - Mr. Felt

DECLASSIFIED BY  
ON 6/23/03 SPL/uk/mb

5 OCT 10 1944

OCT 7 5 56 PM '44

RECEIVED H. J. MOORE

95  
39

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
OCT 10 1944  
CL 3 3 23 PM '44

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

RECORDED & INDEXED

EPL  
EAT

55 ME

11/16 5137-224  
OCT 12 1944

DEB  
F 20  
216

PT

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 10-5-44  
Monitored at The Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:

1426 T T T T (TRANSMITTER TUNE UP)

1428 V V V V V

1429 SOP (RPT) QRU AR K (P) K K

1435

ANSWER:

1436 OGY (RPT) QSA? QSA? K K

1437

CONTROL:

1437 SOP (RPT) BT QSA 3/4 QSA 3/4 QSB QSB QRU QRU AR K

1438

ANSWER:

1438 QTC QTC QRV QRV K K

1438

CONTROL:

1438 QRV QRV K

ANSWER:

1438 OGY (RPT) BT BT QTC 1 QTC 1 NW NW BT BT NR 14 NR 14 GR 41 GR 41  
BT BT LLYNY LLYNY PGTB PGTB BEE PGTB YKON YKON V BEE  
UNOUY UNOUY TITAP TITAP JVSVA JVSVA PSYQN PSYQN UTGU BEE  
UTGWL UTGWL CUMTI CUMTI FTIL FTIL DDLO DDLO CIYCB CIYCB  
GJIC GJIC CQSV CQSV FUYTY FUYTY SUGRU SUGRU DWOD BEE DWOSH  
DWOSH XFOHT XFOHT OTXTH OTXTH RHTS BEE RHTS RELOT  
KELGE JSPXI JSPXI JOYQA JOYQA AORIC AORIC YGQD YGQD  
GHTQ GHTQ BCTG BCTG BUKY QQRN QQRN KXHT X BEE KXHT  
UEGRV UAH BEE UAGNY ZHTZI YGUX YGUX VTHF VTHF FTRV D BEE  
BUSDV BUSDV LEROO CRET U BEE CBJA RROF RROF LEMAT LEMAT  
WHTUS BEE WIXHQ WIXHQ OK? OK? K K

1452

CONTROL:

1452 VVV (RPT) VVV DPT RPT WIO WIO BS BS WII WII AR K

1453

ANSWER:

1453 AS AS

CONTROL:

1453 AS AS

ANSWER:

1453 NW NW WIO WIO BT FTIL FTIL NW NW WII WII BT BT DDLO DDLO  
K K

1454

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP10K/mdb

CONTROL:

1455 VVVVVV RPT RPT W37 W37 ES ES W38 W38 AR K

1456

ANSWER:

1456 AS AS

CONTROL:

1456 AS AS

ANSWER:

1456 NW NW W37 W37 BT BT LEXOC LEXOC NW W LEE NW NW W38 W38 BT BT  
CERJA CUNJA K K

1458

CONTROL:

1458 VVVVVV RPT RPT W9 W9 K

1459

ANSWER:

1459 NW NW W9 NW W9 BT BT QUU EEE QUUTI QUUTI K K

1500

CONTROL:

1500 VVV AS

ANSWER:

1500 AS

CONTROL:

1501 VVVV SOP SOP OK OK GA GA

1501

ANSWER:

1501 QRU QRU IEEEEE QRU QRU SK SK

1501

CONTROL:

1501 R R SK



WVW:MOA

SAC, Washington

October 9, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

0 Goldschmidt Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in connection with the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the ONB circuit for October 7, 1944.

Radio contact was established with ONB by the Bureau station on this date and traffic was exchanged by both stations. The Bureau station transmitted messages #13 and #19 and received German message #11.

Contact was established at 10:34 AM, EWT, and was terminated at 11:32 AM, EWT. There were indications that the regular operator was at the key at the German station; however, in one instance, the operator sent "BA" between groups instead of "BT". Since it was so near like "BT", the Bureau operator assumed that is what was meant and made no comment to the German station of this error.

The German station used a different type heading, in that the message was headed "NW QTC BT 288 BT", whereas ordinarily it would have been "NW QTC BT NR 288 GR 53 BT". The cryptanalyst who deciphered this message informs that the text of the message was enciphered as usual.

The German station continues to call daily but no attempt to reply is made unless he indicates he has traffic, or unless the Bureau station has traffic.

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Felt

DECLASSIFIED BY SP1/K/mb  
ON 6/23/03

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

RECORDED

EX-40

65-51317-225

11 35 AM '44



OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 10-7-44  
Monitored At The Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:  
1428 VVV GIS (RPT) QTC GIS (RPT) QTC GIS (RPT) AR K 1433

ANSWER:  
1433 IMI (RPT) SAM (RPT) QSA? QSA? K K 1434

CONTROL:  
1434 GIS (RPT) BT QSA 5 QRU? K 1435

ANSWER:  
1435 SAM (RPT) QTC QTC QRV QRV K K 1435

CONTROL:  
1435 GIS GIS BT R R NW QTC BT 288 288 BT  
LWCH QNHK QWQZ MHRFL ZQSMV AMJID OSFNO YBTVS UIVTE XATNI  
XWTVK UGHDI GDOAQ BDLDR CDKXK ZGSCO JTBWS HGHM ESLQW BHSOX  
QCHKY UQADE JSJEX QJUNB URMCL MOCAR IQKKQ QEPFZ HXDEF BOVPD  
WOSKO ZUNSI VCHHT CIWSJ QGXZZ IXLTS HYDTF IRYRO KIRUU GANER  
RDEFW UASST GJWST PCAON SEEXX HXWER TVLMV DEOVV ZTRIV OWLFE  
AXEKG BHEBM KJHTJ AYDEA QONZO ACRCI YACRY HBY AR K. 1444

ANSWER:  
1444 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1444 AS

ANSWER:  
1445 SAM (RPT) RPT RPT PEL PEL K K 1446

CONTROL:  
1446 GIS (RPT) BT BT PEL BT 288 288 BT K 1446

ANSWER:  
1447 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1447 AS

ANSWER:  
1448 SAM (RPT) RPT RPT W1 W1 RPT RPT W4 W4 RPT RPT W10 W10 K K 1449

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/83 BY SP1/uk/mdb

65-57317-225  
ENCLOSURE

CONTROL:  
1449 GIS (RPT) BT BT NW RPT BT LARCH LARCH BT MRRRL MRRRL BT XATNI XATNI  
AR K 1451

ANSWER:  
1451 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1451 AS

ANSWER:  
1452 SAM (RPT) RPT RPT W58 W58 K K 1452

CONTROL:  
1452 GIS GIS (RPT) BT NW RPT BT RBV RBV RBV AR K 1453

ANSWER:  
1453 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1453 AS

ANSWER:  
1454 SAM (RPT) OK OK BT BT QTC QTC QRV QRV K K 1454

CONTROL:  
1454 GIS (RPT) NW QRU QRU QRV QRV AR K 1455

ANSWER:  
1455 NW NW NR 5 NR 5 GR 41 GR 41 BT BT  
DE BEN EJSDF DDSEJ FAKOS QG BEN QSNBE TPEFY VTYJS GGMCQ VE BEN  
FORMU YAONI CGGDA GGWGG TOZOW IRTUL XGSDW IXB BEN IKBRX UGCGE  
HOSAO UNRUO UCHYR QLYDE U BEN AXKQL NPDSJ TRA BEN TKJIO  
KTSSQ BLMRC FLEBA STTFT AQXAL U BEN ARAKE FTUP LSGUW ATUHX  
IA BEN SAHGX VICOV FEXRI NGVHK QCHNG SVMQP A BEN PYEJT BVVYR  
YVWAY OK V BEN ? EN DEBT OK? OK? K K 1504

CONTROL:  
1504 GIS (RPT) BT BT RPT RPT W4 W4 DS ES W12 W12 ES ES W14 W14 AR K 1506

ANSWER:  
1506 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1506 AS

ANSWER:  
1506 SAM (RPT) NW NW W4 W4 BT BT QSNBE QSNBE (P) NW NW W12 W12 BT BT

QOZOW TOZOU BEE TOZOW (P) NW NW W14 W14 BT XEEDW XEEDW K K 1508

CONTROL:  
1509 BT BT R R NW PFT W21 W21 BS W22 W22 BS W23 W23 BS W24 W24 AR K 1510

ANSWER:  
1510 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1510 AS

ANSWER:  
1511 NW NW W4 W4 BS W22 W22 BT BT ATUNX ATUNX NW NW W33 W33 BT BT  
SANEK SANEK NW NW W35 W35 BT BT PGXKI PGXKI K K 1513

CONTROL:  
1513 GIS GIS BT PFT W22 W22 AR K 1513

ANSWER:  
1513 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1513 AS

ANSWER:  
1514 NW NW W22 W22 BT BT NPDSJ NPDI BEE NPDSJ NPDSJ K K 1514

CONTROL:  
1514 BT R R OK GA 1515

ANSWER:  
1515 NW NW 6HR 6 GR 33 GR 33 BT BT

COQNH HONHA BEE HONTO QNSDH TGOBU FVYFZ QXQZ QYZN U BEE  
TXCXB TD BEE TWTUB NOISC LOLDL BEE LOLDL NWDRC BAYXN BTUP  
LV BEE LUTUN LQVIL LUTYQ NVWPR ROSTE B BEE BDDHD MPYVT  
X BEE QSPYV RRAKE HRETN SIWYF STU BEE SPATY PMXIN RERVV  
VXGOL PKAGW WPMAL BEE WPMAT PJYI BEE PLYOK LVILV (P) OK?  
OK? K K 1522

CONTROL:  
1522 GIS BT PFT W25 W25 BS W26 W26 AR K 1523

ANSWER:  
1523 ? ? K K

CONTROL:  
1523 BT BT PFT W25 W25 BS W26 W26 AR K 1524

ANSWER:  
1523 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1524 AS

ANSWER:  
1524 NW NW W25 W25 BT BT SLWY SLWY NW NW W26 W26 BT BT SEATT SEATT  
K K 1525

CONTROL:  
1525 BT BT RPT BT W26 26 ES W27 W27 AR K 1526

ANSWER:  
1526 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1526 AS

ANSWER:  
1526 NW NW W26 W26 BT BT SEATT SEATT NW NW W27 W27 BT BT RMXJE RMXJE  
K K 1528

CONTROL:  
1528 GIS GIS BT BT R R R BT RPT FROM QTC NR 5 W9 W9 AR K 1529

ANSWER:  
1529 ? ? K K

CONTROL:  
1529 BT RPT FROM NR 5 W9 W9 AR K 1530

ANSWER:  
1530 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1530 AS

ANSWER:  
1530 NW NW W9 W9 BT BT YAOFE YAOFE K K 1531

CONTROL:  
1531 AS

ANSWER:  
1531 AS

CONTROL:  
1531 R R OK GA

ANSWER:

1531 QRU QRU SK SK

1532

CONTROL:

1531 R R SK

1532

SAC, Washington

October 11, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Peasant Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the ONB circuit for October 10, 1944.

Radio contact was established between the Bureau station and ONB, and Bureau messages #20 and #21 were transmitted. ONB had no traffic.

It is noted that a new operator was on the ONB key and he attempted to send faster than Goldschmidt could copy. The Bureau operator refused to admit that he could copy over 10 words per minute, and kept calling for repeats, until the ONB operator slowed down to the proper speed.

It is noted that while Goldschmidt still continues to make errors, and is sometimes slow in understanding what the ONB operator desires, still the elapsed time of the transmissions is being gradually lessened. This is according to plan, as heretofore outlined.

ONB still continues to call daily, even though he has no traffic.

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Felt - sent direct

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

DECLASSIFIED BY SP-111/1m dB  
ON 6/23/03RECORDED  
&  
INDEXEDHANDLED BY  
TOP DECK

65-51317-226

JUL 18 1945

DGB

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 10-10-44  
Monitored at the Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:  
1432 QND QND (PPT) QNU QNU AR K 1435

ANSWER:  
1436 QQA (PPT) QSA? QSA? K K 1437

CONTROL:  
1436 ~~RETRANSMIT~~ (ATTEMPTED TO BREAK THE ANSWER STATION JUST AS HE  
PAUSED BEFORE SENDING QSA?)

1437 QND (PPT) QSA 3 QSA 3 QNU QNU K 1437

ANSWER:  
1437 QTC QTC QNU QNU K K 1438

CONTROL:  
1438 QSS QSS GA

ANSWER:  
1438 OK OK BT BT QTC GO BEBER QTC 2 HV HV BT BT NR 10 NR 10 GR 38 GR 38  
BT BT HYYID S BEE HYYID JNRW BEE JNRW JNRW QNDW QNDW DWINJ  
DNRW IUDW B BEE BONGO BONGO NEVER NEVER ON BEEGTHOG GVVOC FVXTE  
FVXW WADOA WADOA FZBSS FZBSS WEIIN WEIIN JUKEN MENTEN BDEXM  
BDEXM GXUTX GXUTX GQHH GQHH BEE YIYX YIYX LORW JBAXR  
JBAXR FURZ FURZ II BEE SJON SJON B BEE DIXAD DIXAD ODPTI  
ODPTI INZTN INZTN RPTET RPTET IYU BEE IYUO IYUO GSYET GSYET  
KJWL KJWL KVDXU ASSOE ASSOE NZR BEE HZFY HZFY IZORR IZORR  
JINW JISZU KENGU KENGU OTTOR OTTOR WJF BEE TJWQ TJWQ VQBY  
VQBY UDCIV UDCIV OK? OK? K K 1450

CONTROL:  
1450 QND QND (PPT) BT RPT RPT W18 W18 ES 37 37 AR K 1451  
(OPERATOR SENT THIS FAIRLY RAPID)

ANSWER:  
1451 T T K K (THIS WAS SENT BECAUSE IT WAS FEELT THE SPEED WAS A BIT  
TOO FAST FOR GOLDSMITH)

CONTROL:  
1451 VVVVVVVVVVVV BT RPT RPT W18 W18 ES 37 37 AR K (THIS TIME IT WAS  
SENT A BIT MORE CAREFUL)



ANSWER:

1452

NV NV W18 W18 BT BT LONM LONM NV NV W27 W27 BT BT GSYET GSYET  
K K (GROUP 27 WAS SENT INSTEAD OF 37 BECAUSE IT WAS FELT THAT  
THE CONTROL OPERATOR WAS STILL SENDING TOO FAST FOR GOLDSMITH)

1454

CONTROL:

1454

EEEEEEEEEEEE PSE PSE W37 37 K (HERE THE CONTROL OPERATOR SOUNDED  
VERY MUCH DISCOURAGED AND SENT HIS CHARACTERS VERY SLOW, EMPHASIZING  
ON THE NUMBER 27)

1454

ANSWER:

1455

AS AS (STAND BY WAS REQUESTED UNTIL GOLDSMITH COULD LOCATE THE  
CORRECT GROUP)

CONTROL:

1455

R

ANSWER:

1455

NV NV W37 W37 BT BT VKQBV VKQBV K K

1456

CONTROL:

1456

OK OK GA

ANSWER:

1456

NV NV NR 11 NR 11 GR 19 GR 19 BT BT NV EEE DUTRU NUTRU HGFHO HGFHO  
FOJHF FOJHF GTUIN GTUIN CMYS CMYS U EEE WPEVO WPEVO JWSIF JWSIF  
JC EEEON JLEFH YETFE YETFE HREQE S EEE HREQE DAREEEE DAREEE DAREE  
IEPTR IKPTR FWTBH FWTBH YA EEE WTWK WTWK PTOAH WUKWT V EEE  
WUKWT OLMLK HQAET HQAET MCYYQ MCYYQ OK V EEEEEE ? OK? K K

1502

CONTROL:

1502

R R OK OK QEU QEU AR SK

1503

ANSWER:

1502

QEU QEU SK SK

1503

CONTROL:

1503

E

SAC, Washington Field

October 12, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317  
REP:GAB

PEASANT CASE

BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

65-51317-230

The following traffic has been received from the Joint Chiefs of Staff for transmission in the captioned matter:

B-171: KLEIN ADVISES NEW HORTHROP BLACK WIDOW TWO ENGINE TWIN TAIL NIGHT FIGHTER DESIGNATED P-61 IS LARGEST FIGHTER BUILT. HAS TWO 2,000 HORSEPOWER PRATT AND WHITNEY MOTORS. ARMAMENT CANNON AND MACHINE GUNS EXCEED P-38.

(Source: "Washington Post" October 2, 1944)

B-173: ROBERTS, WFE CONTACT PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED, ADVISED IN CONVERSATION AT DINNER LAST NIGHT THAT AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION FOR SEPTEMBER TOTALLED 7593 PLANE, INCLUDING RECORD NUMBER B-29 AND B-32 BOMBERS. B-32 ARE CALLED DOMINATORS.

(Source: "Washington Daily News" October 4, 1944)

B-174: PRESIDENT DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT INFORMED EMPLOYEES HE EXPECTED AIR TRANSPORT COMMAND AND NAVY AIR TRANSPORT SERVICE TO OPERATE AFTER THE WAR AND EXPECTED TO CONTINUE BUILDING C-54 TRANSPORTS FOR CONSIDERABLE PERIOD OF TIME.

(Source: Page 30, "American Aviation" September 15, 1944)

B-176: FORMER FLYING EMPLOYEE RATES ADVISED FIRST US MILITARY HELICOPTER TRAINING SCHOOL RECENTLY ORGANIZED AT FREEMAN FIELD, INDIANA. MODEL R4-B HELICOPTER RECENTLY FLEW 725 MILES.

(Source: Page 30, "American Aviation" September 15, 1944)

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 3

OCT 13 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP/ELK/fndB

NOV 9 1944  
RECEIVED  
FBI  
NOV 9 1944

8-124

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 07-17-2009 BY 60322 UC LP/PLJ/LCW

October 4, 1944

Re: <sup>0</sup> PEASANT CASE

Authority is requested for transmittal of the following  
material for counterespionage purposes:

KLEIN ADVISES NEW MORGHEP BLACK WIDOW TWO ENGINE  
TWIN TAIL NIGHT FIGHTER DESIGNATED P-61 IS LARGEST  
FIGHTER BUILT. HAS TWO 2,000 HORSEPOWER PRATT AND  
WHITNEY MOTORS. ARMAMENT CANNON AND MACHINE GUNS  
EXCEED P-38.

Cleared: 9 October 1944

MESSAGE FOR COUNTERESPIONAGE USE:

Prepared by Colonel [Signature] S. C.

Approved

Date received

Bureau representative

Case

HANDLED BY  
MAJOR DLT

RECORDED

65-51317-30

OCT 18 1944

(Source: "WASHINGTON POST" 10-2-44)

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Harbo \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
 Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

# F.B.I. RADIOGRAM

DECODED COPY

*Trans - Eff - B.*

FROM RIO DE JANEIRO 10-10-44 NR 730 5:30 PM EWT

PEASANT CASE. REFERENCE BUREAU LETTER DATED SEPTEMBER 22 IN THIS MATTER AND REFERENCE OUR RADIOGRAM NUMBER 718 DATED SEPTEMBER 28 RELATIVE RADIO HDZ. ACACIO AUGUSTO STRECHT RIBEIRO AND ANTONIO DE ALMEIDA AZEVEDO ARRIVED TO-DAY ON CABO DE BUENA ESPERANZA AND BOTH NOW UNDER SURVEILLANCE. THEORY THAT AZEVEDO IS THE SECOND GERMAN AGENT REFERRED TO IN BUREAU LETTER FURTHER SUBSTANTIATED BY FACT THAT DURING DISEMBARKATION STRECHT TOLD INFORMANT THAT HE HAD FRIEND LIVING AT RUA RESENDE 192, RIO DE JANEIRO, WHICH IS FORMER ADDRESS OF AZEVEDO AND THE ADDRESS TO WHICH AZEVEDO WENT TO-DAY UPON ARRIVAL.

RECEIVED: 10-10-44

5:53 PM EWT CAO

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1 CLK/mdb

RECORDED  
 &  
 INDEXED

65-51317-231

OCT 18 1944

515-1012  
 515-1012

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

74 OCT 24 1944

SAC, Washington Field

October 16, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317  
ESP:GAB

PEASANT CASE

BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

The following material has been cleared by Joint Security Control for counterespionage purposes:

B-172: IN CONVERSATION YESTERDAY ROBERTS ADVISED LARGE NUMBER P-47 FIGHTERS ARMED WITH EIGHT FIFTY CALIBER MACHINE GUNS BEING FURNISHED TO RUSSIANS.

(Source: Page 274, "Flying" October, 1944)

B-175: JOKINGLY DERIDED NAVY'S ACTIVITIES IN SOUTH PACIFIC TO WAVE FRIEND AND SHE ADVISED THAT THE LATEST US CARRIERS EXCEED 45,000 TONS AND WILL SOON BE IN SERVICE. THEY ARE EXPECTED TO CARRY LARGE NUMBER TWIN ENGINE BOMBERS AND WILL BE USED IN PACIFIC AREA EXCLUSIVELY.

B-178: BATES REPORTS DETAILS B DASH THIRTY TWO CLOSELY GUARDED. HOWEVER HE STATES COMPREHENSIVE TRAINING PROGRAM IS BEING SET UP AT FIELD IN SOUTH. PRODUCTION AT FORT WORTH AND SAN DIEGO GOING FORWARD SLOWLY BUT PARTS AND SUPPLY CHANNELS ARE BEING SET UP IN PREPARATION FOR THE HEAVIER PRODUCTION SOON TO COME.

It is noted that Message B-178 was furnished by the Joint Chiefs of Staff in response to our request for a reply to message number eleven received from Peasant's principals requesting information concerning the Boeing B-32.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1/UK/mdb

RECEIVED BY  
TOP SECRET

65-51317-23
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
OCT 18 1944
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 8

OCT 17 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OCT 17 1944



DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

October 13, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Peasant Case

Attention: S. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is hereby made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the OMB circuit for October 12, 1944.

Radio contact was established and Bureau messages #22 and #23 were transmitted. OMB indicated that he had no traffic.

The contact was handled in a routine manner with no incidents of note.

It is noted that the operational log is now carrying pertinent parenthetical notes which may be of assistance in intercepting the log.

OMB still continues to call daily, even though he has no traffic.

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Felt

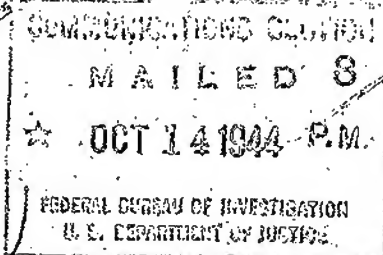
HANDLED BY  
WINE DEPT

DE-INDEXED  
DATE 1/11/56  
24

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/LLK/mbB  
ON 6/23/03

65-51317-235  
22 OCT 19 1944

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy



RECORDED  
INDEXED  
OCT 14 2 21 PM '44

DGB

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 10-12-44  
Monitored at the Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL  
1426 T T T (TRANSMITTER TUNE UP)  
1428 T T (P) YVV  
1430 ICL (RPT) QRU QRU AR K 1434  
ANSWER:  
1435 T T ALL ALI ALI (RPT) QSA? QSA? K K 1436  
CONTROL:  
1436 QSA3 QSA3 QSB QSB QRU QRU AR K 1436  
ANSWER:  
1436 ALI (RPT) OK OK BT BT QTC2 QTC2 NV NV BT BT NR 34 NR34 GR 41 GR 41  
BT BT QJATC QJATC TXISB TXISB DRGCG DRGCG IT IMM SZFOL SZFOL  
NYUPY NYUPY BEXKEBES BEXQY BEXQY OGYLV OGYLV SX BEE SKIDE SKIDE  
TMMN TMMN PCKRG BSYFX BSYFX PQQNT PQQNT IN BEE RMTLI RMTLI  
MLVDR MLVDR BZHZW BZHZW JTVJI JTVJI CTFP BEE CTFP CTFP ONURB  
ONURB HBBWA HBBWA HBAZB YAAZJ YAU BEE YAAZJ OHRYX OHRYX ONXOG  
FKMBW FKMBW ZIWID ZIWID UAZBS UAZBS SIGNO SIGNO YKPHB YKPHB  
GQVOT NYVEL NYVEL YAYAV YAYAV BTEAW BTEAW GHTFI GST BEE GHTFI  
GHTFI JKUXK JKUXK NPTSD NPTSD BQTFE BQTFE VITRB VITRB PIIFY  
PIIFY JOKXE BEE JEXED JYCJA IVHAA IVHS DE IVHAA IVHAA OK? OK?  
K K 1451  
CONTROL:  
1451 ICL (RPT) BT RPT RPT PBL PBL AR K 1451  
ANSWER:  
1451 ALI ALI (RPT) QRM QRM RPT RPT K K (QRM WAS PRETTY BAD) 1452  
CONTROL:  
1452 VVVVV (RPT) RPT RPT PBL PBL AR K (THE CONTROL SENT MUCH SLOWER  
AND MORE CAREFUL) 1453  
ANSWER:  
1453 ALI (RPT) NV NV PBL PBL BT BT NR 34 NR 34 GR 41 GR 41 K K 1454  
CONTROL:  
1454 VVVVVVV (RPT) RPT RPT AB AB W30 W30 AR K 1455

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/23/03 BY SPILL/mb

103-5117-1-33



ANSWER:

1455 AS AS

CONTROL:

1455 R

ANSWER:

1455 BT BT NW NW AD AD W30 W30 BT BT CJATO TXISB DHGCG EZTOL  
HYUPX ERJQY OOK EEE OGYLV ELYDE TERYN PCKRG MRYX PQQET RWGLI  
MLVDR BZHEW JTVJI OPPET CHUBB HBBWA HEAZE YAAEJ OHHYX ONXOG  
FX EEE FRVXN ZIWD UAZBS SIONO YKENE GQVCT HYVEL OK? OK V EEEE  
? OK? K K

1501

CONTROL:

1501 VVVV (RPT) RPT RPT W2 W2 ES 19 19 ES 22 22 ES 24 24 AR K

1502

ANSWER:

1503 AS AS

CONTROL:

1503 R

ANSWER:

1504 NW NW (P) W2 W2 BT BT TXISB TXISB NW NW W19 W19 BT BT HBBWA HBBWA  
NW NW 22 OHHYX OHHYX K K

1506

CONTROL:

1506 W24 W24 K

1506

ANSWER:

1506 NW NW W24 W24 BT BT TKWBW TKWBW K K

1507

CONTROL:

1507 OK OK NW QSA 5 QSA 5 NOT NOT QSZ QSZ GA

1508

ANSWER:

1508 AS AS

CONTROL:

1508 R R

ANSWER:

1508 NW NW NR 35 NR 35 GR 15 GR 15 BT BT YGEMD QFLIQ HIRVU EEEE HIRVV HMLIG  
QANDN BWXQZ GJEPV QBQVM FKOGA VRAAX ZTCQM FN EEE FUKTC XVDQZ  
DTXOT LIZQM OK? OK? K K

1511

CONTROL:

1511 R R OK QRU? QRU AR K

1512

ANSWER:

1511 QRU QRU SK SK

CONTROL:

1512 R (BROKE IN ON THE ANSWER'S TRANSMISSION JUST AFTER THE FIRST QRU)  
SK

1512

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOI/PA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET  
FOI/PA# 1369971-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 16  
Page 4 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 62 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 64 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 65 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 66 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 67 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 68 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 69 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 100 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 101 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 102 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 104 ~ b7D;  
Page 152 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 210 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 211 ~ Referral/Direct;  
Page 212 ~ Referral/Direct;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X For this Page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

DGB:MOA

114478

October 14, 1944

SAC, Washington

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Peasant Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Radio contact was attempted on October 14, 1944, but was unsuccessful, due wholly to unfavorable radio conditions on both sides.

ONB's powerful transmitter was weakly heard by the Bureau station, but he was unable to hear Goldschmidt's small transmitter. This phenomenon is not unusual on the shortwaves, and is in fact, to be expected. ONB was heard to state "GRU" (I have nothing for you).

Bureau message #24, which was to have been transmitted on this date, will be delivered October 17, 1944, radio conditions permitting.

cc - Mr. Felt

6/23/03 BY SP1 CLK/mdb

RECORDED

EX-7

65-5132-236  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
OCT 18 1944  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson  
E. A. Tamm  
Clegg  
Glavin  
Ladd  
Nichols  
Rosen  
Tracy  
Harbo  
Carson  
Hendon  
Hottel  
Jones  
Quinn Tamm  
Nease  
Gandy  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

MAILED 8  
OCT 16 1944 P.M.

37 OCT 25 1944

DGB

SAC, Washington Field

October 20, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

REF:CAR  
65-51317

PEASANT CASE

The following messages have been sent in this case on the dates indicated:

Thursday, October 12, 1944

WFB FRIEND TELLS ME THAT HIS SON WHO IS TAKING PILOT'S COURSE WILL HAVE HIS GRADUATION DELAYED FROM OCTOBER TWENTY TO NOVEMBER SIXTEEN, AND THAT FUTURE STUDENT PILOTS WILL HAVE AN ADDITIONAL FIVE WEEKS TRAINING IN. NO. TWENTY-TWO. CON'T.

CON'T. IN PREFLIGHT, PRIMARY, BASIC AND PERHAPS ADVANCED TRAINING. NO. TWENTY-THREE. G.

Saturday, October 14, 1944

UNABLE TO MAKE CONTACT DUE TO ATMOSPHERIC CONDITIONS.

Tuesday, October 17, 1944

MY WAVE FRIEND INDICATES THAT SHE HAS INFORMATION CONCERNING PRATT AND WHITNEY TWENTY-THREE CYLINDER MOTOR R DASH FOUR THREE SIX ZERO. I HOPE TO GET THE DETAILS AT OUR NEXT MEETING. (NR) TWENTY-FOUR. G.

YOUR NUMBER ELEVEN. INSIST MONEY BE FURNISHED BEGINNING OF NOVEMBER AT THE LATEST. WHY THE DELAY? LETTER MENTIONED YOUR NUMBER NINE NOT RECEIVED. WERE CONTENTS OF IMPORTANCE OR DANGER TO MY SECURITY? NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE. G.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/28/03 BY spick/mdb

65-51317-238  
OCT 23 1944

OCT 20 5 07 PM '44

504  
A. Tamm  
CE  
rev  
van  
d  
bols  
en  
rev  
son  
207  
ford  
A. Tamm

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAILED 8  
OCT 21 1944 P.M.  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

53 OCT 26 1944

W. L. Lake

117

SAC, Washington

October 18, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Peasant Case

Attention: H. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is hereby made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for the ONB circuit for October 17, 1944.

Radio contact was established and Bureau messages #24 and #25 were transmitted. ONB indicated that he had no traffic.

The contact was handled in a routine manner, except for the fact that the control station exhibited several operational characteristics which indicate that there was a new operator at that end of the circuit. Note the operational log for such characteristics as not being able to locate Goldschmidt's signal readily and sending too fast.

ONB still continues to call daily even though he has no traffic.

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Felt

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/CLK/mdb  
ON 6/23/03165-5/3/7-239  
FBI  
OCT 21 1944

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAILED 3  
OCT 19 1944 P.M.  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

56 NOV 8 - 1944

DGB

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ORB CIRCUIT DATED 10-17-44  
Monitored at The Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:

1428 VVVV (TUNE UP)

1431 DOT DOT (RPT) QNU AR K

1433

1433 DOT DOT (RPT) QNU AR K

1435

ANSWER:

1435 SAR (RPT) QSAI QSAI K K (THIS CALL NOT HEARD BY CONTROL)

1436

CONTROL:

1437 DOT (RPT) QNU AR

1437

ANSWER:

1438 SAR (RPT) SAR (CONTROL ATTEMPTED TO BREAK AFTER 2 MINUTES BUT WAS UNHEARD BY ANSWER STATION) SAR (RPT) QTC QTC K K

1440

CONTROL:

1440 VVVV(RPT) QSA 3 QSA 3 QNU QNU CA CA

1441

ANSWER:

1441 ? I K K (THIS WAS DONE BECAUSE IT WAS FELT THE CONTROL WAS SENDING TOO FAST FOR GOLDENHORN TO COPY)

CONTROL:

1441 VVVV (RPT) QSA 2 QSA 2 QSZ QSZ CA CA K (THIS TRANSMISSION WAS SOME WHAT SLOWER)

1442

ANSWER:

1442 SAR (RPT) BT BT WE EEE QTC 2 QTC 2 NV NV BT BT NR 61 NR 61 GR 42 GR 41 BT BT JECIN JECIN GZSN GZSN SIOH SIOH FZLSH FZLSH KY HIE UUUU UUUU YUIC YUIC HYEU HYEU NVIJQ NVIJQ QNYL QNYL BUAR BUAR EEE BUAR PPYE PPYE EVIE EEE IVSLV IVSLV YQOR YQOR NV EEE HUSW DENEZ DENEZ ISUB EEE ISXY TDSJE TDSJE EEEED TDSJE WUCHU WUCHU LGWJ EGPAQ EGPAQ EEE EGPAQ UDANI UDANI IFD EEE UPHEE UPHEE RYCEH RYCEH XILLS XILLS HIXHI HIXHI YATOC YATOC O RHETP RST EEE RHETP RYVDP RYVDP ZKGGZ ZKGGZ YRYAB YRYAB E EEEED ABSSZ ABSSZ SECOG SECOG XTIM XTIM GZEDG G AS EEEED GZEDG XIYKG AZQSB AZQSB ZQNTN ZQNTN HLLJZ HLLJZ QPSON QPSON NEKNE NEKNE RD EEE RYEDP RYEDP OK? OK? K K

1455

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/28/03 BY SP-1/CLK/MDB

44060001

65-51317-239



CONTROL:  
1455 VVVV (RPT) AS AS

ANSWER:  
1455 AS AS

CONTROL:  
1456 VVVV (RPT) QSV QSV K (SENT TOO FAST FOR GOLDMITH)

ANSWER:  
1456 ? ? K K (NOT HEARD BY CONTROL)

1456 SAR SAR (RPT) ? ? K K

CONTROL:  
1457 VVVVVV (RPT) DOZ DOZ (RPT) QSV QSV K

1458

ANSWER:  
1458 VVVVV (RPT) SAR SAR (RPT) K K

1459

CONTROL:  
1459 VVVVVV (RPT) BT BT RPT RPT QSO QSO BT BT NOT NOT QSZ QSZ K  
(SENT AT A TOO RAPID CLIP FOR GOLDMITH'S SPEED)

1500

ANSWER:  
1500 ? ? K K

CONTROL:  
1500 VVVVV (RPT) BT BT RPT RPT QSO QSO BT BT NOT NOT QSZ AR K

1501

ANSWER:  
1501 SAR (RPT) BT BT NR 61 NR 75 ~~RECEIVED~~ 61 NR 61 GR 41 GR 41 BT BT  
JZGR1 OXSW SICTE RZKE NED ZLBN KUJUG YENIC RYENI MURDER  
RVIJQ CRYL BZUAK PPZYI IVSLW VQOON EWSIN DEMZQ INOXY TDSJH  
DEEDS WUCHU LQWVO ECPAQ UN DEE UDARI EPHEB RPEEH XILIS VIXIN  
VUTIG RUMEP X DEE KYLAF CEGGZ TAYAE ABGGE IN DEE SECCG XITIN  
QZG DEE GZBDO XIYKO AZQBE ZMHA HLIJZ QPSON MENTH REBLS CK?  
CK? K K

1509

CONTROL:  
1509 VVVVV (RPT) OK CK BT QSZ QSZ GA GA

1509

ANSWER:  
1509 VVVVV (RPT) OK HW DU NR 62 NR 62 GR 41 GR 41 BT BT

QENI QENI JIEN JIEN PIELI PIELI QENI QENI HENK HENK  
 KENK KENK LKEN LKEN UENK UENK TIKO TIKO SPKQ SPKQ TIKO  
 ISKQ IA IEE QIKK QIKK QIKK QIKK HENK HENK HENK HENK  
 KOSIV KOSIV ZIKKZIKK ZIKKZIKK VIKK VIKK HENK HENK  
 TIKO TIKO QIK QIK QIK QIK HENK HENK YA IEE YIAI  
 YIAI QIKQ QIKQ IEE QIKQ QIKQ QIKQ QIKQ HENK HENK  
 HENK HENK HENK HENK QIKQ QIKQ QIKQ QIKQ QIKQ QIKQ  
 IU IEE QIKQ TAPQ TAPQ UTAI UTAI IEE UTAI TIKO TIKO  
 QIKQ QIKQ IEE IEE IEE IEE IEE IEE IEE IEE  
 QIKQ QIKQ IEE IEE IEE IEE IEE IEE IEE IEE

1521

CONTROL:

1521

VTVV (RPT) RPT RPT U7 U7 U8 U8 U8 U8 U8 U8 AR K  
 (SENT INITIALLY FOR PANT FOR GOLDENK)

1522

ANSWER:

1522

SAR SAR SAR QRS QRS K K (REQUESTED CONTROL TO SLOW DOWN)

1523

CONTROL:

1523

VTVV (RPT) RPT RPT U7 U7 U8 U8 U8 U8 U8 U8 AR K (SENT MORE  
 SLOWLY THIS TIME)

ANSWER:

1524

AS AS

CONTROL:

1524

AS AS

ANSWER:

1524

IU IU U7 U7 BT BT HENK HENK (P) IU IU U8 U8 BT BT UENK UENK  
 IU IU U8 U8 TIKO TIKO K K

1525

CONTROL:

1525

VTVV (RPT) RPT RPT U20 U20 U20 U20 U20 U20 U20 U20 AR K

1526

ANSWER:

1526

AS AS

CONTROL:

1525

AS AS

ANSWER:

1527

IU (P) IU IU U21 U21 BT BT D HENK HENK QIKQ QIKQ IU IU U23 U23  
 BT BT HENK HENK K K (THE CONTROL HAD ASKED FOR REPEATS OF  
 WORDS 21 THROUGH 23 BUT IT WAS FELT THAT GOLD SMITH MIGHT NOT  
 GET THE MEANING OF THE WORD "TIL" SO GROUPS 21 AND 23 WERE ONLY  
 SENT)

CONTROL:

1529

VVVVV (RPT) RPT RPT W22 W22 IS IS W40 W40 AR E

1529

ANSWER:

1529

? V IE E (GOLDWICH DIDN'T GET THE TRANSMISSION FROM THE CONTROL BECAUSE THE SPEED OF SPEECH WAS TOO FAST)

CONTROL:

1529

VVVVV (RPT) RPT RPT W22 W22 IS IS W40 W40 AR E

1529

ANSWER:

1529

AS AS

CONTROL:

1529

AS AS

ANSWER:

1531

BU BU W22 W22 BT BT HEARD HEARD (P) BU BU W40 W40 BT IXWGA  
IXWGA K E

1532

CONTROL:

1532

VVVVV (RPT) OK OK CA CA

1532

ANSWER:

1532

QW QW SK SK

CONTROL:

1532

VVVVV R E QW AS SK SK

1532

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

FROM : R. G. Fletcher

SUBJECT: PEASANT CASE

DATE: October 21, 1944

RGF:CAB  
65-51317

Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. E. A. Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Clegg \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Coffey \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Glavin \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Ladd \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nichols \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Tracy \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Carson \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Hendon \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Mumford \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Jones \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Quinn Tamm \_\_\_\_\_  
Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
Mr. Nease \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Beahm \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Reference is made to my memorandum to you dated October 10, 1944, concerning traffic in this case. It is noted that by that memorandum traffic through October 21, 1944, was set forth. Relative to further traffic, it is noted that the Germans sent the following inquiry: "What is known about Boeing B-32?" This inquiry was sent to Colonel Smith and the following reply has been received:

B-178: BATES REPORTS DETAILS B-32 CLOSELY GUARDED. HOWEVER HE STATES COMPREHENSIVE TRAINING PROGRAM IS BEING SET UP AT FIELD IN SOUTH. PRODUCTION AT FORT WORTH AND SAN DIEGO GOING FORWARD SLOWLY BUT PARTS AND SUPPLY CHANNELS ARE BEING SET UP IN PREPARATION FOR THE HEAVIER PRODUCTION SOON TO COME.

It is contemplated that B-178 will be sent Tuesday, October 24, 1944.

It is further contemplated that the following message, received from the Joint Chiefs of Staff, will be sent on October 26, 1944:

(U) B-175: JOKINGLY DERIDED NAVY'S ACTIVITIES IN SOUTH PACIFIC TO WAVE FRIEND AND SHE ADVISED THAT THE LATEST US CARRIERS EXCEED 45,000 TONS AND WILL SOON BE IN SERVICE. THEY ARE EXPECTED TO CARRY LARGE NUMBER TWIN ENGINE BOMBERS AND WILL BE USED IN PACIFIC AREA EXCLUSIVELY. (S)

In addition to the above message, the following administrative message will be sent on October 26, 1944:

HAVE MET SEVERAL SERVICE OFFICERS AT PARTIES AND THROUGH EMPLOYMENT WHO MAY PROVE USEFUL, PARTICULARLY YOUNG AIR CORPS CAPTAIN SAUNDERS WHO IS QUITE FRIENDLY AND HAS DOUBLE DATED WITH ME ON TWO OCCASIONS.

On October 28, 1944, the following message cleared by the Joint Chiefs of Staff, will be sent:

B-173: ROBERTS, WPB CONTACT PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED, ADVISED IN CONVERSATION AT DINNER LAST NIGHT THAT AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION FOR SEPTEMBER TOTALED 7598 PLANES, INCLUDING RECORD NUMBER B-29 AND B-32 BOMBERS. B-32 ARE CALLED DOMINATORS.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

RECORDED

EX-8

65-51317  
F B I  
OCT 23 1944

240

CLASSIFIED BY sp1eltk/jmd/b  
DECLASSIFY ON: 6/23/03

SECRET

56 NOV 8 - 1944

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

~~PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: October 25, 1944

FROM : SAC, Philadelphia, Pa.

SUBJECT: PEASANT CASE

114475

Portugal - Esp. - X  
Spain - Esp. - X

Reference is made to a letter from the Washington Field Division to the Philadelphia Field Division dated October 11, 1944, in which it was requested that the records of the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization be checked to ascertain if they contained any information concerning ACACIO AUGUSTO STRECHT RIBEIRO, believed to be an enemy agent who recently departed from Lisbon, Portugal with destination Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, aboard the Portuguese vessel SS "CABO BUENA ESPERANZA".

This is to advise that a thorough check was caused to be made at the Central Office of the Immigration and Naturalization Service by Mrs. HARRIET E. DAYTON, Information Clerk at that office, with negative results.

Inasmuch as there is no further investigation to be conducted by this office, this matter is being referred upon completion to the office of origin.

CGA:LMD

#65-3824

cc: Washington Field

6/23/03 spl/ell/mdb

EX-22  
RECORDED  
&  
INDEXED 103

65-51317-2411

R

E24

~~SECRET~~

65-51317

WWW:MOA

(Typed 10/20/44)

RECORDED *65-51317-242*  
Director, Office of Naval Intelligence  
Navy Department  
Washington, D. C.

~~SECRET~~

BY SPECIAL COURIER

EA-35

### Clandestine Radio Stations

(U) Reference is made to your memorandum for Mr. E. A. Tamm of this Bureau of October 17, 1944, with regard to a radio station operating on a frequency of 14150 kilocycles at 1430 GMT, working a station on 13700 kilocycles. ~~(S)~~

This circuit is controlled by this Bureau.

There is attached a list of the regular call letters and the emergency call letters used by these stations.

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

*107*  
*10/25/49*  
NOTE: This is the Goldschmidt circuit. EPC

CLASSIFIED BY *sp/clc/hnd/B*  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 1  
*6/23/03*

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

~~SECRET~~

REGULAR CALL LETTERS

<u>CONTROL</u>	<u>ANSWER</u>
2 FAL	OMS
3 NIS	NAR
4 NOC	ETN
5 DLA	ADN
6 DLA/DAL	ETN
7 PSE	RIC
8 EUP	SER
9 PIS	SOD
10 REM	XES
11 VAR	EDS
12 SOL	EMR
13 IUQ	SOT
14 SAY	SAC
15 SOP	OCY
16 VAS	OHS
17 ISE	SAN
18 EUS/PUS	ONR
19 NAH	NEO
20 NED	OGA
21 SOL	NID
22 CLE	ALI
23 BOS	DAU
24 NES	NER
25 ANU	SER
26 MIS	SAL
27 DOT	SAR
28 ARE	ETN
29 EUJ	SOL
30 LOS	SUB
31 ROP/RAG	ARU/NOI
32 NET	SOL
33 EIG	ART
34 NLA	ABQ
35 SPA/SAP	SOR
36 ONE	SOT
37 NAT	ARG
38 ROJ	ALE
39 REC	LEN
40 EIM	NEI
41 ERB	SOR
42 CAH	INA
43 LOS	ERA

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4/23/03 BY SP1/LLK/mdb

65-51317-242



EMERGENCY CALL LETTERS

CONTROL                      ANSWER

1	SYS	*****	BSS
2	OMD	*****	UAM
3	CDF	*****	NIO
4	ISR	*****	ORN
5	TCS	*****	SST
6	AHO	*****	AMV
7	NMC	*****	YOI
8	OII	*****	RND
9	NNT	*****	STO
10	YSA	*****	MVR
11	MDN	*****	OII
12	DFC	*****	NDO
13	SRN	*****	TOD
14	CSY	*****	JRJ
15	HOM	*****	IIA
16	MCD	*****	DON
17	IIS	*****	ODI
18	NTC	*****	RJR
19	SAH	*****	TAO
20	DNM	*****	ONE
21	FOI	*****	DIU
22	RNN	*****	JRN
23	SYS	*****	AOO
24	OMD	*****	NPS
25	CDF	*****	IUA
26	ISR	*****	RNI
27	TCS	*****	QOR
28	AHO	*****	BSS
29	NMC	*****	UAM
30	OII	*****	NIO
31	NNT	*****	ORN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 12/23/03 BY 20605 Jrd

65-51317-242

NAVY DEPARTMENT  
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF NAVAL OPERATIONS  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.



~~SECRET~~

17 October 1944

*COFFEY*

MEMORANDUM for Mr. E. A. Tamm,  
Federal Bureau of Investigation.

Subject: Clandestine Radio Stations.

It is requested that the Office of Naval Intelligence  
be advised whether or not the Federal Bureau of Investigation is  
operating a psuedo clandestine station with the following  
characteristics:

Changing daily three letter call signs on a  
frequency of 14150 Kilocycles at 1430 GCT.  
Works control station who operates on 13700  
Kilocycles.

A sample transmission is as follows:

OCY OCY BT BT QTC 1 BT NR 18 G 36 BT  
BKEAU ZKCOR GTEKR KIXWP GKGRQ  
PSTSK LBWSB QQSKB TGQUL OJOXW  
LWSCX TGDLP AUEGM LXWPC RYQBY  
PIIYE VZEDL LWSUR BISCL FSWWS  
WJAKZ HYKHO YZNSW WZCQW PJOEV  
QFWFU NUXHH LAWZN HRANA KDNUX  
MWYYJ VWMBZ ANHSX FEQTH J LZCX  
PKJDP

*H*

*lett ONI  
typed 10/20/44  
www/ma*

RECORDED  
EX - 35  
*65-51317-242*  
*Wallace S. Wharton*  
Wallace S. Wharton, OCT 25 1944  
Captain, U.S.N.R.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1000/mdb

~~SECRET~~

DGB:MOA

SAC, Washington

October 20, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Peasant Case

Attention: M. A. Taylor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Reference is made to the radio activity being conducted by the Laboratory of the Bureau in the above case.

Enclosed herewith is the operational log for October 19, 1944.

Radio contact was established with ONB by the Bureau station on this date at which time Bureau messages #26 and #27 were transmitted. ONB advised that he had no traffic.

Radio conditions were generally good, and the contact was maintained without incident.

ONB still continues to call daily, even though he has no traffic.

Enclosure

cc - Mr. Felt

DECLASSIFIED BY SP/CLK/MDP  
ON 6/23/03

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION  
MAILED 8

OCT 23 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OPERATIONAL LOG FOR THE ONE CIRCUIT DATED 10-19-44  
Monitored at the Clinton Monitoring Station

CONTROL:

1428 VVVVY (TUNE UP)

1428 RUT (EPT) QEU QEU AR

1433

ANSWER:

1433 AMS AMS (EPT) QSA? QSA? K K

1436

CONTROL:

1435 VVVY QSA 3 QSA 3 GA GA

ANSWER:

1435 AMS (EPT) OK OK BT BT QTC V EEEE 2 QTC 2 NW NW NR 53 NR 53 GR 41 GR 41 BT BT

MAGUU MAGUU AOOZ AOOZ JNSHX JNSHX V EEEEE UAMGR UAMGR KSFUF  
KBU EEEEE KSFUF KSFUF EEOEZ EEOEZ NZLMQ NZLMQ OVLRO OVLRO  
FVMOG FVMOG S EEEEE HNSYN HNSYN FNZYK FNZYK ROOWH ROOWH WODEO  
MKOKX XLAKF XLAKF QCOVI QCOVI MOVET MOVET X DEE YULUL SWBQU  
SWBQU FULHF FULHF OAANK OAANK VSPVZ VSPVZ ZBYCJ ZBYCJ UN EEEEE  
APLEP APLEP PPPEY PPPEY HXSHU HXSHU SOADA SOADA GUAIN GUAIN  
AB DEE ABXIG ABXIG GIWFS GIWFS ZOFEG ZOFEG IA DEE IWJZD IWJZD  
AQOGK AQOGK SZRCA SZRCA AAREU AAREU QOMPW TGSST TGSST OYK EEEEE  
OYKAY OYKAY TMBLA TMBLA LUA DEE LUYLY LUYLY NYTYR NYTYR  
(P) OK? OK? K K

1448

CONTROL:

1448 VVVVY (EPT) OK OK NOT QSZ GA GA

1449

ANSWER:

1449 ? ? K K (THE ABOVE WAS HEARD SATISFACTORILY BUT IT WAS FELT THAT THE "Q" SIGNAL "QSZ" SINCE IT WAS ONLY SENT ONCE, WOULD UPSET GOLDSMITH ENOUGH THAT HE WOULDN'T GET IT THE FIRST TIME)

CONTROL:

1448 VVVV OK OK GA GA (THIS TIME THE "QSZ" REQUEST WAS OMITTED - PERHAPS THE CONTROL OPERATOR FELT IT WAS UNWISE TO REQUEST "SINGLE" SENDING)

ANSWER:

1449 NW NW UR 54 NR 54 GR 38 GR 38 BT BT

FORED FORED RDEZZ RDEZZ SZEPZ KACCS KACCS LEQBO LEQBO XOJXF

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/23/03 BY SP100/mdb

65-51017-243  
ENCLOSURE

XOXKE KLEEM KLEEM PANDI PANDI TLEYG TLEYG XIXSP XIXSP XSQOE XSQOE  
 XSVNE XSVNE GCZXB GCZXB OKUKY OKUKY G HEE HONIV HONIV PZBWM PZBWM  
 UUISU UUISU VIGHF VIGHF SLAGW SLAGW XILVE XILVE ENZUR ENZUR DSDLO  
 DSDLO X HEE KSADD HEEHEEE KSDDN MILPS MILPS SPADH SPADH TWCHN  
 LMOCH BDLUP HEEHEEE BDLUG IS HEEHEE INGLO SQHCZ SQHCZ PHAYK PHAYK  
 HIE HEEHE NSEGE NSEGE RUPVN RUPVN OKRCT OKRCT GSZIX GSZIX VADW  
 VADW LDFGR LDFGR ZMIXY ZMIXY YYOIY X HEEHE YYOIY OK? OK? K K

1500

CONTROL:

1500 VVVVV (RPT) AS AS

ANSWER:

1500 AS AS

CONTROL:

1501 VVVVV (RPT) RPT AA W27 AA 27 K

1501

ANSWER:

1501 AS AS

CONTROL:

1501 AS

ANSWER:

NW NW RPT RPT AA AA W27 W27 BT BT BPLA HEE BDEUG INGLO SQHCZ  
 PHAYK NSEGE RUPVN OKRCT GSZIX VADW LDFGR ZZXYX YYOIY OK? OK?  
 HEEHE ? OK ? K K

1504

CONTROL:

1504 VVVVV (RPT) RPT W29 29 MS W37 37 K

1505

ANSWER:

1505 AS AS

CONTROL:

1505 AS

ANSWER:

NW NW W29 W29 BT BT SQHCZ SQHCZ NW NW W37 W37 BT BT ZMIXK ZMIXK  
 ZMIXY ZMIXY K K

1507

CONTROL:

1507 VVVVV R R GA

ANSWER:

1507 QRU QRU SK SK

CONTROL:

1507 R R R SK

1507

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : D. M. Ladd

DATE: October 10, 1944

FROM : R. G. Fletcher

RGF:CAB

65-51317

SUBJECT: PEASANT CASE

*Germany - Esp. B.*

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Tele. Room  
Miss Gandy

Reference is made to W. M. Felt's memorandum to you dated October 6, 1944, concerning traffic in this case. It is noted that by that memorandum traffic through October 12, 1944, was set forth. Relative to further traffic, it is noted that the Germans requested to be furnished "Details regarding Pratt and Whitney." This inquiry was sent to Colonel Smith and the following reply has been received:

B-165: HAD A VERY PLEASANT MEETING WITH MY WAVE FRIEND LAST NIGHT. SHE KNOWS SOMETHING ABOUT THE PRATT AND WHITNEY TWENTY EIGHT CYLINDER MOTOR RDASH FOUR THREE SIX ZERO AND I HOPE TO GET THE DETAILS AT OUR NEXT MEETING.

B-165a to be sent six days or more after sending B-165:

MY WAVE FRIEND HAS ASCERTAINED THAT PRATT AND WHITNEY TWENTY EIGHT CYLINDER MOTORS R DASH FOUR THREE SIX ZERO ARE IN LIMITED PRODUCTION ONLY. CYLINDERS ARE IN FOUR BANKS OF SEVEN EACH. SHE STATES THAT SOME ARTICLES HAVE BEEN DELIVERED TO THE NAVY FOR TESTS WITH SEVERAL EXPERIMENTAL AIRCRAFT. SHE BELIEVES A FEW HAVE BEEN DELIVERED TO THE ARMY FOR THE SAME PURPOSE.

It is contemplated that B-165 will be sent Saturday, October 14, 1944.

It is noted that on October 7, 1944, the Germans advised Goldschmidt that money transmission would be made probably at the beginning of November. Since Goldschmidt has repeatedly asked to be provided with funds, it is anticipated that on October 17, 1944, he will send the following message:

RE YOUR NUMBER 11. INSIST MONEY BE FURNISHED BEGINNING OF NOVEMBER AT THE LATEST. WHAT IS THE CAUSE FOR DELAY. LETTER MENTIONED IN YOUR NUMBER 9 HAS NOT BEEN RECEIVED. WERE CONTENTS OF IMPORTANCE OR POSSIBLE DANGER TO MY SECURITY?

It might be noted that in message No. 9 from Goldschmidt's principals, it is stated that a letter had been sent around August 30, 1944, to Goldschmidt's New York address. This letter has never been received.

On October 19, 1944, it is contemplated that the following message which was received from the Joint Chiefs of Staff and prepared in response to an inquiry from Goldschmidt's principals on September 30, concerning restrictions to Soviet Russia be sent:

EX - 35

RECORDED

65-51317-244

B-166: WFB FRIEND ADVISES THAT SO FAR AS HE KNOWS THERE ARE NO EXPORT RESTRICTIONS ON SHIPMENTS TO SOVIET RUSSIA. THERE IS IN HIS OFFICE AT COBURN RECORD

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP126/ndb

EX-100-104



MEMORANDUM FOR MR. LADD

BOOK SHOWING ALL SHIPMENTS BUT HE HAS ONLY OCCASIONAL ACCESS TO THESE RECORDS. HE STATES THAT IT WOULD TAKE A WEEK OR MORE TO CHECK THESE RECORDS AGAINST THE LAST OFFER LIST OF RUSSIA. HE RECALLS OVERHEARING HIS SECTION CHIEF SPEAK OF UNFILLED ORDERS FOR TRUCKS AND CERTAIN TYPES OF CHEMICALS ABOUT TWO MONTHS AGO.

On October 21, 1944, it is contemplated that message B-165a set out above will be sent.

WMF:rol

65-51317

SAC, New York

October 26, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

0  
PEACANT CASE

For the information of the New York Office, there is set out below traffic sent and traffic received in this case subsequent to October 3, 1944:

TRAFFIC SENT

The following message was sent October 5, 1944:

PRIME AT WPE ADVISES PLANE PRODUCTION FORD DETROIT WILCOX RUN PLANT BEING OUT IN HALF BY DISCHARGE, OVER THIRTY THOUSAND EMPLOYEES BEING DISCHARGED.

The following messages were sent on October 7, 1944:

MY WAVE PRIME TOLD ME LAST NIGHT THAT THE LAUNCHING YESTERDAY OF THE SUBMARINES QUILLBACK AND ARSONAUT AT THE PORTSMOUTH NAVY YARD AND THE LAUNCHING OF THE CAPTAIN AT GROTON, CONNECTICUT CONTINUED.

CONTINUED ARE PART OF THE NAVY'S PROGRAM TO KEEP THE TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBMARINES INCREASING AT THE RATE OF TWO ON THREE TO ONE OF NEW UNDERSEA CRAFT FOR EACH SUBMARINE LOST.

The following message was sent on October 10, 1944:

NEWSPAPERS CARRY FIRST PAGE STORY OF WALKOUT OF SIX THOUSAND MAINTENANCE MEN IN THE DETROIT AREA. APPROXIMATELY FIFTY THOUSAND WORKERS FORCED INTO IDLENESS. PRODUCTION OF AIRCRAFT PARTS, GUNS AND TANK PARTS HAS BEEN MATERIALLY AFFECTED.

The following message was sent October 12, 1944:

WPE FRIEND TELLS ME THAT HIS SON WHO IS TAKING PILOT'S COURSE WILL HAVE HIS GRADUATION DELAYED FROM OCTOBER TWENTY TO NOVEMBER SIXTEEN AND THAT FUTURE STUDENT PILOTS WILL HAVE AN ADDITIONAL FIVE WEEKS TRAINING IN AERIAL FLIGHT, PRIMARY, BASIC, AND ADVANCED TRAINING.

The following messages were sent on October 17, 1944:

MY WAVE FRIEND INDICATES THAT SHE HAS INFORMATION CONCERNING PRATT AND WHITELY COMPANY WORKERS' STRIKE. MOTOR R DASH FOUR THREE SIX. WASHINGTON HOPE TO GET THE DETAILS AT THE NEXT MEETING.

YOUR OFFICE IS INSIST FOLLY BE FULFILLED BEGINNING IN NOVEMBER AT THE LATEST. THE DELAY. IMPROVE SECTION 2-YEAR COURSE BEING NOT RECEIVED. THE COURSE OF THE COURSE IS DANGER TO SECURITY?

RECORDED

65-51317-245  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

28, 1944

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP4/BJB/CRK/PS

GRG, New York

The following message was sent on October 19, 1944:

MY FRIEND IN OPS TELLS ME THAT AS FAR AS HE HAS BEEN ABLE TO ASCERTAIN THERE ARE NO EXPLICIT INSTRUCTIONS ON SHIPMENTS TO SOVIET RUSSIA. THERE IS IN HIS OFFICE A CONFIDENTIAL RECORD BOOK WHICH ALL SCIENTISTS BUT HE HAD ONLY OCCASIONAL ACCESS TO THESE RECORDS. HE STATED THAT IT WOULD TAKE ONE WEEK OR MORE TO CHECK THE BOOK AGAINST THE LAST OFFICIAL LIST OF RUSSIA. HE ALSO MENTIONED OVERHEARING HIS OFFICE MANAGER SPEAK OF UNFILLED ORDERS FOR TRUCKS AND CERTAIN TYPES OF CHEMICALS ABOUT TWO MONTHS AGO.

The following message was sent on October 21, 1944:

MY WIFE FRIEND HAS ASCERTAINED THAT TRAFF AND WHIRLY TWENTY-EIGHT CYLINDER MOTOR R DASH FOUR THREE SIX NAUGHT ARE IN LIMITED PRODUCTION. CYLINDERS ARE IN FOUR BATCHES OF SEVEN EACH. SHE STATES THAT SOME ARTICLES HAVE BEEN DELIVERED TO THE NAVY FOR TEST WITH SEVERAL EXPERIMENTAL AIRCRAFT. SHE BELIEVES A FIVE HAVE BEEN DELIVERED TO THE ARMY FOR THE SAME PURPOSE.

TRAFFIS RECEIVED

The following message was received on October 7, 1944:

NOTICE TRANSMISSION PROGRESS AT THE BEGINNING OF NOVEMBER. EXACT DATE FOLLOWS. PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES OF YOUR PREVIOUS TRAFFIS WERE RIGHT EXCEPT FOR NUMBER EIGHT. (21) ALSO INDUSTRY INTERESTS US ONLY IN RELATION TO AIRCRAFT CONSTRUCTION. WHAT IS KNOWN ABOUT BOEING B THIRTY-THREE?

The following message was received on October 21, 1944:

NUMBER EIGHT, IT IS NOT DUE TO DELAY IN PROVIDING THE FUEL BUT DUE TO LACK OF DATA POSSIBILITIES FOR TRANSMISSION IN YOUR INTERESTS. CONTAINS OF LITERATURE LATER SUPPLIED. YOUR MESSAGE MUST BE OF VARIOUS LENGTHS.

The following message was received on October 24, 1944:

HOW MUCH TRIPHAN AND METHYL ANILINE IS CONTAINED IN ONE THIRTY AND ONE FIVE CORDON GASOLINE? WHAT ANTI-KNOCK MATERIALS ARE MIXED WITH IT IN ADDITION? HOW IS TRIPHAN PRODUCED? (13)

FOR WHICH MOTORS ON AIRPLANES IS THIS FUEL USED? ARE ADDITIVES USED IN THE CASE OF LUBRICANTS TO IMPROVE PERFORMANCE? (14)

cc - Washington field

WLF:rol

65-51317

SAC, Washington Field

October 25, 1944

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

PERMANENT CASE

For your information, the following messages were received from the German Central Station, GMB, on October 24, 1944:

HOW MUCH TRISTAN AND MARYL AMELINE IS CONTAINED IN ONE THIRTY AND ONE FIFTY  
GORDON GASOLINE? WHAT ANTI-BLOCK MATERIALS ARE MIXED WITH IT IN ADDITION? HOW  
IS TRISTAN PRODUCED? (13)

FOR WHICH MOTORS OR AIRPLANES IS THIS FUEL USED? ARE ADDITIVES USED IN THE CASE  
OF MEDICINE TO INCREASE RESISTANCE? (14)

Mr. Tolson .....  
Mr. E. A. Tamm .....  
Mr. Clegg .....  
Mr. Glavin .....  
Mr. Ladd .....  
Mr. Nichols .....  
Mr. Rosen .....  
Mr. Tracy .....  
Mr. Carson .....  
Mr. Egan .....  
Mr. Gurnea .....  
Mr. Hendon .....  
Mr. Jones .....  
Mr. Quinn Tamm .....  
Mr. Nease .....  
Miss Gandy .....

cc - New York

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP/MLK/mdp

RECORDED

EX - 39

65-51317-246

OCT 30 1944
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

MESSAGE NUMBER

HAVE MET SEVERAL SERVICE OFFICERS AT PARTIES AND THROUGH  
EMPLOYMENT WHO MAY PROVE USEFUL, PARTICULARLY YOUNG AIR  
CORPS CAPTAIN SAUNDERS WHO IS QUITE FRIENDLY AND HAS DOUBLE  
DATED WITH ME ON TWO OCCASIONS.

(Administrative message)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP10E/ndb

COPIES DESTROYED

1584 OCT 31 1980

ENCLOSURE

65-51317-247

MESSAGE NUMBER

NEW P DASH FIFTY NINE A AIRACOMET FIGHTER PLANE MANUFACTURED  
BY BELL AIRCRAFT CORPORATION IS ENTIRELY JET PROPELLED AND  
HAS NO PROPELLERS.

(Washington Daily News, 10/13/44)

COPIES DESTROYED

1534 OCT 31 1960

MESSAGE NO.

LAWRENCE D. BELL, PRESIDENT, BELL AIRCRAFT COMPANY PREDICTS  
WITHIN FIVE YEARS JET PROPELLED PLANES WILL ELIMINATE ALL  
OTHER TYPES FIGHTER AIRCRAFT.

(Washington Evening Star 10/6/44)

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 OCT 31 1960



MESSAGE NO.

AMERICAN AIR FORCES EXPERIMENTING EXTENSIVELY WITH USE OF  
ROCKETS FOR PLANE TAKE OFFS, ENABLING PLANES TO LEAVE GROUND  
IN REMARKABLY SHORT DISTANCE.

(Washington News, 10/13/44)

COPIES DESTROYED  
1584 OCT 31 1960

MESSAGE NO.

AIR CORPS CAPTAIN S. CONSIDERS NORTH AMERICAN MUSTANG BEST  
AND MOST VERSATILE U. S. FIGHTER PLANE. DESCRIPTION OVER  
1500 H. P., SUPERCHARGED ENGINE, 425 M. P. H., RANGE 2000  
MILES, CEILING 40000 FEET, ARMAMENT 6.50 CALIBER MACHINE  
GUNS AND HEAVY BOMB LOAD.

(Flying, page 38, October, 1944)

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 OCT 31 1960

MESSAGE NO.

WFB SOURCE ADVISES ELECTRICALLY HEATED BRAKE SHOE IS LATEST PROTECTION DEVELOPMENT AGAINST ICE ON PROPELLERS. THIS SHOE CONSISTS OF RUBBER DEVICE FITTED AND CEMENTED OVER LEADING BLADES AND HEATED BY ELECTRICAL CURRENT FROM GENERATOR MOUNTED ON HUB.

(Flying, October, 1944, page 10)

COPIES DESTROYED  
1534 OCT 31 1960

MESSAGE NO.

PROPELLER DIVISION OF CURTISS WRIGHT COMPANY PRODUCING LARGEST  
U. S. PLANE PROPELLERS INCLUDING 18 FOOT 4 BLADE HOLLOW STEEL  
PROPELLERS HAVING AUTOMATIC SYNCHRONIZATION AND REVERSE THRUST.

(Flying, page 2, October, 1944)

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 OCT 31 1980

MESSAGE NO.

MET YOUNG SAILOR FROM SOUTH PACIFIC IN RESTAURANT OTHER NIGHT.  
HE STATED LATEST CARRIER BASED HELL DIVER BOMBER PLANES ARE  
EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC AIRCRAFT CANNON REPLACING THE HIGHLY  
EFFICIENT 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUNS. ARE YOU INTERESTED IN  
PACIFIC NEWS.

(Flying, page 40, October, 1944)

COPIES DESTROYED

8584 OCT 31 1960

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

MAT:JAG

65-4539-

TO : DIRECTOR

DATE: October 19, 1944

FROM : SAC, Washington

SUBJECT: ○ PEASANT CASE

114275 *[Handwritten signature]*

This will acknowledge receipt of Bureau letters dated October 12 and 16, 1944, furnishing authorized traffic comprising seven newly approved messages for transmission in the above case.

At this time it is believed to be desirable to begin laying groundwork for one or more additional sources of information for Peasant. A considerable number of messages have been attributed to his Wave source, for example, and it is felt it may become suspicious to the enemy if too much material appears to come from any one individual. For this reason an administrative message is being suggested along with several other messages set forth on separate pages hereafter.

In furnishing traffic for the future, it is appreciated we do not want to discourage the joint chiefs of staff from furnishing all information, and it is anticipated that the Bureau may desire to withhold material of the type set forth hereafter and utilize only material furnished by JCS so long as that is furnished in adequate amount.

Enclosures

*Letter to Washington  
200142  
11/15/44*

RECORDED

65-51217-247

EX-10

50 NOV 2 1944

3

~~SECRET~~

## Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

MAT:JAG

65-4539

TO :

DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:

FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE

DATE 07-13-2009

DATE: October 21, 1944

FROM : SAC, Washington

SUBJECT: PEASANT CASE

~~PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL~~

Suggested traffic for the week beginning October 22, 1944, is set forth hereafter, subject of course to receipt of more important traffic from JCS and the Bureau or to messages received from ONB requiring prompt reply.

To be sent 10-24-44, Tuesday

B-178 BATES REPORTS' DETAILS B DASH THIRTY TWO CLOSELY GUARDED. HOWEVER HE STATES COMPREHENSIVE TRAINING PROGRAM IS BEING SET UP AT FIELD IN SOUTH. PRODUCTION AT FORTH WORTH AND SAN DIEGO GOING FORWARD SLOWLY BUT PARTS AND SUPPLY CHANNELS ARE BEING SET UP IN PREPARATION FOR THE HEAVIER PRODUCTION SOON TO COME.

CLASSIFIED BY *sp/elt/mdb*

To be sent 10-26-44, Thursday

DECLASSIFY ON: 25X

6/23/03

(U) B-175 JOKINGLY DERIDED NAVY'S ACTIVITIES IN SOUTH PACIFIC TO WAVE FRIEND AND SHE ADVISED THAT THE LATEST U. S. CARRIERS EXCEED 45,000 TONS AND WILL SOON BE IN SERVICE. THEY ARE EXPECTED TO CARRY LARGE NUMBER TWIN ENGINE BOMBERS AND WILL BE USED IN PACIFIC AREA EXCLUSIVELY. (S)

To be sent 10-28-44, Saturday

B-173 ROBERTS, WPB CONTACT PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED, ADVISED IN CONVERSATION AT DINNER LAST NIGHT THAT AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION FOR SEPTEMBER TOTALED 7598 PLANES, INCLUDING RECORD NUMBER B-29 AND B-32 BOMBERS. B-32 ARE CALLED DOMINATORS.

It is noted that while the above messages contain material concerning aviation which may be of interest to the Nazis, it should also be of greater concern to the Japs. This is in line with the Bureau suggestion that in preparing traffic for the immediate future, serious consideration be given to the possibility of turning Peasant into an agent for the Japs and of accomplishing this as nearly as possible through the power of suggestion contained in the messages transmitted.

This office is not informed of the overall picture of Nazi-Japanese relations or the cooperation between them in matters of military intelligence. Any information or suggestions which the Bureau may have on this subject and which might assist in preparing the desired type of traffic would be greatly appreciated.

RECORDED

165-51217-248

20 OCT 28 1944

COPIES DESTROYED

R584 OCT 31 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Let Washington  
10/25/44  
74 NOV 2 1944



~~SECRET~~

Director, 65-4539

October 21, 1944

It is believed that an administrative message or messages should be transmitted along with the above traffic during the coming week either on Tuesday, October 24, 1944, or Thursday, October 26, 1944. Such a message will be submitted for Bureau approval following radio contact with ONB on Saturday, October 21, 1944, at which time ONB will have the opportunity of sending a message to Peasant.

~~SECRET~~

VMF:EOD

65-51317 - 248

SAC, Washington

October 25, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director - Federal Bureau of Investigation

PEASANT CASE

Reference is made to your letter dated October 21, 1944, in which you set out suggested traffic for the week beginning October 22, 1944.

Because of incoming traffic on October 24 and also because QNB had transmitter difficulty, it was not possible to transmit the message which you suggested for that date. It is suggested that the message, B-178, be sent on October 26, 1944. It is desired, however, that the beginning of the message read as follows instead of as set out in your letter:

"FORMER FLYING EMPLOYEE, BATES, REPORTS DETAILS ..."

It is desired that the message which you suggested for transmittal on October 26, 1944, be sent on October 28, 1944, with the addition of the following administrative message:

"HAVE MET SEVERAL SERVICE OFFICERS AT PARTIES AND THROUGH EMPLOYMENT WHO MAY PROVE USEFUL, PARTICULARLY YOUNG AIR CORPS CAPTAIN SAUNDERS, WHO IS QUITE FRIENDLY AND HAS ACCOMPANIED ME TO SOCIAL ENGAGEMENTS."

The message which you suggested for October 28, 1944, should be sent on October 31, 1944.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1 CLK/mdb

Tolson  
E. A. Tamm  
Clegg  
Coffey  
Glavin  
Ladd  
Nichols  
Rosen  
Tracy  
Mohr  
Carson  
Hendon  
Harbo  
Jones  
Quinn Tamm  
Nease  
Gandy

74 NOV 22 1944

(U)

W.M.F:HH

65-51317

Mr. H. J. Lynch  
The American Embassy  
London, England

John Edgar Hoover - Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

cc [X] EUROPEAN DESK - S15

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~ - AIR COURIER  
VIA U.S. ARMY AIR TRANSPORT COMMAND

October 25, 1944

0 ~~PIASANT CASE~~  
~~ESPIONAGE - G~~

1175

Attached for your information are copies of radio traffic in this case.

(U) It is probable that the British are intercepting and decoding traffic in this case since they have full information concerning it, and for this reason, there is no objection to furnishing the enclosures to the British if you deem it advisable. (S)

Attachments

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 07-14-2009

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT  
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

RECORDED  
EX-4

65-51317-2019  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
OCT 30 1944  
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED

★ OCT 26 1944 P.M.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CLASSIFIED BY *SPLEK/mbB*  
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X

6/23/03

SAC, Washington Field

October 26, 1944

John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Federal Bureau of Investigation

65-51317  
100-100

PEASANT CASE

The following messages have been cleared by the Joint Security Control for transmission by Peasant to his German principals:

- B-198: NEW P DASH FIFTY NINE A AIRACOMET FIGHTER PLANE MANUFACTURED BY BELL AIRCRAFT CORPORATION IS ENTIRELY JET PROPELLED AND HAS NO PROPELLERS.
- B-199: LAWRENCE D. BELL, PRESIDENT, BELL AIRCRAFT COMPANY PREDICTS WITHIN FIVE YEARS JET PROPELLED PLANES WILL ELIMINATE ALL OTHER TYPES FIGHTER AIRCRAFT.
- B-200: MET YOUNG SAILOR FROM SOUTH PACIFIC IN RESTAURANT OTHER NIGHT. HE STATED LATEST CARRIER BASED HELL DIVER BOMBER PLANES ARE EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC AIRCRAFT CANNON REPLACING THE HIGHLY EFFICIENT 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUNS. ARE YOU INTERESTED IN PACIFIC NEWS.
- B-201: PROPELLER DIVISION OF CURTISS WRIGHT COMPANY PRODUCING LARGEST U. S. PLANE PROPELLERS INCLUDING 18 FOOT 4 BLADE HOLLOW STEEL PROPELLERS HAVING AUTOMATIC SYNCHRONIZATION AND REVERSE THRUST.
- B-202: WFB SOURCE ADVISES ELECTRICALLY HEATED BRAKE SHOE IS LATEST PROTECTION DEVELOPMENT AGAINST ICE ON PROPELLERS. THIS SHOE CONSISTS OF RUBBER DEVICE FITTED AND CEMENTED OVER LEADING BLADES AND HEATED BY ELECTRICAL CURRENT FROM GENERATOR MOUNTED ON HUB.
- B-203: AMERICAN AIR FORCES EXPERIMENTING EXTENSIVELY WITH USE OF ROCKETS FOR PLANE TAKE OFFS, ENABLING PLANES TO LEAVE GROUND IN REMARKABLY SHORT DISTANCE.
- B-204: AIR CORPS CAPTAIN S. CONSIDERS NORTH AMERICAN MUSTANG BEST AND MOST VERSATILE U. S. FIGHTER PLANE. DESCRIPTION: OVER 1500 H.P., SUPERCHARGED ENGINE, 425 H.P.H., RANGE 2000 MILES, CEILING 40,000 FEET, ARMAMENT 6.50 CALIBER MACHINE GUNS AND HEAVY BOMB LOAD.

Mr. Tolson  
Mr. E. A. Tamm  
Mr. Clegg  
Mr. Coffey  
Mr. Glavin  
Mr. Ladd  
Mr. Nichols  
Mr. Rosen  
Mr. Tracy  
Mr. Mohr  
Mr. Carson  
Mr. Hendon  
Mr. Mumford  
Mr. Jones  
Mr. Quinn Tamm  
Mr. Nease  
Miss Gandy

RECORDED

EX-4

65-51317-250  
OCT 30 1944  
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 6/23/03 BY SP1000/b

74 NOV 2 1944